

# PHILIPS

Data handbook



Electronic  
components  
and materials

## Components and materials

Part 12

June 1982

Variable resistors

Test switches



# COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS

PART 12 - JUNE 1982

## VARIABLE RESISTORS AND TEST SWITCHES

|   |   |
|---|---|
| WIREWOUND POTENTIOMETERS                          | A |
| CARBON POTENTIOMETERS                             | B |
| CERMET POTENTIOMETERS & FOCUS POTENTIOMETER UNITS | C |
| TEST & BAND SWITCHES AND MANUAL PULSE GENERATOR   | D |
| INDEX OF CATALOGUE NUMBERS                        | E |



## DATA HANDBOOK SYSTEM

Our Data Handbook System is a comprehensive source of information on electronic components, sub-assemblies and materials; it is made up of four series of handbooks each comprising several parts.

ELECTRON TUBES

BLUE

SEMICONDUCTORS

RED

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

PURPLE

COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS

GREEN

The several parts contain all pertinent data available at the time of publication, and each is revised and reissued periodically.

Where ratings or specifications differ from those published in the preceding edition they are pointed out by arrows. Where application information is given it is advisory and does not form part of the product specification.

If you need confirmation that the published data about any of our products are the latest available, please contact our representative. He is at your service and will be glad to answer your inquiries.

This information is furnished for guidance, and with no guarantee as to its accuracy or completeness; its publication conveys no licence under any patent or other right, nor does the publisher assume liability for any consequence of its use; specifications and availability of goods mentioned in it are subject to change without notice; it is not to be reproduced in any way, in whole or in part without the written consent of the publisher.

## ELECTRON TUBES (BLUE SERIES)

The blue series of data handbooks is comprised of the following parts:

- T1      Tubes for r.f. heating
- T2      Transmitting tubes for communications
- T3      Klystrons, travelling-wave tubes, microwave diodes
- ET3     Special Quality tubes, miscellaneous devices (will not be reprinted)
- T4      Magnetrons
- T5      Cathode-ray tubes  
Instrument tubes, monitor and display tubes, C.R. tubes for special applications
- T6      Geiger-Müller tubes
- T7      Gas-filled tubes  
Segment indicator tubes, indicator tubes, dry reed contact units, thyratrons, industrial rectifying tubes, ignitrons, high-voltage rectifying tubes, associated accessories
- T8      Picture tubes and components  
Colour TV picture tubes, black and white TV picture tubes, colour monitor tubes for data graphic display, monochrome monitor tubes for data graphic display, components for colour television, components for black and white television and monochrome data graphic display
- T9      Photo and electron multipliers  
Photomultiplier tubes, phototubes, single channel electron multipliers, channel electron multiplier plates
- T10     Camera tubes and accessories, image intensifiers
- T11\*    Microwave components and assemblies

\* Will become available in the course of 1982.

## SEMICONDUCTORS (RED SERIES)

The red series of data handbooks is comprised of the following parts:

- S1 Diodes**  
Small-signal germanium diodes, small-signal silicon diodes, voltage regulator diodes(< 1,5 W), voltage reference diodes, tuner diodes, rectifier diodes
- S2 Power diodes, thyristors, triacs**  
Rectifier diodes, voltage regulator diodes (> 1,5 W), rectifier stacks, thyristors, triacs
- S3 Small-signal transistors**
- S4 Low-frequency power transistors and hybrid IC modules**
- S5 Field-effect transistors**
- S6 R.F. power transistors and modules**
- S7 Microminiature semiconductors for hybrid circuits**
- S8 Devices for optoelectronics**  
Photosensitive diodes and transistors, light-emitting diodes, displays, photocouplers, infrared sensitive devices, photoconductive devices.
- S9** Taken into handbook T11 of the blue series
- S10 Wideband transistors and wideband hybrid IC modules**

## **INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (PURPLE SERIES)**

The purple series of data handbooks is comprised of the following parts:

- IC1 Bipolar ICs for radio and audio equipment**
- IC2 Bipolar ICs for video equipment**
- IC3\* Digital ICs for radio, audio and video equipment**
- IC4 Digital integrated circuits  
LOCMOS HE4000B family**
- IC5 Digital integrated circuits -- ECL  
ECL10 000 (GX family), ECL100 000 (HX family), dedicated designs**
- IC6\* Professional analogue integrated circuits**
- IC7 Signetics bipolar memories**
- IC8 Signetics analogue circuits**
- IC9\* Signetics TTL circuits**

\* These handbooks will be available in the course of 1982.

## COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS (GREEN SERIES)

The green series of data handbooks is comprised of the following parts:

**C1 Assemblies for industrial use**  
PLC modules, PC20 modules, HN1L FZ/30 series, NORbits 60-, 61-, 90-series, input devices, hybrid ICs, peripheral devices

**C2 FM tuners, television tuners, video modulators, surface acoustic wave filters**

**C3 Loudspeakers**

**C4 Ferroxcube potcores, square cores and cross cores**

**C5 Ferroxcube for power, audio/video and accelerators**

**C6 Electric motors and accessories**  
Permanent magnet synchronous motors, stepping motors, direct current motors

**CM7a Assemblies (will not be reprinted)**  
Circuit blocks 40-series and CSA70(L), counter modules 50-series, input/output devices

**C8 Variable mains transformers**

**C9 Piezoelectric quartz devices**  
Quartz crystal units, temperature compensated crystal oscillators, compact integrated oscillators, quartz crystal cuts for temperature measurements

**C10 Connectors**

**C11 Non-linear resistors**  
Voltage dependent resistors (VDR), light dependent resistors (LDR), negative temperature coefficient thermistors (NTC), positive temperature coefficient thermistors (PTC)

**C12 Variable resistors and test switches**

**C13 Fixed resistors**

**C14 Electrolytic and solid capacitors**

**C15 Film capacitors, ceramic capacitors, variable capacitors**

**C16 Piezoelectric ceramics, permanent magnet materials**

For easy reference, type numbers (such as CP13) are at the top of each page. Orders should, however, always state the 12-figure catalogue number.

This Handbook is in four sections as shown in the survey below. The Index of catalogue numbers with page number references is at the end of the book.

All dimensions on drawings are in mm unless otherwise indicated. According to the S.I. units the symbol K (kelvin) is used instead of °C in combinations such as K/W. Also ΔT is in K. Atmospheric pressure is given in kPa instead of millibars, mm Hg etc.  
1000 mbar = 100 kPa.

## SURVEY

|         | wirewound  | carbon   | cermet                           |  |
|---------|--|--|----------------------------------|--|
| preset  | TWP22  | CMP10<br>CMP20<br>CMP40<br>CTP10<br>CTP14<br>CTP18<br>ECP10                | EMP10<br>MTP10<br>MFU4,5<br>MFU7 | MPG256<br>Test switches<br>Band switches |
| control | LP36<br>LP46<br>LP66<br>WP22<br>WP23<br>WP24<br>WP42 | CP13<br>CP16<br>CP23<br>CSP25<br>CSP40<br>CSP60<br>PP17<br>PP17M<br>PP17MT |                                  |  |

Some devices are labelled "MAINTENANCE TYPE"

Maintenance type - Available for equipment maintenance.  
No longer recommended for equipment production.

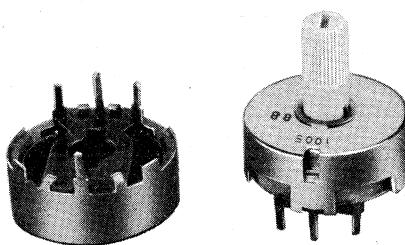
**WIREWOUND POTENTIOMETERS**

**A**





## WIREWOUND PRESET POTENTIOMETERS



*RZ26449-3*

### **QUICK REFERENCE DATA**

|                                 |                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Linear resistance law           | 2,2 to 4700 $\Omega$ |
| Resistance range                |                      |
| Maximum permissible dissipation | 2 W                  |
| at 40 °C                        | 1,5 W                |
| at 70 °C                        |                      |

### **APPLICATION**

In a wide variety of electronic equipment, e.g. for presetting of the horizontal and vertical convergence in colour television receivers.

### **CONSTRUCTION**

The potentiometers consist of a single layer of a wire resistance element in a metal case. The resistance element and its terminal pins (a and c, see Figs 1 and 2) are insulated from the case; the slider is connected to the case (pin b).

Four types of potentiometer are available; with or without a centre tap (pin d) and with or without a plastic knob. The potentiometers are suitable for mounting on printed-wiring boards.

### **Note**

The potentiometers are delivered with the slider at  $50 \pm 5\%$  of the angle of rotation.

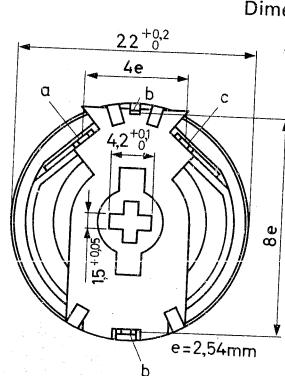
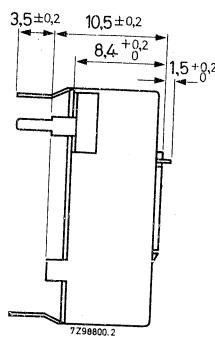
**Outlines**

Fig. 1 Potentiometer without tap, without knob.

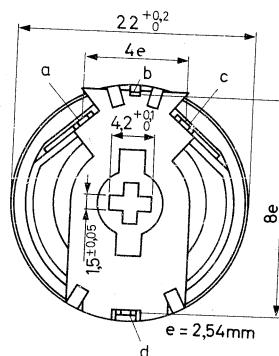
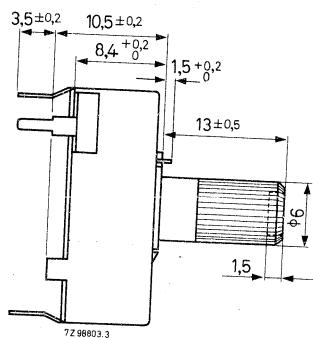


Fig. 2 Potentiometer with tap, with knob.

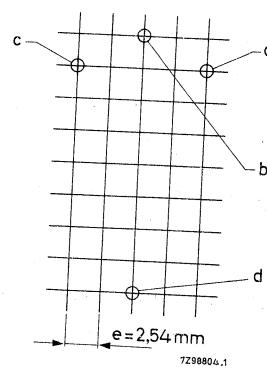
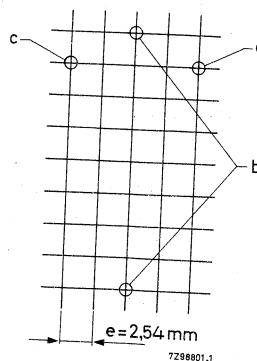


Fig.3 Mounting holes for potentiometers without tap.

Fig.4 Mounting holes for potentiometers with tap.

## TECHNICAL DATA

Nominal resistance ( $R_N$ ) between a and c

Resistance law

Tolerance on  $R_N$ 

Resistance at beginning and end of slider travel

Resistance at 50% of effective angle of rotation

Contact resistance between resistance

element and slider

Change of contact resistance between resistance element and slider

Temperature coefficient

Maximum dissipation between a and c, potentiometer mounted on printed-wiring board (Fig.7)

at  $T_{amb} = 40^{\circ}\text{C}$ at  $T_{amb} = 70^{\circ}\text{C}$ 

Ambient temperature range

Mechanical angle of rotation

Effective angle of rotation

Operating torque

Maximum end stop torque

Life

2,2 to 4700  $\Omega$  see Table 1

linear, see Figs 5 and 6

 $\pm 10\%$  $\leq 5\%$  of  $R_{total}$  $50 \pm 2\%$  of  $R_{total}$  $\leq 500 \text{ m}\Omega$  $\leq 300 \text{ m}\Omega$ 

see Table 1

2 W

1,5 W

-40 to  $+100^{\circ}\text{C}$  $255 \pm 10^{\circ}$  $240 \pm 10^{\circ}$ 

10 to 40 mNm

150 mNm

250 cycles

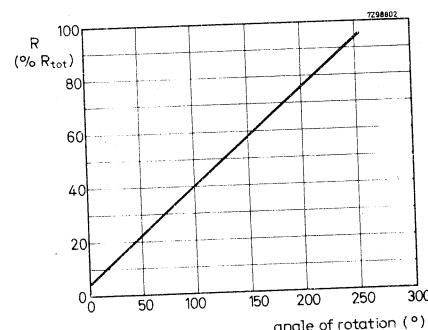


Fig.5 Resistance variation with the angle of rotation for potentiometers without tap.

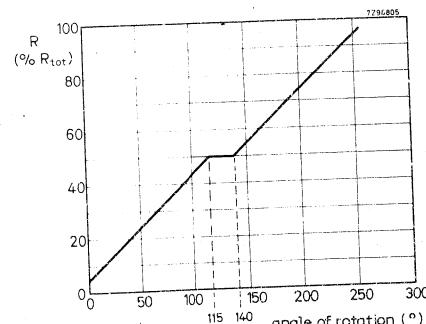


Fig.6 Resistance variation with the angle of rotation for potentiometers with tap.

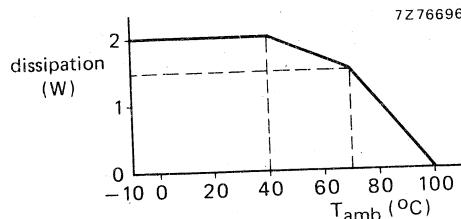


Fig.7 Dissipation as a function of the ambient temperature; potentiometer mounted on a printed-wiring board.

Table 1

| resistance<br>value<br>$\Omega$ | temperature<br>coefficient<br>$10^{-6}/K$ | number of<br>turns | code in<br>catalogue number |
|---------------------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2,2                             | 0 to +600                                 | 110                | 228                         |
| 3,3                             |   | 108                | 338                         |
| 4,7                             |   | 95                 | 478                         |
| 6,8                             |   | 136                | 688                         |
| 10                              |   | 126                | 109                         |
| 15                              |   | 194                | 159                         |
| 22                              | -25 to +25                                | 113                | 229                         |
| 33                              |   | 134                | 339                         |
| 47                              |   | 120                | 479                         |
| 68                              |   | 172                | 689                         |
| 100                             |   | 160                | 101                         |
| 120                             | 0 to +140                                 | 138                | 121                         |
| 150                             |   | 178                | 151                         |
| 180                             |   | 207                | 181                         |
| 220                             |   | 165                | 221                         |
| 330                             |   | 155                | 331                         |
| 470                             |   | 222                | 471                         |
| 680                             | 0 to +140                                 | 200                | 681                         |
| 1000                            |   | 297                | 102                         |
| 4700                            |   | 330                | 472                         |
| 11 + 11                         |   | 113                | 229                         |
| 50 + 50                         | -25 to +25                                | 160                | 101                         |
| 150 + 150                       |   | 150                | 301                         |

## COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER

2322 011 . . . .

without tap or knob \* = 02

with tap, without knob = 03

without tap, with knob = 22

with tap and knob = 23

resistance code, see Table 1

## SPECIAL TYPE FOR 30AX TV DEFLECTION UNIT: 2311 011 90015

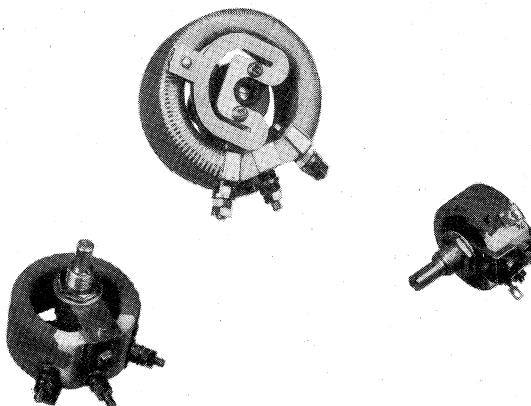
This type is identical to 2322 011 02181 except that  $R_{min} = 34 \Omega \pm 15\%$  and that the mechanical and electrical angle of rotation is smaller.

## MARKING

The potentiometers are marked at the front with nominal resistance value (according to IEC62), production code (period and year) and code of manufacture (source code). Type 2322 011 90015 is marked: 011 90015, 180  $\Omega \pm 10\%$ , production code.

\* Knobs are available under catalogue number 4322 048 20550.

## LOAD POTENTIOMETERS



RZ 25706-9

## QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|  |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Resistance range                         | 0,5 $\Omega$ to 10 k $\Omega$ |
| Maximum permissible dissipation at 60 °C | 25, 40, 100 W                 |

## APPLICATION

In electric and electronic equipment where current or voltage must be regulated continuously, e.g. control of motor speeds and control of charging current of batteries.

## CONSTRUCTION

The potentiometers consist of a ceramic ring A (see diagrams on following pages) around which a resistance wire or ribbon (consult Table 1) has been wound in a single layer, over about 280° in the case of 100 W types, and over about 250° for the other types. Terminals B are fitted at each end of the wire or ribbon. With the exception of the top side of the coil, where the slider makes contact, the resistance element is coated with a protective layer of cement which prevents the windings from shifting. The cement is non-inflammable (melting point about 2000 °C).

A carbon brush C is affixed in a double spring-type runner E, the brush being connected to a terminal F via a double sliding-contact. The spring-pressures of the sliding contact and of the carbon brush are independent of each other. In the case of resistance ribbon, the runner of the 40 W and 100 W potentiometers has an extra spring having a height of 2 and 3 mm, respectively.

The runner is affixed to the top of a spindle J which is supported in a sturdy bracket K by means of an insulating piece G and a central screw H. A stop prevents the runner from overrunning the track, where-by the runner is not exposed to torsion.

The protrusion N prevents the potentiometers from rotating in the fixing hole. All the metal parts are non-corrosive. The potentiometers can be ganged (see "Ganging").

LP36  
LP46  
LP66

2322 095 -- 2322 097

### Outlines

The spindle length L is 17 or 36 mm.

Dimensions in mm

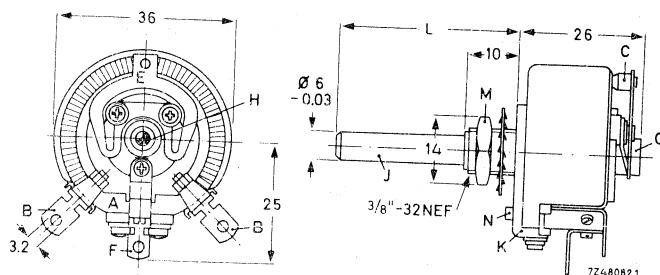


Fig. 1 Potentiometers 2322 095 ....; 1  $\Omega$  to 7,5 k $\Omega$ , 25 W.

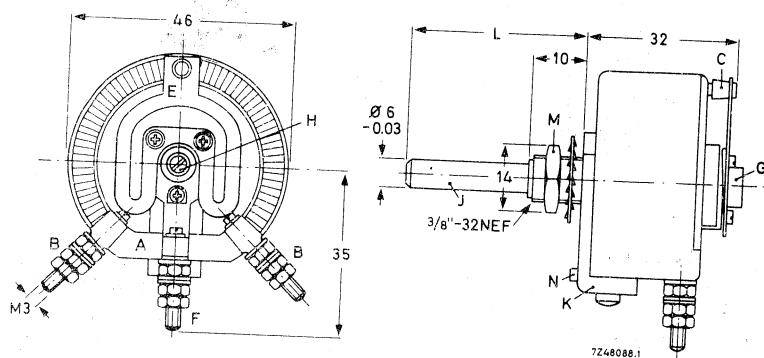


Fig. 2 Potentiometers 2322 096 ....; 0,5  $\Omega$  to 10 k $\Omega$ , 40 W.

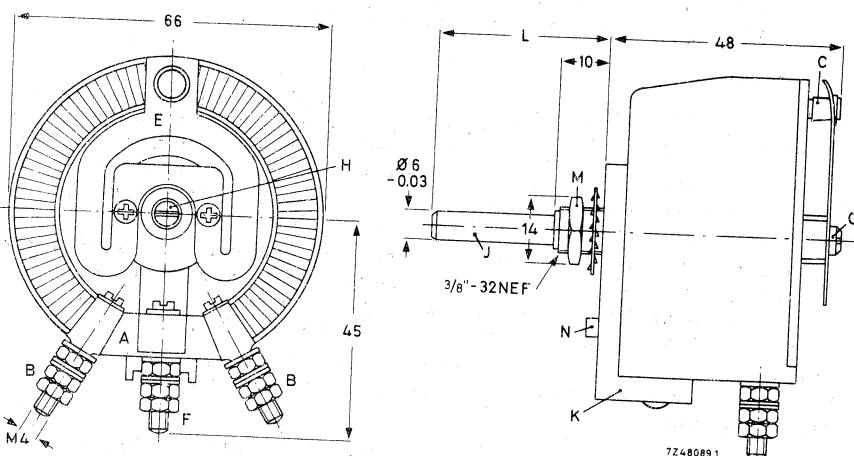
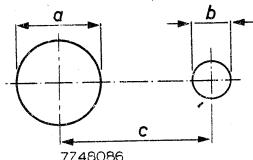


Fig. 3 Potentiometers 2322 097 ....; 0,75  $\Omega$  to 10 k $\Omega$ , 100 W.

**Mounting**

The potentiometers can be mounted on a panel with a maximum thickness of 5 mm or secured with a hexagonal nut which is supplied with each potentiometer (catalogue number of nut 4322 047 00380). See Fig. 4 for the required mounting holes in the panel.



| type     | a<br>mm | b<br>mm | c<br>mm |
|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2322 095 | 10,5    | 3,5     | 13,5    |
| 096      | 10,5    | 4,8     | 20      |
| 097      | 10,5    | 4,8     | 20      |

Fig. 4 Mounting holes

**Mass**

|               |       |
|---------------|-------|
| type 2322 095 | 60 g  |
| 2322 096      | 95 g  |
| 2322 097      | 240 g |

**TECHNICAL DATA**

Nominal resistance ( $R_N$ ) measured between terminals

at  $P \leq 0,1 P_n$

see Table 1

Tolerance on  $R_N$

$\pm 10\%$

Resistance law

linear

Temperature coefficient of the resistance

(-140 to +140)  $10^{-6}$ /K

Maximum permissible dissipation

at  $T_{amb} = 60^\circ C$  ( $P_n$ )

see Table 1

Maximum permissible current  
at  $T_{amb} = 60^\circ C$  ( $I_{max} = \sqrt{\frac{P_n}{R}}$ )  
at other temperatures

see Table 1

see Fig. 5

Temperature rise  $\Delta T$  as  $f(P)$

see Fig. 6

Working temperature range

-55 to +100  $^\circ C$

Insulation resistance

> 100 M $\Omega$

Effective angle of rotation

$250 \pm 10^\circ$

25 W, 40 W types

$280 \pm 10^\circ$

100 W type

Mechanical angle of rotation

$270 \pm 5^\circ$

25 W, 40 W types

$300 \pm 5^\circ$

100 W type

Operating torque

$10$  to  $45$  mNm

25 W, 40 W types

$80$  to  $130$  mNm

100 W type

$\leq 2$  Nm

End stop torque

1 Nm

Maximum axial spindle load

> 50 000 cycles

Life at maximum current

LP36  
LP46  
LP66

2322 095 --  
2322 097

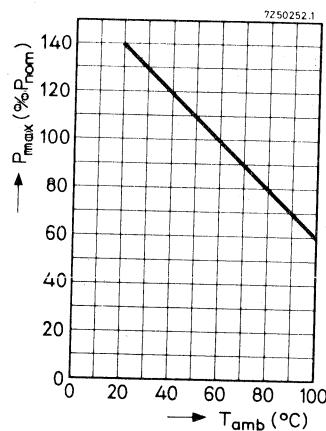


Fig. 5.

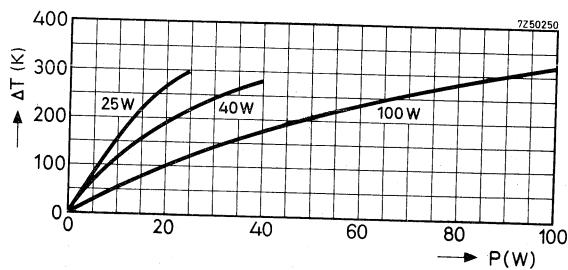


Fig. 6.

## Load potentiometers

## TYPES

Only the types for which  $I_{max}$  is listed in the table are available. If  $I_{max}$  is stated above the dashed line, the potentiometer is equipped with resistance ribbon.

Table 1

| $R_n$<br>$\Omega$ | $P_n = 25 \text{ W}$ |                          | $P_n = 40 \text{ W}$ |                          | $P_n = 100 \text{ W}$ |                          | code in<br>catalogue<br>number |  |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|                   | $I_{max}$<br>A       | number<br>of<br>windings | $I_{max}$<br>A       | number<br>of<br>windings | $I_{max}$<br>A        | number<br>of<br>windings |                                |  |
|                   |                      |                          |                      |                          |                       |                          |                                |  |
| 0,5               |                      |                          | 8,9                  | 14                       |                       |                          | 507                            |  |
| 0,75              |                      |                          | 7,3                  | 13                       | 11,5                  | 23                       | 757                            |  |
| 1                 | 5,0                  | 23                       | 6,3                  | 14                       | 10,0                  | 24                       | 108                            |  |
| 1,5               | 4,0                  | 22                       | 5,15                 | 21                       | 8,15                  | 23                       | 158                            |  |
| 2                 | 3,5                  | 23                       | 4,45                 | 28                       | 7,05                  | 24                       | 208                            |  |
| 2,5               | 3,15                 | 22                       | 4,0                  | 23                       | 6,3                   | 32                       | 258                            |  |
| 3,5               | 2,65                 | 23                       | 3,35                 | 28                       | 5,35                  | 42                       | 358                            |  |
| 5                 | 2,2                  | 20                       | 2,8                  | 25                       | 4,45                  | 47                       | 508                            |  |
| 7,5               | 1,8                  | 30                       | 2,3                  | 23                       | 3,65                  | 45                       | 758                            |  |
| 10                | 1,55                 | 41                       | 2,0                  | 24                       | 3,15                  | 43                       | 109                            |  |
| 15                | 1,3                  | 39                       | 1,6                  | 27                       | 2,55                  | 40                       | 159                            |  |
| 20                | 1,1                  | 37                       | 1,4                  | 50                       | 2,2                   | 43                       | 209                            |  |
| 25                | 1,0                  | 46                       | 1,25                 | 49                       | 2,0                   | 44                       | 259                            |  |
| 35                | 0,84                 | 60                       | 1,07                 | 49                       | 1,7                   | 75                       | 359                            |  |
| 50                | 0,70                 | 86                       | 0,89                 | 105                      | 1,4                   | 86                       | 509                            |  |
| 75                | 0,58                 | 82                       | 0,73                 | 99                       | 1,15                  | 75                       | 759                            |  |
| 100               | 0,50                 | 109                      | 0,63                 | 132                      | 1,0                   | 143                      | 101                            |  |
| 150               | 0,40                 | 103                      | 0,51                 | 125                      | 0,81                  | 135                      | 151                            |  |
| 200               | 0,35                 | 137                      | 0,44                 | 105                      | 0,70                  | 180                      | 201                            |  |
| 250               | 0,31                 | 108                      | 0,40                 | 132                      | 0,63                  | 142                      | 251                            |  |
| 350               | 0,26                 | 151                      | 0,33                 | 184                      | 0,53                  | 199                      | 351                            |  |
| 500               | 0,22                 | 136                      | 0,28                 | 165                      | 0,44                  | 179                      | 501                            |  |
| 750               | 0,18                 | 204                      | 0,23                 | 157                      | 0,36                  | 268                      | 751                            |  |
| 1 000             | 0,15                 | 172                      | 0,20                 | 210                      | 0,31                  | 226                      | 102                            |  |
| 1 500             | 0,13                 | 258                      | 0,16                 | 214                      | 0,25                  | 340                      | 152                            |  |
| 2 000             | 0,11                 | 345                      | 0,14                 | 286                      | 0,22                  | 286                      | 202                            |  |
| 2 500             | 0,10                 | 272                      | 0,12                 | 357                      | 0,20                  | 357                      | 252                            |  |
| 3 500             | 0,08                 | 380                      | 0,10                 | 392                      | 0,17                  | 316                      | 352                            |  |
| 5 000             | 0,07                 | 343                      | 0,09                 | 417                      | 0,14                  | 450                      | 502                            |  |
| 7 500             | 0,06                 | 513                      | 0,07                 | 395                      | 0,11                  | 428                      | 752                            |  |
| 10 000            |                      |                          | 0,06                 | 528                      | 0,10                  | 570                      | 103                            |  |

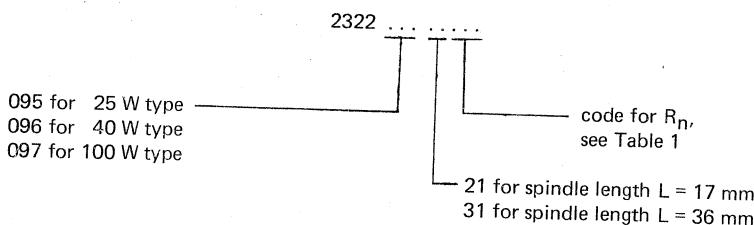
Note: Spare carbon brushes are available. Catalogue numbers:

- 4322 048 03670 for 25 W types,
- 4322 048 01710 for 40 W types,  $R_n \leq 10 \Omega$ ,
- 4322 048 03530 for 40 W types,  $R_n > 10 \Omega$ ,
- 4322 048 03540 for 100 W types.

LP36  
LP46  
LP66

2322 095 ...  
2322 097

#### COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER

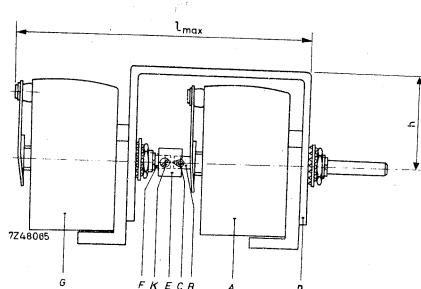


#### GANGING

For ganging two load potentiometers, the following set of coupling parts is available, packed in a plastic bag:

- 1 bracket D,
- 1 threaded spindle B,
- 1 cross pin C,
- 1 coupling E,
- 2 set screws K,
- retaining rings

Fig. 7.



Catalogue numbers. Dimensions (Fig. 7) are:

| potentiometers                                  | catalogue number<br>coupling set | $l_{max}$<br>mm | $h$<br>mm |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 25 W<br>2322 095 21 ...<br>+<br>2322 095 .....  | 4322 048 06480                   | 83              | 22        |
| 40 W<br>2322 096 21 ...<br>+<br>2322 096 .....  | 4322 048 06490                   | 95,5            | 29,5      |
| 100 W<br>2322 097 21 ...<br>+<br>2322 097 ..... | 4322 048 06500                   | 129,5           | 40        |

**Ganging procedure (see Fig. 7)**

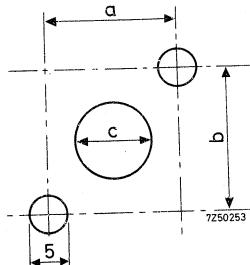
The central screw H (Figs 1-3) is removed from the potentiometer A and replaced by spindle B having a threaded end that is firmly tightened; the other extremity of B is provided with the round cross-pin C. Thereupon, potentiometer A is attached to the bracket D by means of the hexagonal nut, and coupling E is slipped over the extruding end of B.

The second potentiometer (G) having a spindle (F) with standard length  $L = 17$  mm, is now attached to the bracket as well. After placing the runners of both potentiometers in the same position, the coupling is affixed to F by means of the two radial set screws K in the coupling.

When the spindle of potentiometer A is rotated, potentiometer G rotates simultaneously through the intermediary of cross pin C and a V-shaped groove in the coupling. The potentiometers and the coupling should be adjusted so as to obtain a smoothly running assembly.

**Mounting**

The front face of bracket D has two 4 mm threaded holes, which allow of fitting two screws through the mounting panel to prevent the ganged assembly from turning. The panel should be provided with apertures according to Fig. 8.



|       | dimensions in mm |    |      |                 |
|-------|------------------|----|------|-----------------|
|       | a                | b  | c    | panel thickness |
| 25 W  | 18               | 20 | 10,5 | $\leq 3$        |
| 40 W  | 18               | 30 | 10,5 | $\leq 3$        |
| 100 W | 22               | 30 | 10,5 | $\leq 2$        |

Fig. 8.



## WIREWOUND POTENTIOMETERS

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| Resistance range (E6-series), linear law    | 2,2 to 10 000 $\Omega$ |
| Maximum permissible dissipation<br>at 40 °C | 1,5 W                  |
| Climatic category (IEC 68)                  | 25/085/21              |
| Plastic housing, plastic spindle            |                        |

### APPLICATION

In industrial electric and electronic equipment where accurate and gradual resistance regulation and high stability are required.

### DESCRIPTION

The potentiometer consists of a single layer of resistance wire wound on an insulated former and housed in a moulded plastic case, which at one end has a plastic cover plate and at the other end a press-fitted threaded metal bushing supporting the plastic spindle.

Terminals a and c (see Fig. 1) are the end terminals which are of a snap-on type; b is the central terminal which is connected to the slider through a collector ring.

The case has a locating slot for mounting purposes.

The potentiometer is dust-proof sealed.

## Outlines

Dimensions in mm

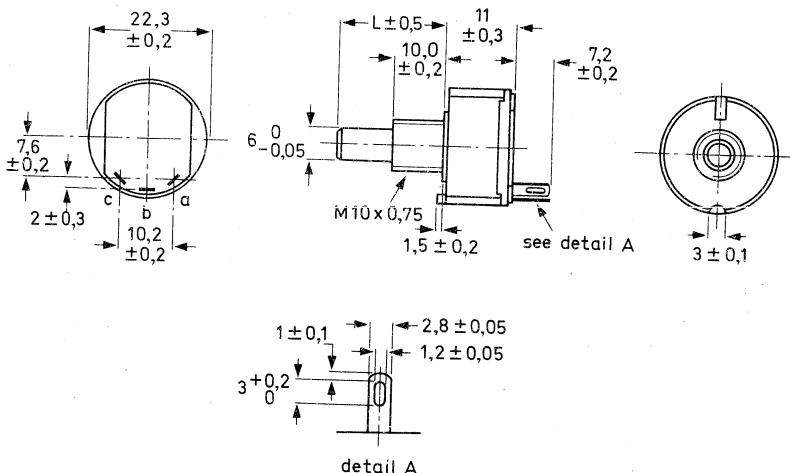


Fig. 1a Potentiometer with plain spindle; spindle length L is 17 mm, 20 mm, 30 mm or 60 mm.

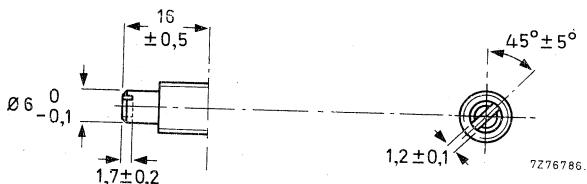


Fig. 1b Spindle with screwdriver slot; spindle fully counter-clockwise.

## MOUNTING

The potentiometer can be mounted on a panel with an hexagonal nut which is supplied with the potentiometer (catalogue number of nut 4322 047 00350). The maximum torque for tightening the nut is 3,5 Nm. See Fig. 2 for the required mounting holes in the panel. A washer has to be used if the panel thickness is less than 1 mm as otherwise it might not be possible to secure the nut.

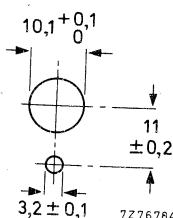


Fig. 2 Mounting holes.

## TECHNICAL DATA

Unless stated otherwise, all electrical values have been determined at an ambient temperature of 15 to 25 °C, an air pressure of 93 to 106 kPa and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%.

For definitions of properties and test methods, see IEC 393-1.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Nominal resistance ( $R_n$ ) between a and c                          | 2,2 to 10 000 $\Omega$ , see Table 1                          |
| Resistance law  | linear  |
| Tolerance on $R_n$  | ±10%  |
| Resistance at beginning and end                                       | ≤ 2% of $R_{total}$ or 300 m $\Omega$<br>whichever is greater |
| R gradient  | 0% of $R_{total}$   |
| Resistance at 50% of effective angle of rotation                      | 50 ± 2% of $R_{total}$  |
| Contact resistance between resistance element and slider              | ≤ 1% of $R_{total}$ or 200 m $\Omega$<br>whichever is greater |
| Temperature coefficient   | see Table 1   |
| Maximum dissipation between a and c (Fig. 3)                          |   |
| at $T_{amb} = 40$ °C  | 1,5 W   |
| at $T_{amb} = 70$ °C  | 1,0 W   |
| Resolution  | < 1,5% of $R_{total}$   |
| $R_n = 2,2$ to 68 $\Omega$  | < 0,8% of $R_{total}$   |
| $R_n > 68$ $\Omega$   | 1 A   |
| Maximum slider current  |   |
| Maximum working voltage (a.c.) between case<br>and resistance element | 500 V   |
| Test voltage (a.c.) between bearing bushing and resistance element    | ≤ 2000 V  |
| Insulation resistance   | > 1000 M $\Omega$   |
| Ambient temperature range   | -25 to +85 °C   |
| Storage temperature range   | -25 to +85 °C   |
| Mechanical angle of rotation  | 270 ± 5°  |
| Effective angle of rotation   | 265 ± 5°  |
| Operating torque  | 3,5 to 20 mNm   |
| Maximum end stop torque   | 800 mNm   |
| Maximum axial force (push and pull)                                   | 100 N   |

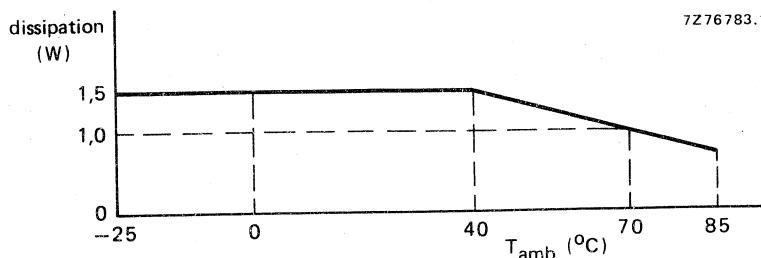


Fig.3 Dissipation as a function of ambient temperature.

Table 1

| nominal<br>resistance<br>$\Omega$ | temperature<br>coefficient<br>$10^{-6}/\text{K}$ | number of<br>turns<br>$\pm 25\%$ | code in<br>catalogue number |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2,2                               |  | 110                              | 228                         |
| 3,3                               |  | 108                              | 338                         |
| 4,7                               |  | 95                               | 478                         |
| 6,8                               |  | 136                              | 688                         |
| 10                                | -25 to +600                                      | 126                              | 109                         |
| 15                                |  | 194                              | 159                         |
| 22                                |  | 113                              | 229                         |
| 33                                |  | 134                              | 339                         |
| 47                                |  | 120                              | 479                         |
| 68                                |  | 172                              | 689                         |
| 100                               |  | 160                              | 101                         |
| 150                               |  | 178                              | 151                         |
| 220                               |  | 165                              | 221                         |
| 330                               |  | 155                              | 331                         |
| 470                               |  | 222                              | 471                         |
| 680                               |  | 200                              | 681                         |
| 1 000                             | 0 to +140  | 297                              | 102                         |
| 1 500                             |  | 287                              | 152                         |
| 2 200                             |  | 420                              | 222                         |
| 3 300                             |  | 398                              | 332                         |
| 4 700                             | -20 to + 20                                      | 408                              | 472                         |
| 6 800                             |  | 366                              | 682                         |
| 10 000                            |  | 538                              | 103                         |

**MARKING**

The potentiometers are marked at the rear with nominal resistance value (according to IEC 62), resistance tolerance, power rating, production code (period and year) and name of manufacturer.

**COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER**

2322 018 . 1 ...

figure indicating the spindle type

0 = slotted spindle

2 = plain spindle, L = 17 mm

3 = plain spindle, L = 20 mm

4 = plain spindle, L = 30 mm

5 = plain spindle, L = 60 mm

see Fig. 1a

code for resistance value,  
see Table 1figure indicating the tolerance  
of  $\pm 10\%$

## TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

| IEC 393-1 test method | name of test                 | procedure (quick reference)  | requirements  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|--|---|
| Ta                    | Solderability                | 235 ± 2 °C, 2 s.   | 95% of surface.   |
| Tb<br>(method 1B)     | Resistance to soldering heat | 350 °C, 3,5 s.   | No damage; $\Delta R_{tot}/R_{tot} \leq 2\%$ .  |
| Na                    | Rapid change of temperature  | 5 cycles of ½ h at -25 °C and ½ h at +85 °C.   | $\Delta R_{tot}/R_{tot} \leq 3\%$ .   |
| Fc                    | Vibration                    | 10 to 55 Hz, 10g, 3 directions, 2 h per direction.   | $\Delta R_{tot}/R_{tot} \leq 2\%$ .<br>2%.<br>No interruptions > 100 μs.  |
| Ba, D, Aa             | Climatic sequence            | 16 h at 85 °C.<br>24 h at 55 °C, R.H. 95 to 100%.<br>2 h at -25 °C.<br>24 h at 55 °C, R.H. 95 to 100%.<br>1 h reconditioning at 25 °C.           | No damage; $R_{min} \leq 2\% R_{tot}$ .<br>$\Delta R_{tot}/R_{tot} \leq 5\%$ , Insulation resistance > 100MΩ.<br>Test voltage for 1 min is 2000 V (a.c.).<br>Continuity of resistance (after 4 cycles):<br>$\Delta V/V +7\%$<br>$\Delta V/V -5\%$ . |
| Ca                    | Damp heat                    | 21 days at 40 °C, R.H. 90 to 95%.  |   |
|                       | Endurance                    | 1000 h at 70 °C, 1,5 W loaded, 1,5 h in and 0,5 h out.   | $\Delta R_{tot}/R_{tot} \leq 5\%$ .<br>Continuity of resistance (after 4 cycles):<br>$\Delta V/V +7\%$<br>$\Delta V/V -5\%$ .   |
|                       | Mechanical endurance         | 15 000 cycles ( $R_n \leq 4,7 \text{ k}\Omega$ ) or 10 000 cycles ( $R_n > 4,7 \text{ k}\Omega$ ), 90% of effective angle of rotation; unloaded. | $\Delta R_{tot}/R_{tot} \leq 5\%$ .<br>Continuity of resistance (after 4 cycles):<br>$\Delta V/V +7\%$<br>$\Delta V/V -5\%$ .   |
|                       | Inflammability               |  | Self-extinguishing within 15 s after removal from the flame.  |





## WIREWOUND POTENTIOMETERS

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|                                   |                                |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Linear resistance law             |                                |
| Resistance range                  | 2,2 to 22 000 $\Omega$         |
| Maximum permissible dissipation   |                                |
| at 40 °C                          | 3 W                            |
| at 70 °C                          | 2 W                            |
| Potentiometers 2322 003 . . . . . | with solder tags at the side   |
| Potentiometers 2322 010 . . . . . | with solder tags at the bottom |

### APPLICATION

In electric and electronic equipment where accurate and gradual resistance control and high stability are required.

### CONSTRUCTION

The potentiometer consists of a single layer of resistance wire wound on a strip of resin-bonded paper and is housed in a nickel-plated brass case with a bottom of black synthetic resin.

The solder tags a and c (see Figs 1 to 4) are connected to the ends of the resistance element: solder tag b is connected, via a central bush, to the sliding contact which is insulated from the steel spindle.

The case is attached to a support of moulded zinc, which has a location pip, an end stop, and a threaded spindle bush.

The whole unit is sealed dust-proof.

Note: A version with pins for printed-wiring can be supplied on request (see Fig. 6).

## Outlines

Dimensions in mm

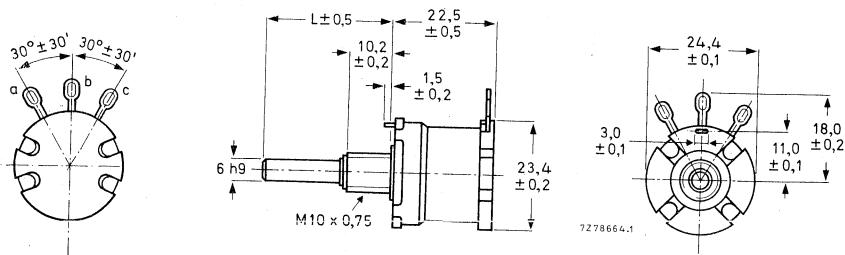


Fig. 1 Potentiometers 2322 003 . . . . with plain spindle. The spindle length L is 17, 20, 30 or 60 mm.

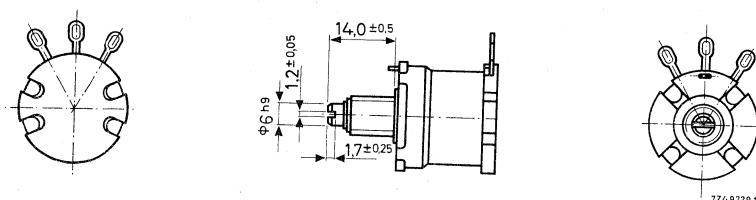


Fig. 2 Potentiometers 2322 003 . . . . with spindle with screwdriver slot. Dimensions are identical to those in Fig. 1 except as shown.

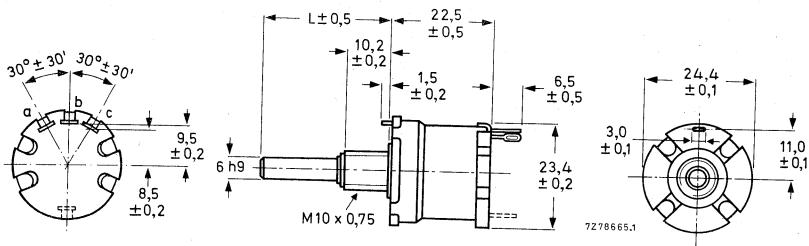


Fig. 3 Potentiometers 2322 010 . . . . with plain spindle. The spindle length L is 17, 20, 30 or 60 mm.

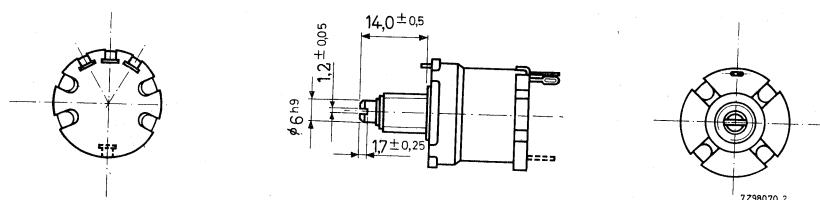
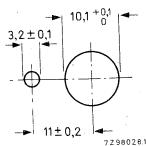


Fig. 4 Potentiometers 2322 010 . . . . with spindle with screwdriver slot. Dimensions are identical to those in Fig. 3 except as shown.



The potentiometers can be mounted on a panel by means of an hexagonal nut which is supplied with each potentiometers (catalogue number of the nut 4322 047 00350). The minimum thickness of the chassis is 1 mm. The maximum torque for tightening is 3,5 Nm.

Fig. 5 Mounting holes.

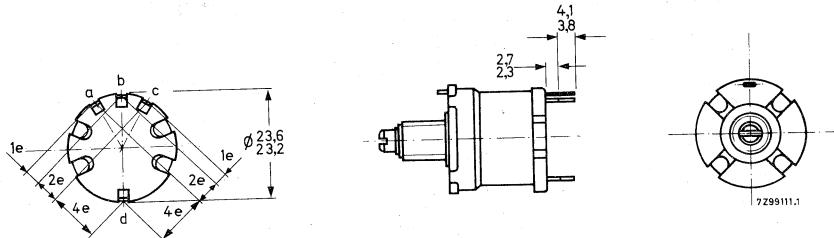
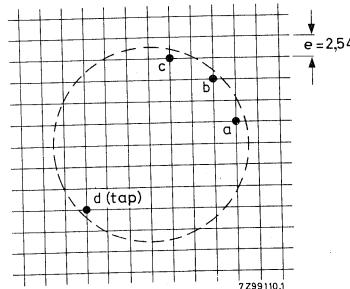


Fig. 6 Potentiometer with pins for printed-wiring.

Fig. 7 Hole pattern of the printed-wiring board.



## TECHNICAL DATA

Unless otherwise specified all values apply at an ambient temperature of  $20 \pm 5^\circ\text{C}$ , an atmospheric pressure of 93 to 106 kPa and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%.

Nominal resistance ( $R_N$ ), measured between the tags a and c (see Figs 1 and 3)

see Table 1

Tolerance on the nominal resistance

$\pm 10\%$

for  $R_N \leq 47 \Omega$

$\pm 5\%$  and  $\pm 10\%$

for  $R_N > 47 \Omega$

linear

Resistance law

$50\% \pm 2\%$  of  $R_{\text{total}}$

Resistance at 50% of effective angle of rotation

see Fig. 8

Maximum permissible dissipation, the full length of the resistance element being used

see Table

Temperature coefficient of the resistance

$> 1000 \text{ M}\Omega$

Insulation resistance

1000 V

Test voltage between spindle and tags for 1 mm

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| Maximum working voltage between resistance element and case | 500 V peak                 |
| Working temperature range                                   | -10 to +85 °C              |
| Climatic category, IEC 68                                   | 10/085/21                  |
| Number of windings  | see Table 1                |
| Effective angle of rotation                                 | 290 ± 10°                  |
| Mechanical angle of rotation                                | 300 ± 50°                  |
| Operating torque  | 7,5 to 20 mNm              |
| End stop torque   | ≤ 800 mNm                  |
| Maximum axial spindle load                                  | 50 N                       |
| Life  |                            |
| for $R_h \leq 6,8 \text{ k}\Omega$                          | in excess of 25 000 cycles |
| for $R_h > 6,8 \text{ k}\Omega$                             | in excess of 10 000 cycles |

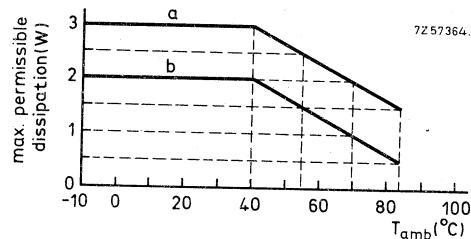


Fig. 8 Maximum permissible dissipation as a function of the ambient temperature.  
 Curve a: for potentiometers mounted on a metal chassis of 100 mm x 100 x 1 mm.  
 Curve b: for potentiometers mounted on an insulating panel.

#### COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER

2322 0 . . . . .

style \_\_\_\_\_

03 = potentiometer with solder tags at the side

10 = potentiometer with solder tags at the bottom

spindle type \_\_\_\_\_

0 = slotted spindle

2 = plain spindle; length 17 mm

3 = plain spindle; length 20 mm

4 = plain spindle; length 30 mm

5 = plain spindle; length 60 mm

code for resistance value, see Table 1

tolerance and tap

1 = ± 10%

2 = ± 5% ( $R_h > 47 \Omega$ )

6 = ± 10%, with tap\*

7 = ± 5% ( $R_h > 47 \Omega$ ) with tap\*

\* Tap at 50% of the effective angle of rotation.

Table 1

| resistance<br>$\Omega$ | temperature<br>coefficient<br>$10^{-6}/K$ | number of<br>windings<br>$\pm 25\%$ | code in<br>catalogue number |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2,2                    | 0 to + 600                                | 60                                  | 228                         |
| 3,3                    |   | 55                                  | 338                         |
| 4,7                    |   | 79                                  | 478                         |
| 6,8                    |   | 71                                  | 688                         |
| 10                     |   | 105                                 | 109                         |
| 15                     |   | 102                                 | 159                         |
| 22                     |   | 150                                 | 229                         |
| 33                     |   | 141                                 | 339                         |
| 47                     |   | 103                                 | 479                         |
| 68                     | -25 to + 25                               | 96                                  | 689                         |
| 100                    |   | 142                                 | 101                         |
| 150                    |   | 128                                 | 151                         |
| 220                    |   | 188                                 | 221                         |
| 330                    | -25 to + 140                              | 182                                 | 331                         |
| 470                    |   | 191                                 | 471                         |
| 680                    | 0 to + 140                                | 172                                 | 681                         |
| 1 000                  |   | 155                                 | 102                         |
| 1 500                  |   | 234                                 | 152                         |
| 2 200                  |   | 227                                 | 222                         |
| 3 300                  |   | 342                                 | 332                         |
| 4 700                  |   | 302                                 | 472                         |
| 6 800                  |   | 438                                 | 682                         |
| 10 000                 | -20 to + 140                              | 413                                 | 103                         |
| 15 000                 |   | 497                                 | 153                         |
| 22 000                 |   | 448                                 | 223                         |



## WIREWOUND POTENTIOMETERS

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| Resistance range (E6-series), linear law    | 2,2 to 10 000 $\Omega$ |
| Maximum permissible dissipation<br>at 40 °C | 2 W                    |
| Climatic category (IEC 68)                  | 25/085/21              |
| Metal housing, metal spindle                |                        |

### APPLICATION

In professional electric and electronic equipment where accurate and gradual resistance regulation and high stability are required.

### DESCRIPTION

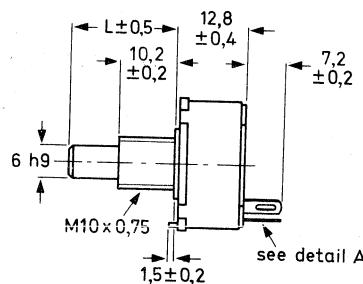
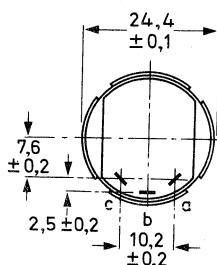
The potentiometer consists of a single layer of resistance wire wound on an insulated former and is housed in a metal case which at one end has a plastic cover plate and at the other end a moulded zinc plate with integral threaded bushing and locating pip. The threaded bushing supports the spindle.

Terminals a and c (see Fig. 1) are the end terminals which are of a snap-on type; b is the central terminal which is connected to the slider through a collector ring and is insulated from the spindle.

The potentiometer is dust-proof sealed.



## Outlines



Dimensions in mm

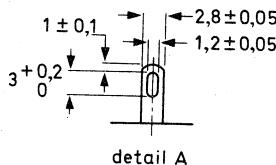
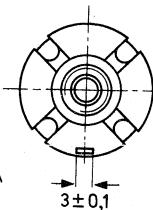


Fig. 1a Potentiometer with plain spindle; spindle length L is 17 mm, 20 mm, 30 mm or 60 mm.

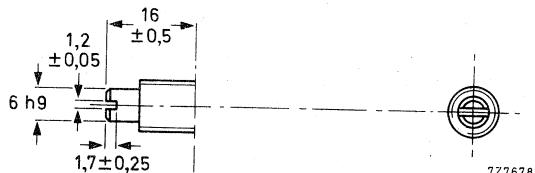


Fig. 1b Spindle with screwdriver slot; position of slot is at random.

## MOUNTING

The potentiometer can be mounted on a panel with an hexagonal nut supplied with the potentiometer (catalogue number of nut 4322 047 00350). The maximum torque for tightening the nut is 3,5 Nm. See Fig. 2 for the required mounting holes in the panel.

A washer has to be used if the panel thickness is less than 1 mm as otherwise it might not be possible to secure the nut.

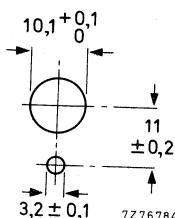


Fig. 2 Mounting holes.

**TECHNICAL DATA**

Unless stated otherwise, all electrical values have been determined at an ambient temperature of 15 to 25 °C, an air pressure of 93 to 106 kPa and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%.

For definitions of properties and test methods, see IEC 393-1.

Nominal resistance ( $R_N$ ) between a and c

2,2 to 10 000  $\Omega$ , see Table 1

Resistance law

linear

Tolerance on  $R_N$

$\pm 5\%$

Resistance at beginning and end

$\leq 2\%$  of  $R_{total}$  or 300 m $\Omega$   
whichever is greater

R gradient

0% of  $R_{total}$

Resistance at 50% of effective angle of rotation

$50 \pm 2\%$  of  $R_{total}$

Contact resistance between resistance element and slider

$\leq 1\%$  of  $R_{total}$  or 200 m $\Omega$   
whichever is greater

Temperature coefficient

see Table 1

Maximum dissipation between a and c (Fig. 3)

1,5 W

at  $T_{amb} = 40$  °C

1,0 W

at  $T_{amb} = 70$  °C

Resolution

$< 1,5\%$  of  $R_{total}$

$R_N = 2,2$  to 68  $\Omega$

$< 0,8\%$  of  $R_{total}$

$R_N > 68$   $\Omega$

1 A

Maximum slider current

500 V

Maximum working voltage (a.c.) between case  
and resistance element

$\leq 1500$  V

Test voltage (a.c.) between case and resistance element

$> 1000$  M $\Omega$

Insulation resistance

-25 to +85 °C

Ambient temperature range

-25 to +85 °C

Storage temperature range

270  $\pm 5$  °

Mechanical angle of rotation

265  $\pm 5$  °

Effective angle of rotation

7,5 to 20 mNm

Operating torque

800 mNm

Maximum end stop torque

100 N

Maximum axial force (push and pull)

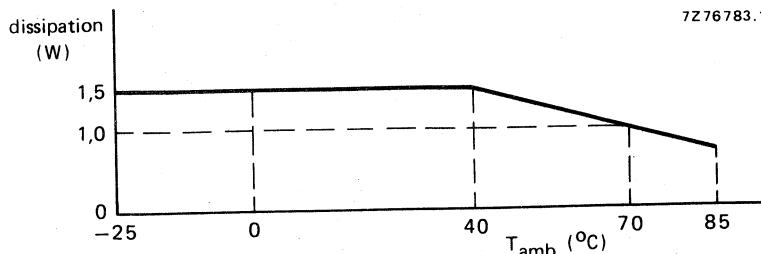


Fig. 3 Dissipation as a function of ambient temperature.

Table 1

| nominal<br>resistance<br>$\Omega$ | temperature<br>coefficient<br>$10^{-6}/K$ | number of<br>turns<br>$\pm 25\%$ | code in<br>catalogue number |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2,2                               |   | 110                              | 228                         |
| 3,3                               |   | 108                              | 338                         |
| 4,7                               |   | 95                               | 478                         |
| 6,8                               |   | 136                              | 688                         |
| 10                                | -25 to +600                               | 126                              | 109                         |
| 15                                |   | 194                              | 159                         |
| 22                                |   | 113                              | 229                         |
| 33                                |   | 134                              | 339                         |
| 47                                |   | 120                              | 479                         |
| 68                                |   | 172                              | 689                         |
| 100                               | -25 to +25                                | 160                              | 101                         |
| 150                               |   | 178                              | 151                         |
| 220                               |   | 165                              | 221                         |
| 330                               |   | 155                              | 331                         |
| 470                               |   | 222                              | 471                         |
| 680                               |   | 200                              | 681                         |
| 1 000                             |   | 297                              | 102                         |
| 1 500                             | 0 to +140                                 | 287                              | 152                         |
| 2 200                             |   | 420                              | 222                         |
| 3 300                             |   | 398                              | 332                         |
| 4 700                             |   | 408                              | 472                         |
| 6 800                             | -20 to + 20                               | 366                              | 682                         |
| 10 000                            |   | 538                              | 103                         |

**MARKING**

The potentiometers are marked at the rear with nominal resistance value (according to IEC 62), resistance tolerance, power rating, production code (period and year) and name of manufacturer.

**COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER**

2322 020 . 2 ...

figure indicating the spindle type

0 = slotted spindle

2 = plain spindle, L = 17 mm

3 = plain spindle, L = 20 mm

4 = plain spindle, L = 30 mm

5 = plain spindle, L = 60 mm

} see Fig.1a

code for resistance value,  
see Table 1figure indicating the tolerance  
of  $\pm 5\%$

## TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

| IEC 393-1 test method | name of test                 | procedure (quick reference)  | requirements   |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Ta                    | Solderability                | 235 ± 2 °C, 2 s.   | 95% of surface   |
| Tb (method 1B)        | Resistance to soldering heat | 350 °C, 3,5 s.   | No damage; $\Delta R_{\text{tot}}/R_{\text{tot}} \leq 2\%$ .   |
| Na                    | Rapid change of temperature  | 5 cycles of $\frac{1}{2}$ h at -25 °C and $\frac{1}{2}$ h at +85 °C.   | $\Delta R_{\text{tot}}/R_{\text{tot}} \leq 3\%$ .  |
| Fc                    | Vibration                    | 10 to 55 Hz, 10g, 3 directions, 2 h per direction.   | $\Delta R_{\text{tot}}/\Delta R_{\text{tot}} \leq 2\%$ .<br>No interruptions > 100 μs.   |
| Ba, D, Aa             | Climatic sequence            | 16 h at 85 °C.<br>24 h at 55 °C, R.H. 95 to 100%.<br>2 h at -25 °C.<br>24 h at 55 °C, R.H. 95 to 100%.<br>1 h reconditioning at 25 °C.           | No damage; $R_{\text{min}} \leq 2\% R_{\text{tot}}$ :<br>$\Delta R_{\text{tot}}/R_{\text{tot}} \leq 5\%$ . Insulation resistance > 100 MΩ.<br>Test voltage for 1 min is 1500 V (a.c.).<br>Continuity of resistance (after 4 cycles):<br>$\Delta V/V < +7\%$ .<br>$\Delta V/V < -5\%$ . |
| Ca                    | Damp heat                    | 21 days at 40 °C, R.H. 90 to 95%.  | $\Delta R_{\text{tot}}/R_{\text{tot}} \leq 5\%$ .<br>Continuity of resistance (after 4 cycles):<br>$\Delta V/V < +7\%$ .<br>$\Delta V/V < -5\%$ .  |
|                       | Endurance                    | 1000 h at 70 °C, 1,5 W loaded, 1,5 h in and 0,5 h out.   | $\Delta R_{\text{tot}}/R_{\text{tot}} \leq 5\%$ .<br>Continuity of resistance (after 4 cycles):<br>$\Delta V/V < +7\%$ .<br>$\Delta V/V < -5\%$ .  |
|                       | Mechanical endurance         | 15 000 cycles ( $R_n \leq 4,7 \text{ k}\Omega$ ) or 10 000 cycles ( $R_n > 4,7 \text{ k}\Omega$ ), 90% of effective angle of rotation; unloaded. | $\Delta R_{\text{tot}}/R_{\text{tot}} \leq 5\%$ .<br>Continuity of resistance (after 4 cycles):<br>$\Delta V/V < +7\%$ .<br>$\Delta V/V < -5\%$ .  |
|                       | Inflammability               |  | Self-extinguishing within 15 s after removal from the flame.   |



## WIREWOUND POTENTIOMETERS

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|                                 |                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Linear resistance law           | 10 Ω to 50 000 Ω |
| Resistance range                |                  |
| Maximum permissible dissipation | 3 W              |
| at 40 °C                        | 1,5 W            |
| at 70 °C                        |                  |

### APPLICATION

In electric and electronic equipment where accurate and gradual resistance control and high stability are required. Due to the large outer diameter, a very good resolution has been obtained.

### CONSTRUCTION

The potentiometer consists of a single layer of resistance wire wound on a strip of resin-bonded paper and is housed in a case of black synthetic resin, which is dust-proof seated by a metal bottom.  
The solder tags a and c (see Figs 1 and 2) are connected to the ends of the resistance element.  
A resilient slider, which is insulated from the steel spindle, slides over the flat top of the winding when the spindle is turned. The slider makes a sliding contact with the solder tag b by means of a slip ring.  
A stop prevents the slider from overrunning the resistance element.



## Outlines

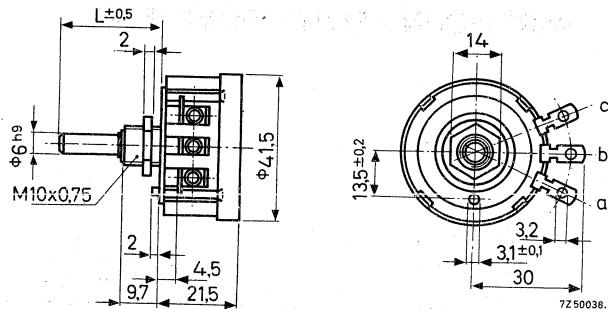


Fig. 1 Potentiometer with plain spindle. The spindle length L is 20, 25, 30, 35 or 80 mm.

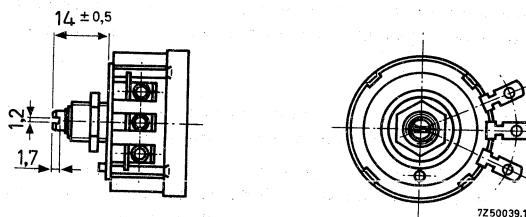


Fig. 2 Potentiometer with spindle with screwdriver slot. Dimensions are identical to those in Fig. 1 except as shown.

## Mounting

The potentiometers can be mounted on a panel with an hexagonal nut which is supplied with each potentiometer (catalogue number of nut 4322 047 00350). The maximum torque for tightening is 3,5 Nm.

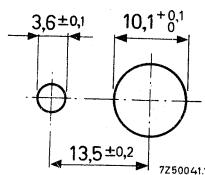


Fig. 3 Mounting holes.

**TECHNICAL DATA**

Unless otherwise specified all values apply at an ambient temperature of  $20 \pm 5^{\circ}\text{C}$ , an atmospheric pressure of 93 to 106 kPa and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%.

Nominal resistance ( $R_n$ ), measured between the tags a and c (see Figs 1 and 2)

see Table 1

Tolerance on the nominal resistance

for  $R_n \leqslant 75 \Omega$

$\pm 10\%$

for  $R_n > 75 \Omega$

$\pm 5\%$  and  $\pm 10\%$

Resistance law

linear

Resistance at 50% of effective angle of rotation

$50\% \pm 2\% \text{ of } R_{\text{total}}$

Maximum permissible dissipation, the full length of the resistance element being used

at  $T_{\text{amb}} = 40^{\circ}\text{C}$

3 W

at  $T_{\text{amb}} < 40^{\circ}\text{C}$

see Fig. 4

Temperature coefficient of the resistance

see Table 1

Insulation resistance

$> 100 \text{ M}\Omega$

Test voltage r.m.s. for 1 min

2000 V

Maximum peak working voltage between mounting bush and solder tags

1000 V

Ambient temperature range

-55 to  $+100^{\circ}\text{C}$

Number of windings

see Table 1

Effective angle of rotation

$280 \pm 4^{\circ}$

Mechanical angle of rotation

$300 \pm 2^{\circ}$

Operating torque

10 to 30 mNm

End stop torque

$\leqslant 800 \text{ mNm}$

Life

in excess of 25 000 cycles

for  $R_n \leqslant 10 \text{ k}\Omega$

in excess of 10 000 cycles

for  $R_n > 10 \text{ k}\Omega$

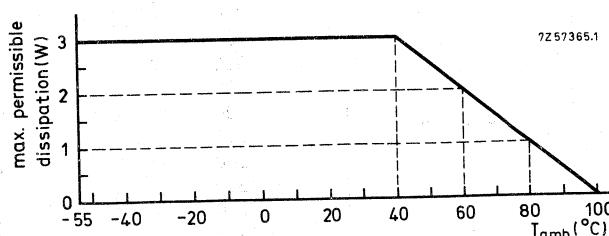


Fig. 4 Maximum permissible dissipation as a function of the ambient temperature.

## COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER

2322 004

- figure indicating the spindle type  
 2 = spindle with screwdriver slot  
 3 = plain spindle; length 20 mm  
 4 = plain spindle; length 25 mm  
 5 = plain spindle; length 30 mm  
 6 = plain spindle; length 35 mm  
 7 = plain spindle; length 80 mm

code for resistance value,  
see Table 1

figure indicating the tolerance  
 1 =  $\pm 10\%$   
 2 =  $\pm 5\%$  ( $R_n > 75 \Omega$ )

Table 1

| resistance<br>$\Omega$ | temperature<br>coefficient<br>$10^{-6}/K$ | number of<br>windings<br>$\pm 25\%$ | code in<br>catalogue number |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 10                     | 0 to +600                                 | 160                                 | 109                         |
| 15                     |   | 240                                 | 159                         |
| 20                     |   | 200                                 | 209                         |
| 25                     |   | 250                                 | 259                         |
| 35                     |   | 220                                 | 359                         |
| 50                     |   | 320                                 | 509                         |
| 75                     |   | 300                                 | 759                         |
| 100                    | -25 to +25                                | 200                                 | 101                         |
| 150                    |   | 190                                 | 151                         |
| 200                    |   | 260                                 | 201                         |
| 250                    |   | 320                                 | 251                         |
| 350                    |   | 280                                 | 351                         |
| 500                    |   | 410                                 | 501                         |
| 750                    |   | 380                                 | 751                         |
| 1 000                  |   | 510                                 | 102                         |
| 1 500                  | 0 to +140                                 | 360                                 | 152                         |
| 2 000                  |   | 480                                 | 202                         |
| 2 500                  |   | 380                                 | 252                         |
| 3 500                  |   | 530                                 | 352                         |
| 5 000                  |   | 750                                 | 502                         |
| 7 500                  |   | 710                                 | 752                         |
| 10 000                 |   | 600                                 | 103                         |
| 15 000                 |   | 560                                 | 153                         |
| 20 000                 |   | 710                                 | 203                         |
| 25 000                 |   | 950                                 | 253                         |
| 35 000                 | -20 to +20                                | 1 050                               | 353                         |
| 50 000                 |   | 1 200                               | 503                         |

CARBON POTENTIOMETERS

B





## INTRODUCTION

There are two main groups in our range of carbon potentiometers.

**Preset potentiometers** are mainly used for eliminating circuit tolerances during the assembly of electronic equipment or the readjustment of electronic circuits at a later stage. Five series of preset potentiometers are available:

- CTP18-series: maximum dissipation 0,25 W, dimensions approx. 18 x 20 mm.
- CTP14-series: maximum dissipation 0,2 W, dimensions approx. 14 x 17 mm.
- CTP10-series: maximum dissipation 0,1 W, dimensions approx. 10 x 10 mm.
- ECP10: maximum dissipation 0,1 W, dimensions approx. 10 x 12 mm.
- CMP-series: rectangular multi-turn potentiometers designed for use with television tuners, dimensions approx. 43,5 x 8 x 5 mm.

**Control potentiometers** are widely used in all kinds of electronic equipment, e.g. for volume, tone, brightness and balance control. The following series of control potentiometers are available:

- CP23-series: maximum dissipation 0,25 W (linear law), or 0,125 W (logarithmic law), diameter approx. 23 mm. Single, tandem, twin, and triple types, with or without switch.
- CP16-series: maximum dissipation 0,1 W (linear law), or 0,05 W (logarithmic law), diameter approx. 16 mm. Single and tandem types, with or without switch.
- CP13-series (knob potentiometers): maximum dissipation 0,05 W, diameter approx. 13 mm.
- PP17-series (potpack potentiometers), maximum dissipation 0,2 W, dimensions approx. 17 x 22 mm. Single and tandem types, with or without switch.
- PP17M-series } similar to PP17-series, but in modular form without spindle.  
PP17MT-series }
- CSP60-series (slide potentiometers): maximum dissipation 0,4 W (linear law), or 0,2 W (logarithmic law), dimensions approx. 87 x 16 x 10,2 mm. Single and tandem types.
- CSP40-series (slide potentiometers): maximum dissipation 0,25 W (linear law), or 0,125 W (logarithmic law), dimensions approx. 68 x 16 x 10,2 mm. Single and tandem types.
- CSP25-series (slide potentiometers): dimensions approx. 43,5 x 8 x 5 mm; types with linear or logarithmic law. Single types only.

# CARBON POTENTIOMETERS

## GLOSSARY OF TERMS

**Preset potentiometers** — Potentiometers of simple construction, in general without spindle, encapsulation and mounting facilities. They are specially suited for use where a comparatively small number of movements are required during their life. Usually for mounting on p.w. boards.

**Control potentiometers** — Potentiometers of more complicated construction, with spindle, (rotary types) or slider (straight line action types), encapsulation and mounting facilities and suited for use where a large number of movements are required during their life.

### Single, tandem, twin, triple potentiometers

**Single potentiometers** are control potentiometers comprising one resistor unit. **Tandem potentiometers** are control potentiometers comprising two identical resistor units controlled by one spindle. **Twin** potentiometers are control potentiometers comprising two resistor units controlled by separate concentric spindles. **Triple potentiometers** are control potentiometers consisting of one single and one tandem potentiometer, controlled by separate concentric spindles.

### Potpack

Compact, rectangular potentiometers. Either single or tandem types.

### Potpack module

Basic element of Potpack-series consisting of a module with full electrical and primary mechanical functions.

### Multi-turn potentiometers

Preset carbon potentiometers with knob or gearwheel, designed for fine resistance adjustment, usually in diode tuning. Up to 40 rotations of spindle.

### Slide carbon potentiometers

Control potentiometers with a straight line action.

**Switches** — Mains-voltage or battery-voltage switches, fitted to the potentiometers and usually controlled by the potentiometer spindle.

**Nominal resistance ( $R_N$ )** — Nominal value of the resistance between the end terminals a and c (Fig. 1), with the slider at end-stop position.



Fig. 1 Rotary potentiometer viewed from the spindle.

**Resistance law** — Relationship between the resistance measured between the slider terminal (b) and the designated end terminal (a), and the mechanical position of the actuating device (Fig. 2).

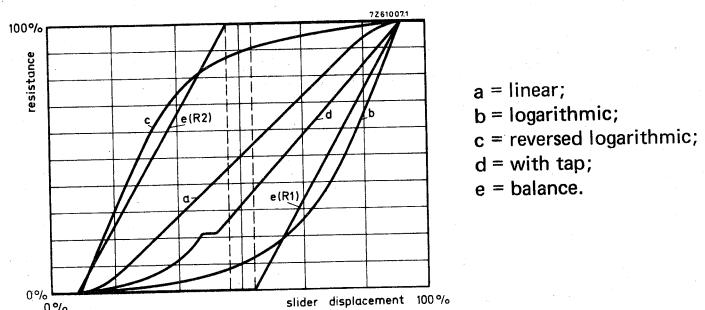


Fig. 2 Resistance laws.

**Terminal resistance** — Minimum resistance that can be obtained between either end terminals (a or c) and the slider terminal b (see Fig. 3). Where there is no measurable change of resistance between the end stop and the point where the minimum effective resistance is observed, the terminal resistance and the minimum effective resistance become the same.

**Minimum resistance at the tap** — Minimum adjustable resistance between the tap terminal d (Fig. 1) and the slider terminal b.

**Contact resistance ( $R_c$ )** — Resistance between resistance element and slider contact.

**Contact resistance variation (CRV)** — Change of the resistance between the resistance element and the slider contact, when it is moved at a defined speed.

**Maximum attenuation** — Maximum adjustable attenuation when the potentiometer is used as an attenuator (see Fig. 3).

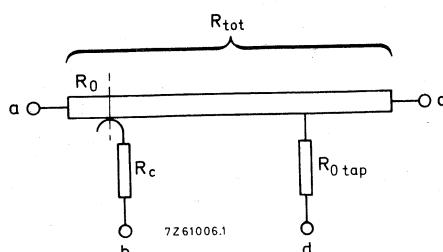


Fig. 3 Diagram of potentiometer; spindle in fully counter-clockwise position.

Terminal resistance:  $(R_0 + R_c) \Omega$ .

Maximum attenuation:  $20 \log \frac{R_0}{R_{tot}} \text{ dB}$ .

(The value of  $R_c$  is negligible.)

# CARBON POTENTIOMETERS

**Maximum dissipation ( $P_{max}$ )** — Maximum amount of power which can be dissipated at a given ambient temperature, when the potentiometer is continuously loaded between the end terminals a and c (Fig. 1) and mounted on a steel panel of  $100 \times 100 \times 1,5$  mm (or on a printed circuit board for types with printed-wiring pins).

**Maximum voltage ( $E_{max}$ )** — The maximum voltage that may be applied is calculated from maximum dissipation ( $P_{max}$ ) and nominal resistance ( $R_n$ ):  $E_{max} = \sqrt{P_{max} \cdot R_n}$ , provided that the limiting element voltage is not exceeded.

**Limiting slider current** — Maximum current that may be passed between resistance element and slider contact.

**Insulation resistance** — Resistance measured between interconnected terminals and all other external metal parts.

**Test voltage** — Voltage to be applied for one minute between interconnected terminals and other external metal parts.

**Ganging tolerance** — Maximum difference between the adjusted resistances of the two sections of a tandem potentiometer (expressed in dB).

**Mechanical angle of rotation** — The full extent of the travel of the actuating device of a rotary potentiometer between the end stops (Fig. 4).

**Effective angle of rotation** — That angle throughout which the resistance law of a rotary potentiometer is applicable (Fig. 4).

**Switching angle** — That angle over which the switch of a rotary potentiometer has to be actuated from the off to the on position, or vice versa (Fig. 4).

**Backlash of the rotary switch** — That angle over which the spindle of a rotary potentiometer has to be rotated before actuating the switch from the off to the on position (Fig. 4).

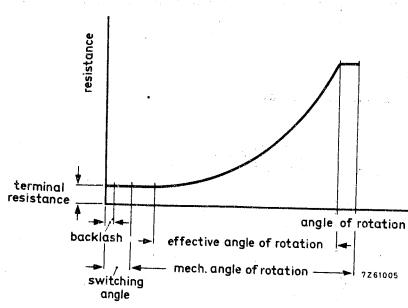


Fig. 4a. Resistance-angle characteristic of a potentiometer.

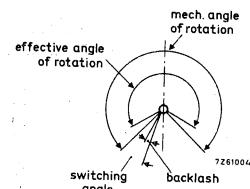


Fig. 4b.

**Backlash of potentiometer with push-pull switch** — That angle over which the spindle can be rotated before it causes any resistance change.

**SURVEY**

For ordering use the 12-digit catalogue numbers, see Composition of the catalogue number of the relevant potentiometer.

**A. Preset potentiometers**

|   | page  |
|---|-------|
| Multi-turn carbon preset potentiometers, 10 turns | CMP10 |
| Multi-turn carbon preset potentiometers, 20 turns | CMP20 |
| Multi-turn carbon preset potentiometers, 40 turns | CMP40 |
| 10 mm carbon preset potentiometers                | CTP10 |
| 14 mm carbon preset potentiometers                | CTP14 |
| 18 mm carbon preset potentiometers                | CTP18 |
| Enclosed 10 mm carbon preset potentiometers       | ECP10 |

**B. Control potentiometers**

|   |        |      |
|---|--------|------|
| 13 mm carbon control potentiometers               | CP13   | B49  |
| 16 mm carbon control potentiometers               | CP16   | B51  |
| 23 mm carbon control potentiometers               | CP23   | B65  |
| 25 mm slide carbon potentiometers                 | CSP25  | B83  |
| 40 mm slide carbon potentiometers                 | CSP40  | B89  |
| 60 mm slide carbon potentiometers                 | CSP60  | B101 |
| 17 mm potpack carbon control potentiometers       | PP17   | B113 |
| 17 mm module carbon control potentiometers        | PP17M  | B129 |
| 17 mm module tandem carbon control potentiometers | PP17MT | B141 |





## MULTI-TURN CARBON PRESET POTENTIOMETERS

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|                            |                               |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Nominal resistance         | 100 $\Omega$ – 4,7 M $\Omega$ |
| linear law                 | 1 k $\Omega$ – 2,2 M $\Omega$ |
| logarithmic law            | 100 k $\Omega$                |
| special law                |                               |
| Number of turns of spindle |                               |
| potentiometers CMP10       | 10                            |
| potentiometers CMP20       | 20                            |
| potentiometers CMP40       | 40                            |
| Climatic category (IEC 68) | 25/070/21                     |

### APPLICATION

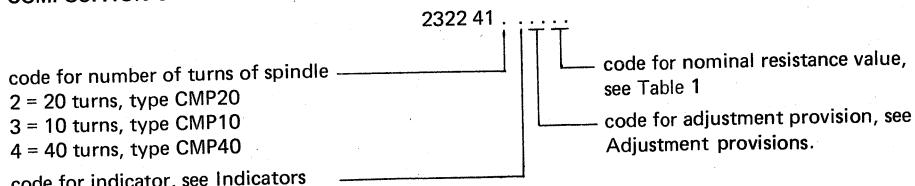
The potentiometers are for preset tuning adjustment in variable capacitance diode television tuners, but can also be used for variable capacitance diode tuning radio receivers, or for any other fine resistance adjustment.

### DESCRIPTION

A straight carbon track is fitted on to a base plate of resin-bonded paper, which is mounted in a housing of black synthetic resin. The terminals are suited for mounting on printed-wiring boards. The slider is activated by a silvered threaded spindle. The potentiometer will not be damaged if the spindle is turned beyond its extreme position. The potentiometers can be supplied with various adjustments and with or without a scale indicator.

All versions are available with linear or logarithmic resistance law; the 100 k $\Omega$  versions are also available with special resistance law.

### COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER



## MECHANICAL DATA

### Dimensions of the housing (mm)

The housing has been drawn without scale indicator and adjustment provision; these parts are described in the relevant paragraph.

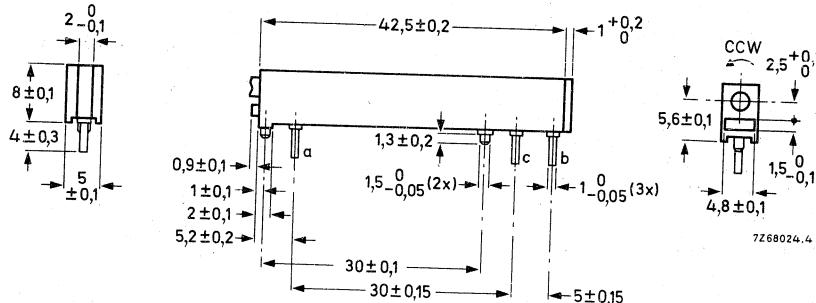


Fig. 1 Terminals a and c are connected to the ends of the carbon track; terminal b is connected to the slider contact.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Operating temperature range                               | -25 to +70 °C                                      |
| Climatic category (IEC 68)                                | 25/070/21  |
| Operating torque  | 1,5 to 10 mNm                                      |
| Number of turns of spindle                                |  |
| potentiometers CMP10                                      | 9½ ± ½   |
| potentiometers CMP20                                      | 19 ± ½   |
| potentiometers CMP40                                      | 38 ± 1   |
| Maximum permissible axial spindle load<br>(push and pull) | ≤ 2,5 N  |
| Mechanical travel of slider contact                       | 25,6 ± 0,3 mm                                      |
| Effective travel of slider contact                        | 24 - 1 mm  |
| Solderability (to IEC 68-2, test T)                       | 230 ± 10 °C, for 2 ± 0,5 s                         |
| Thermal shock test (to IEC 68-2, test T)                  | 350 ± 10 °C, for 2 ± 0,5 s                         |
| Life (at a rate of 20 rev/min)                            | 50 x in both directions + 3 rotations at both ends |

## MOUNTING

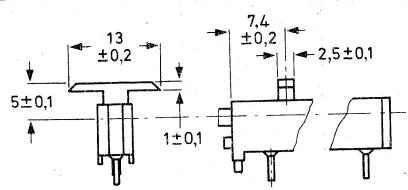
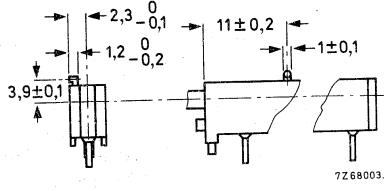
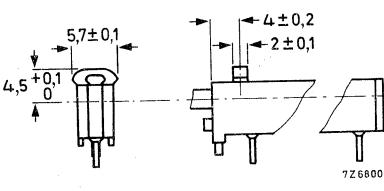
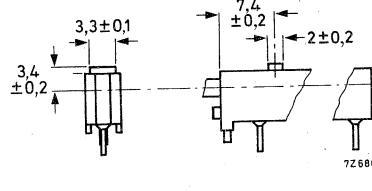
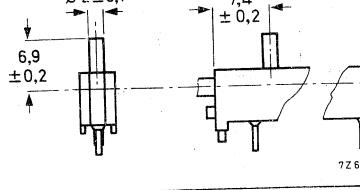
The terminals may be dip-soldered to a depth of 2 mm max in a solder bath of 260 °C max for 4 s max. When a soldering bit is used, its temperature must not exceed 360 °C for 1,5 s and neither axial nor radial stress must be exerted on the terminals.

## MARKING

The potentiometers are marked with nominal resistance, resistance law, period and year of manufacture.

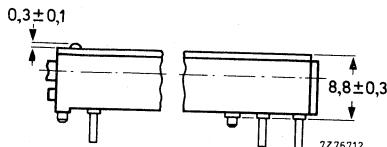
Multi-turn carbon preset potentiometers

Indicators

| type   | colour | code in catalogue number<br>2322 41 . . . . |
|--|--------|---|
| <br>7Z68006.3   | red    | 1   |
| <br>7Z68003.1   | red    | 2   |
| <br>7Z68004.1  | red    | 3   |
| <br>7Z68005.1 | yellow | 4   |
| <br>7Z68007.1 | red    | 5   |

CMP10  
CMP20  
CMP40

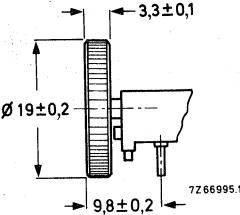
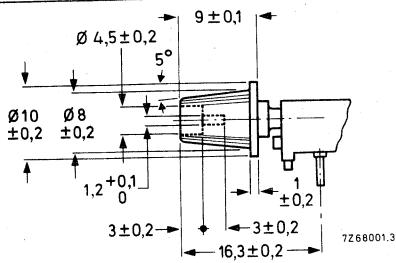
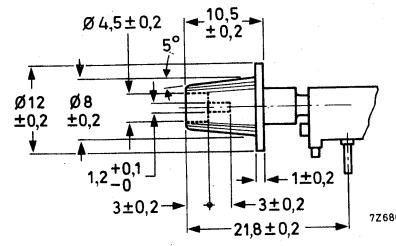
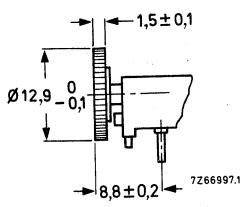
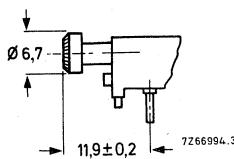
| type  | colour | code in catalogue number 2322 41 . . . . . |
|---|--------|--|
| without indicator                                       |        | 0  |
| without indicator, with black dust cover on the housing |        | 8  |



#### Adjustment provisions

| type                         | colour | code in catalogue number 2322 41 . . . . . |
|------------------------------|--------|--|
|                              | grey   | 51   |
|                              | grey   | 52   |
| <br>Knob: approx. 60 notches | red    | 61   |

Multi-turn carbon preset potentiometers

| type   | colour | code in catalogue number<br>2322 41 . . . |
|--|--------|---|
|  <p>Knob: approx. 48 notches</p>                              | black  | 62  |
|   | black  | 63  |
|    | black  | 64  |
|  <p>number of teeth = 24<br/>tooth height = 1,2</p>         | white  | 82  |
|  <p>number of teeth = 12<br/>shape according to DIN 867</p> | black  | 83  |

### ELECTRICAL DATA

Unless stated otherwise, all electrical values have been determined at an ambient temperature of 15 to 35 °C, an air pressure of 86 to 106 kPa and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%.

Table 1

| nominal resistance<br>$R_n$ | resist. law | max. voltage (V d.c. or V a.c.)         |                               |   | maximum terminal resistance | max. attenuation dB | limiting slider current mA | code in cat. no. |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
|                             |             | $T_{amb} = 40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ |                               | $T_{amb} = 70 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ |                             |                     |                            |                  |
|                             |             | $\Delta R < 20\%$<br>(note 1)           | $\Delta R < 10\%$<br>(note 1) | $\Delta R < 20\%$<br>(note 1)           |                             |                     |                            |                  |
| 100 $\Omega$                | linear      | 5,5                                     | 5,0                           | 3,9                                     | 10 $\Omega$                 | 20                  | 55                         | 01               |
| 220 $\Omega$                |             | 8,1                                     | 7,4                           | 5,7                                     | 20 $\Omega$                 | 20                  | 37                         | 02               |
| 470 $\Omega$                |             | 11,8                                    | 10,8                          | 8,4                                     | 35 $\Omega$                 | 30                  | 25                         | 03               |
| 1 $k\Omega$                 |             | 17                                      | 15,8                          | 12,2                                    | 50 $\Omega$                 | 30                  | 17                         | 04               |
| 2,2 $k\Omega$               |             | 26                                      | 23                            | 18                                      | 100 $\Omega$                | 40                  | 11                         | 05               |
| 4,7 $k\Omega$               |             | 37                                      | 34                            | 24                                      | 200 $\Omega$                | 40                  | 8                          | 06               |
| 10 $k\Omega$                |             | 53                                      | 47                            | 37                                      | 300 $\Omega$                | 40                  | 5,3                        | 07               |
| 22 $k\Omega$                |             | 76                                      | 66                            | 54                                      | 600 $\Omega$                | 50                  | 3,5                        | 08               |
| 47 $k\Omega$                |             | 108                                     | 91                            | 76                                      | 1 $k\Omega$                 | 50                  | 2,3                        | 09               |
| 100 $k\Omega$               |             | 152                                     | 122                           | 107                                     | 2 $k\Omega$                 | 50                  | 1,5                        | 11               |
| 220 $k\Omega$               |             | 217                                     | 166                           | 153                                     | 3,5 $k\Omega$               | 60                  | 0,99                       | 12               |
| 470 $k\Omega$               |             | 306                                     | 216                           | 216                                     | 6 $k\Omega$                 | 60                  | 0,85                       | 13               |
| 1 $M\Omega$                 |             | 425                                     | 274                           | 300                                     | 10 $k\Omega$                | 70                  | 0,43                       | 14               |
| 2,2 $M\Omega$               |             | 600                                     | 330                           | 420                                     | 20 $k\Omega$                | 70                  | 0,27                       | 15               |
| 4,7 $M\Omega$               |             | 840 (2)                                 | 340                           | 590                                     | 50 $k\Omega$                | 70                  | 0,18                       | 16               |
| 1 $k\Omega$                 | logarithmic | 10                                      | 8,9                           | 7,1                                     | 10 $\Omega$                 | 40                  | 10                         | 24               |
| 2,2 $k\Omega$               |             | 14                                      | 12,8                          | 10,2                                    | 20 $\Omega$                 | 50                  | 6,8                        | 25               |
| 4,7 $k\Omega$               |             | 20                                      | 17,5                          | 14,5                                    | 35 $\Omega$                 | 50                  | 4,4                        | 26               |
| 10 $k\Omega$                |             | 29                                      | 24                            | 20                                      | 50 $\Omega$                 | 50                  | 2,9                        | 27               |
| 22 $k\Omega$                |             | 42                                      | 34                            | 29                                      | 100 $\Omega$                | 60                  | 1,9                        | 28               |
| 47 $k\Omega$                |             | 59                                      | 47                            | 41                                      | 200 $\Omega$                | (5)                 | 60                         | 1,3              |
| 100 $k\Omega$               |             | 85                                      | 63                            | 60                                      | 250 $\Omega$                |                     | 60                         | 0,85             |
| 220 $k\Omega$               |             | 122                                     | 87                            | 86                                      | 500 $\Omega$                |                     | 70                         | 0,55             |
| 470 $k\Omega$               |             | 172                                     | 112                           | 120                                     | 1 $k\Omega$                 |                     | 70                         | 0,37             |
| 1 $M\Omega$                 |             | 240                                     | 141                           | 170                                     | 2 $k\Omega$                 |                     | 80                         | 0,24             |
| 2,2 $M\Omega$               |             | 350                                     | 182                           | 244                                     | 5 $k\Omega$                 |                     | 80                         | 0,16             |
| 100 $k\Omega$               | special     | 85                                      | 63                            | 60                                      | 500 $\Omega$                | 60                  | 0,85 (4)                   | 38               |

#### Notes

1. Measured after 1000 h.
2. Max. 600 V (a.c.).
3. Slider contact between 20 and 100% of  $R_{tot}$ . For slider contact positions between 0 and 20% of  $R_{tot}$  the values have to be multiplied by 6.
4. Slider contact between 20 and 100% of  $R_{tot}$ . For slider contact positions between 0 and 20% of  $R_{tot}$  the value has to be multiplied by 2,4.
5. Measured between terminals a and b.

Tolerance on nominal resistance

 $\pm 20\%$ 

Resistance law and tolerance

see Fig. 3

Maximum permissible dissipation ( $P_{max}$ )

see Fig. 4

Contact resistance between carbon track and slider contact,  
the slider being moved 1 mm/s (see also Measurement of the  
contact resistance)

linear law

 $\leq 3\% \text{ of } R_{total}$ 

logarithmic law,

 $\leq 0,75\% \text{ of } R_{total}$ 

for 0 – 40% of effective travel

 $\leq 2\% \text{ of } R_{total}$ 

for 40 – 70% of effective travel

 $\leq 8\% \text{ of } R_{total}$ 

for 70 – 100% of effective travel

special law,

 $\leq 1,2\% \text{ of } R_{total}$ 

for 0 – 40% of effective travel

 $\leq 3\% \text{ of } R_{total}$ 

for 40 – 60% of effective travel

 $\leq 6\% \text{ of } R_{total}$ 

for 60 – 100% of effective travel

Crackle voltage at maximum slider current of 1 mA,  
the slider being moved maximum 0,025 mm/s. $R_n = 100 \text{ k}\Omega$ , linear law $\leq 100 \text{ mV}$  $R_n = 100 \text{ k}\Omega$ , special law, $\leq 100 \text{ mV}$ 

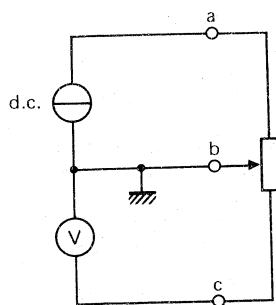
for 0 – 60% of effective travel

 $\leq 150 \text{ mV}$ 

for 60 – 100% of effective travel

Change of preset voltage after vibration test (IEC 68, test Fc)  
and shock test (IEC 68, test Ea) $\leq 0,1\% \text{ of total voltage}$   
typ. 0,05% of total voltage

### Measurement of the contact resistance



A d.c. current source which supplies a constant direct current (I) of e.g. 1 mA, is connected to pins a and b of the potentiometer. The d.c. voltage (V) resulting from the contact resistance ( $R_c$ ) and the d.c. current is measured between pins b and c ( $V = I.R_c$ ).

During the measurement the slider contact is moved with a constant speed of 1 mm/s. The input resistance of the d.c. voltmeter must be at least 10 M $\Omega$ .

Fig. 2.

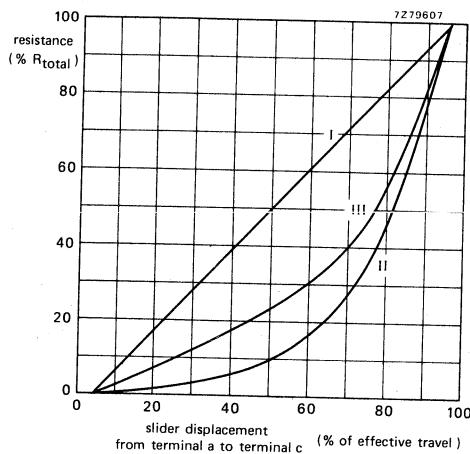


Fig. 3 Resistance as a function of slider displacement. Counter-clockwise knob rotation results in an increase of resistance between a and b (Fig. 1).

| curve | resistance law | tolerance on resistance law   |                               |
|-------|----------------|---|-------------------------------|
|       |                | displacement  | resistance                    |
|       |                | % of effective travel   | % of $R_{total}$              |
| I     | linear         | between 36,5 and 38,5<br>between 61,5 and 63,5                          | 33,5 - 41,5<br>58,5 - 66,5    |
| II    | logarithmic    | between 36,5 and 38,5<br>between 61,5 and 63,5                          | 3,5 - 8,5<br>12 - 26          |
| III   | special        | between 36,5 and 38,5<br>between 61,5 and 63,5<br>between 86,5 and 88,5 | 14 - 22<br>28 - 38<br>60 - 75 |

Multi-turn carbon preset potentiometers

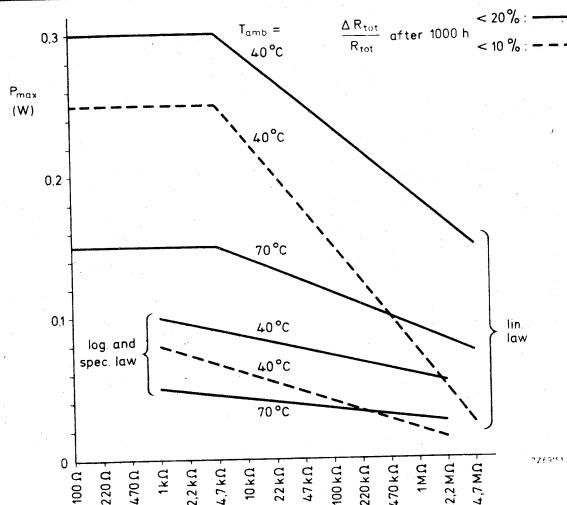


Fig. 4 Maximum permissible power dissipation.

Resistance change as a function of temperature; relative humidity 40 to 80% at 25 °C.

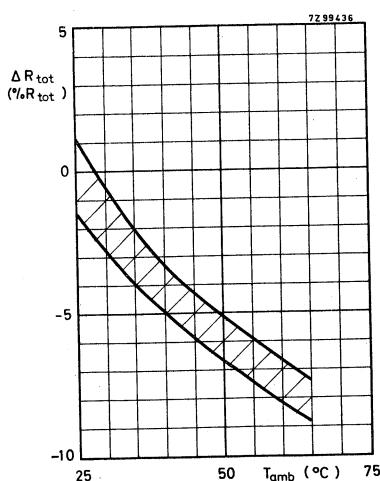


Fig. 5  $R_n = 100\text{ k}\Omega$ , linear law.

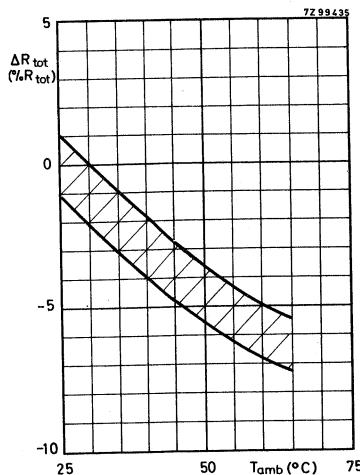


Fig. 6  $R_n = 100\text{ k}\Omega$ , special law.

Change of preset voltage as a function of temperature,  $V_{a-b}$  being 30% of  $V_{a-c}$ ; relative humidity 40 to 80% at 25 °C.

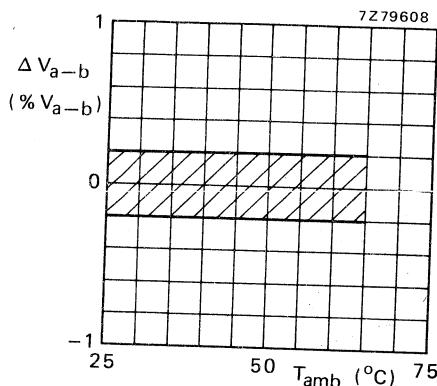


Fig. 7  $R_N = 100 \text{ k}\Omega$ , linear law.

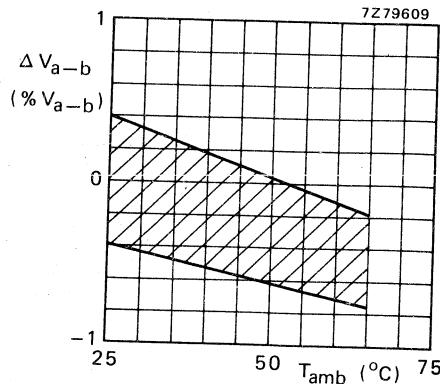


Fig. 8  $R_N = 100 \text{ k}\Omega$ , special law.

## DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

This information is derived from development samples made available for evaluation. It does not necessarily imply that the device will go into regular production.

CMP/SK  
CMP/SL

## MULTI-TURN CARBON PRESET POTENTIOMETERS with bandswitch

This data should be read in conjunction with that multi-turn carbon preset potentiometers, types CMP10, CMP20, CMP40 (catalogue numbers 2322 413 ...., 2322 412 .... and 2322 414 ....).

Type CMP/S. is basically identical to CMP ..., however, equipped with a 3-position bandswitch. The switch is designed for band switching in television or radio tuners and is of the "break before make" type. Two switch versions are available: /SK is equipped with a black knob, and /SL has a red lever.

### MECHANICAL DATA

Type /SK, outline drawing

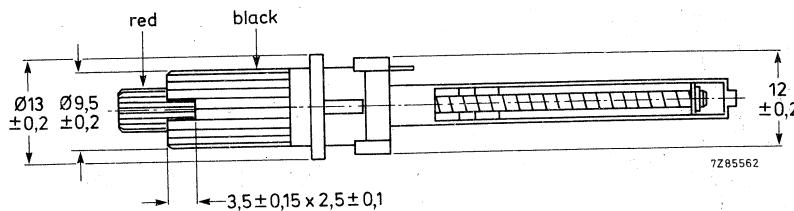
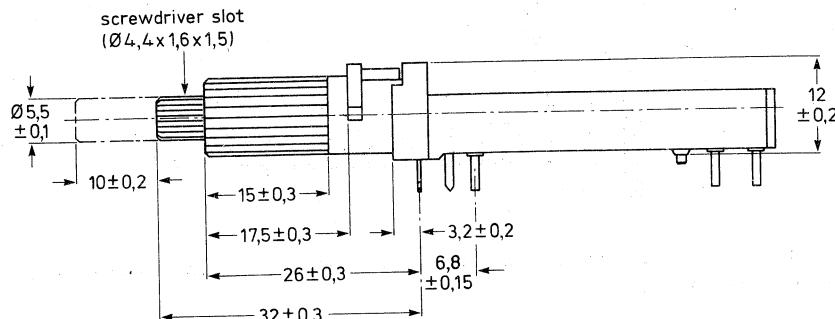


Fig. 1.

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Operating torque  | 10 to 40 mNm   |
| End stop torque   | > 250 mNm      |
| Switching angle   | 2 x 40 degrees |
| Climatic category | 25/070/21      |
| Life              | > 1000 cycles  |
| Shaft load        |                |
| radial push       | max. 2,5 N     |
| axial pull        | max. 5 N       |
| axial push        | max. 5 N       |

Type /SL, outline drawing

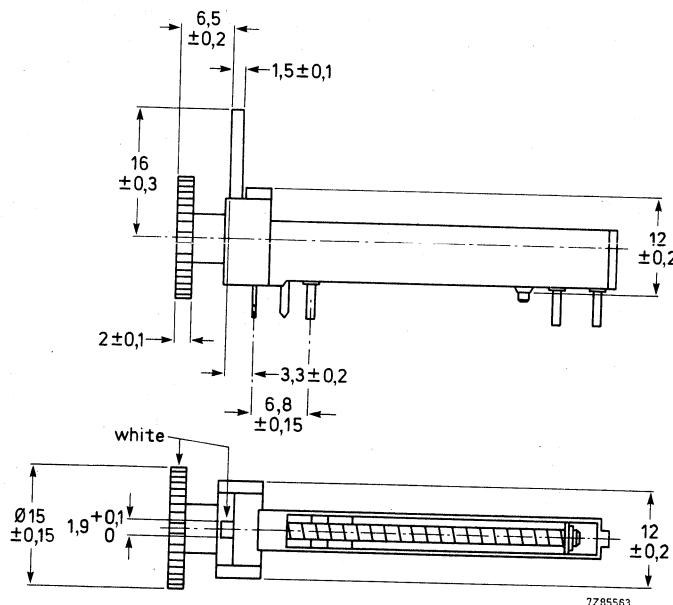


Fig. 2.

The potentiometers can be mounted on a printed wiring board with a piercing plan according to Fig. 3, viewed from the component side.

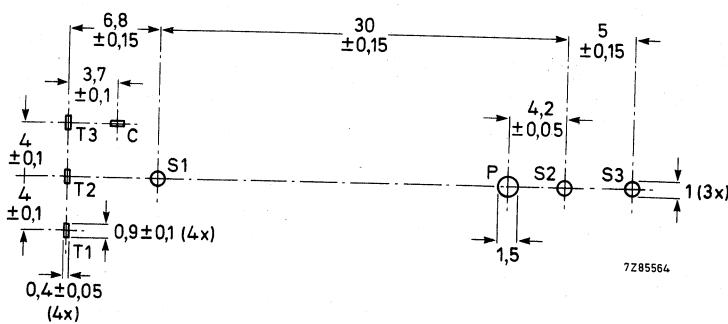


Fig. 3.

#### ELECTRICAL DATA of the switch

|  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| Rating (load applied)                          | 35 V/20 mA            |
| Function                                       | 1 section, 3 contacts |
| Contact resistance, max.                       | 50 mΩ at a 5 mA       |
| Catalogue number will be indicated on request. |                       |

## 10 mm CARBON PRESET POTENTIOMETERS

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Resistance range (E3-series), linear law | 47 Ω – 4,7 MΩ |
| Maximum dissipation at 40 °C             | 0,1 W         |
| Climatic category, IEC 68                | 25/070/21     |

### APPLICATION

These potentiometers are for preset resistance control with provision for re-adjustment. They are particularly suitable for use in radio and television receivers.

### DESCRIPTION

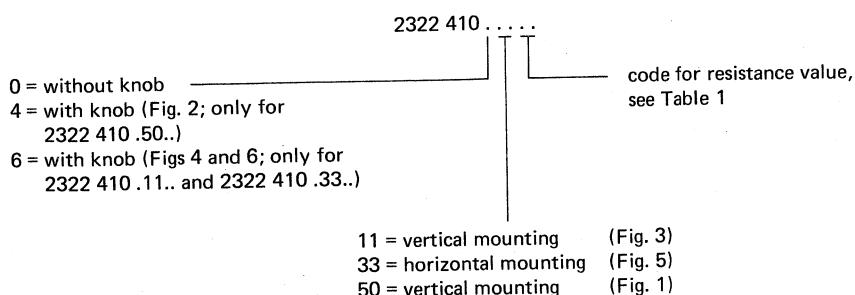
These potentiometers have a resistance element of a special carbon composition with a low temperature coefficient. The element is riveted to a base plate of resin bonded paper.

The potentiometers are provided with printing-wiring pins; pins a and c (see Figs 1, 3 and 5) are connected to the ends of the carbon track, pin b is connected to the slider. The slider, which is provided with a double contact, has a screwdriver slot or a plastic knob for adjustment.

This potentiometer series includes types for vertical and for horizontal mounting on printed-wiring boards.

Note: The potentiometers are supplied with the slider at 50% of the angle of rotation.

### COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER



Note: catalogue number of knob (Fig. 2): 4322 047 00190 (only for 2322 410.50..);  
catalogue number of knob (Figs 4 and 6): 4322 047 27740 (only for 2322 410.11.. and 2322 410.33..).

### MARKING

The potentiometers are marked with the nominal resistance value punched on the slider.

OUTLINES

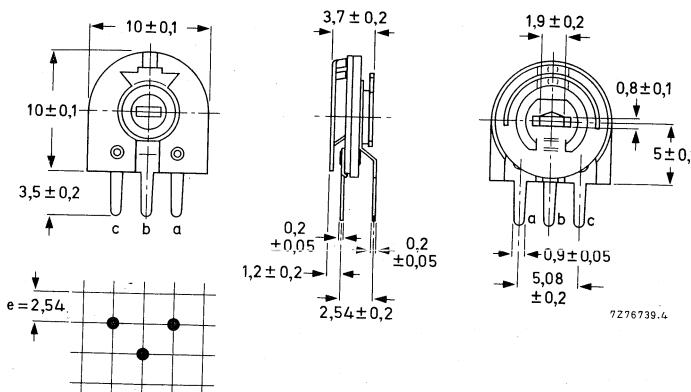


Fig.1 Potentiometer for vertical mounting 2322 410 050 ..

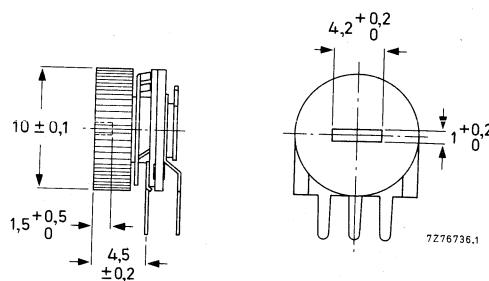


Fig.2 Potentiometer for vertical mounting with knob 2322 410 450 ..

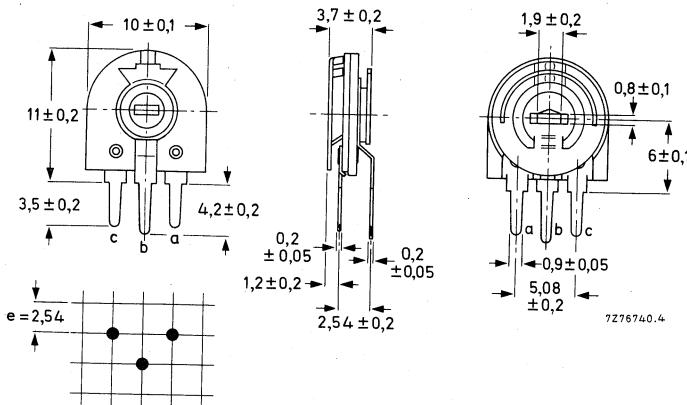


Fig.3 Potentiometer for vertical mounting 2322 410 011 ..

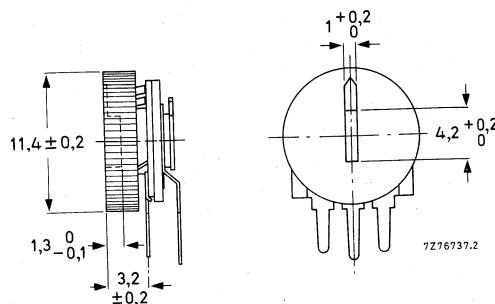


Fig. 4 Potentiometer for vertical mounting with knob 2322 410 611 ..

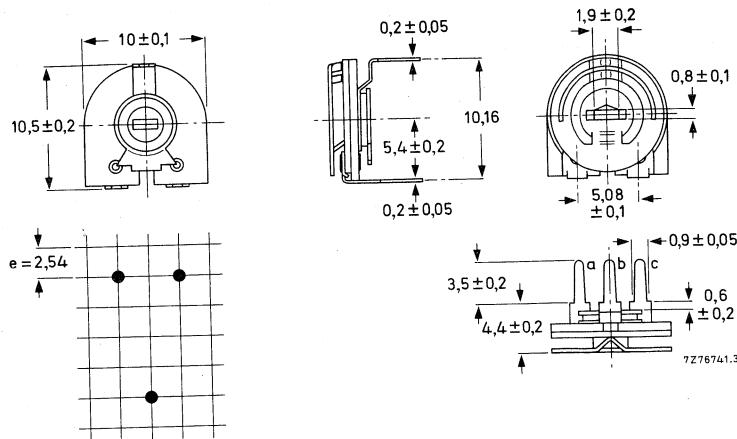


Fig. 5 Potentiometer for horizontal mounting 2322 410 033 ..

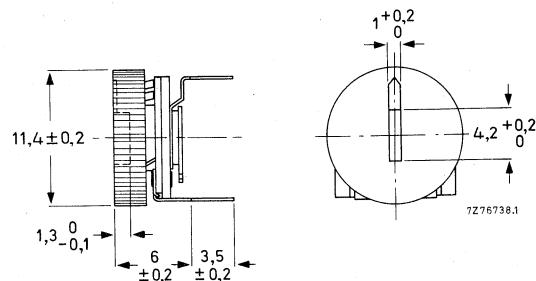


Fig. 6 Potentiometer for horizontal mounting with knob 2322 410 633 ..

## TECHNICAL DATA

Unless otherwise specified all electrical values apply at an ambient temperature of 15 to 35 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 86 to 106 kPa and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%.

Table 1

| nom. resistance<br>$R_n$ | max. voltage (V)<br>at 40 °C | max. terminal<br>resistance<br>$\Omega$ | limiting<br>slider<br>current (mA)<br>at 40 °C | code in<br>catalogue<br>number |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| 47 $\Omega$              | 2,2                          | 10                                      | 46   | 91                             |
| 100 $\Omega$             | 3,2                          | 10                                      | 32   | 51                             |
| 220 $\Omega$             | 4,7                          | 10                                      | 21   | 52                             |
| 330 $\Omega$             | 5,7                          | 10                                      | 17   | 69                             |
| 470 $\Omega$             | 6,9                          | 10                                      | 15   | 53                             |
| 1 $k\Omega$              | 10                           | 20                                      | 10   | 54                             |
| 2,2 $k\Omega$            | 14,8                         | 40                                      | 6,7  | 55                             |
| 4,7 $k\Omega$            | 21,7                         | 100                                     | 4,6  | 56                             |
| 10 $k\Omega$             | 32                           | 200                                     | 3,2  | 57                             |
| 22 $k\Omega$             | 47                           | 400                                     | 2,1  | 58                             |
| 47 $k\Omega$             | 69                           | 1 000                                   | 1,5  | 59                             |
| 100 $k\Omega$            | 100                          | 2 000                                   | 1,0  | 61                             |
| 220 $k\Omega$            | 148                          | 4 000                                   | 0,7  | 62                             |
| 470 $k\Omega$            | 150                          | 10 000                                  | 0,32   | 63                             |
| 1 $M\Omega$              | 150                          | 20 000                                  | 0,15   | 64                             |
| 2,2 $M\Omega$            | 150                          | 40 000                                  | 0,068  | 65                             |
| 4,7 $M\Omega$            | 150                          | 100 000                                 | 0,032  | 66                             |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Tolerance on the nominal resistance            | $\pm 20\%$  |
| Resistance law                                 | linear  |
| Maximum dissipation ( $P_{max}$ ),<br>at 40 °C | 0,1 W   |
| at 70 °C                                       | 0,05 W  |
| Maximum voltage                                | $\sqrt{P_{max} R_n}$ ; maximum 150 V<br>(see table above) |
| Ambient temperature range                      | -25 to + 70 °C  |
| Climatic category, IEC 68                      | 25/070/21   |
| Temperature coefficient                        | -500 to + 300 . $10^{-6}/K$                               |
| Operating torque                               | 3,5 to 25 mNm   |
| Maximum end stop torque                        | 50 mNm  |
| Effective angle of rotation                    | 200 $\pm$ 10°   |
| Mechanical angle of rotation                   | 260 $\pm$ 5°  |
| Life   | 50 cycles   |
| Mass   |   |
| potentiometer without knob                     | 0,40 g  |
| potentiometer with knob                        | 0,60 g  |

**TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS**

Clauses numbers of tests and conditions of test refer to IEC 393-1 (potentiometers; part 1: terms and methods of test).

The potentiometers have been tested whilst mounted by their terminations on a printed wiring board. When drying is called for, procedure 1 of IEC 393-1, sub. 5.2 is used ( $24 \pm 4$  h, sub.  $55 \pm 2$  °C, R.H.  $\leq 20\%$ ). When the contact resistance variation (CRV) is measured, the slider is rotated in both directions over 90% of the effective resistance.

| IEC 393-1 clause         | IEC 68-2 test method | test   | procedure   | typical result   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--|---|--|
| 6.22.3                   | Ta                   | Solderability  | solder bath: $230^{\circ} \pm 5$ °C,<br>$2 \pm 0,5$ s   | good tinning   |
| 6.22.4                   | Tb                   | Resistance to heat   | solder bath: $350 \pm 10$ °C<br>$3,5 \pm 0,5$ s   | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 0,5\%$  |
| 6.25                     | Eb                   | Bump   | acceleration 40 g<br>number of bumps: 4000  | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 12\%$   |
| 6.24                     | Ec                   | Vibration  | frequency: 10 to 500 Hz<br>amplitude: 0,75 mm or 10 g,<br>3 directions, 2 h per direction   | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 2\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ab}} \leq 0,3\%$   |
| 6.13                     | —                    | Temperature characteristics of resistance                    | temp. cycle: $+20$ °C;<br>$-25$ °C; $+20$ °C; $+70$ °C;<br>$+20$ °C   | $-500 < TC < +300 \cdot 10^{-6}$ /K  |
| 6.26<br>6.26.2<br>6.26.3 | —<br>Ba<br>Db        | Climatic sequence<br>Dry heat<br>Damp heat<br>acc. 1st cycle | 16 h at $70 \pm 2$ °C<br>(24 h at $55 \pm 2$ °C<br>95 – 100% R.H.)  | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 5\%$  |
| 6.26.4<br>6.26.6         | Aa<br>Db             | Cold<br>Damp heat,<br>remaining cycle                        | 2 h at $-55 \pm 3$ °C<br>(24 h at $55 \pm 2$ °C<br>95 – 100% R.H.)  | operating torque<br>$\leq 30$ mNm  |
| 6.30                     | —                    | Electrical endurance   | $T_{amb}: 70$ °C, 1000 h,<br>cycle (1,5 h on and 0,5 h off, b at 0,67 a – c)<br>Load: 0,05 W between a and c<br><br>Load: 0,033 W between a and b | CRV $< 2\%$ of $R_{ac}$<br>$\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 10\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ac}} \leq 0,5\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta R_{ab}}{R_{ab}} \leq 10\%$ |

| IEC 393-1 clause | IEC 68-2 test method | test                   | procedure  | typical result   |
|------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| 6.28             | —                    | Mechanical endurance   | 50 cycles, 4 cycles/min,<br>no load  | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 5\% \text{ for } R_n \leq 100 \text{ k}\Omega$<br>$\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 10\% \text{ for } R_n > 100 \text{ k}\Omega$<br>$CRV < 0,5\% \text{ of } R_{ac}$ |
| 6.27             | C                    | Damp heat steady state | slider at 0,67 a - c<br>load via a - c<br>recovery 24 h<br>$22 \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$ , 50% R.H. $\pm 5\%$ | $CRV < 0,5\% \text{ of } R_{ac}$<br>$\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 5\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta R_{ab}}{R_{ab}} \leq 5\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ac}} \leq 0,2\%$                                      |

## 14 mm CARBON PRESET POTENTIOMETERS

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|  |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| Resistance range (E3-series), linear law | 47 $\Omega$ – 4,7 M $\Omega$ |
| Maximum dissipation at 40 °C             | 0,3 W                        |
| Climatic category, IEC 68                | 55/100/10                    |
| Dimensions based upon spec.              | DIN 44150                    |

### APPLICATION

These potentiometers are for preset resistance control with provision for re-adjustments. They are particularly suitable for use in radio and television receivers.

### DESCRIPTION

These preset potentiometers comprise a carbon track, which is riveted on to a base plate of resin-bonded paper. They are provided with snap-in printed-wiring pins, which hold them firmly in place on the board before soldering. They are also available with straight printed-wiring pins.

The pins a and c (see Figs 1a, 2a, 3 and 4) are connected to the ends of the carbon track; pin b is connected to the slider. The slider has a central screwdriver slot, a plastic knob or a wheel for adjustment. This potentiometer series includes two types: one for vertical and one for horizontal mounting on printed-wiring boards.

### COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER

2322 409 . . . . .

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 0 = without knob   | code for resistance value,         |
| 1 = with knob at the side of<br>the base plate               | 91                  47 $\Omega$    |
| 2 = with knob at the side of<br>the carbon track             | 51                  100 $\Omega$   |
| 4 = with adjustment wheel at the<br>side of the carbon track | 52                  220 $\Omega$   |
|  | 69                  330 $\Omega$   |
|  | 53                  470 $\Omega$   |
|  | 54                  1 k $\Omega$   |
| 02 = straight pins, vertical mounting                        | 55                  2,2 k $\Omega$ |
| 13 = straight pins, horizontal mounting                      | 56                  4,7 k $\Omega$ |
| 22 = snap-in pins, vertical mounting                         | 57                  10 k $\Omega$  |
| 33 = snap-in pins horizontal mounting                        | 58                  22 k $\Omega$  |
|  | 59                  47 k $\Omega$  |
|  | 61                  100 k $\Omega$ |
|  | 62                  220 k $\Omega$ |
|  | 63                  470 k $\Omega$ |
|  | 64                  1 M $\Omega$   |
|  | 65                  2,2 M $\Omega$ |
|  | 66                  4,7 M $\Omega$ |

### MARKING

The potentiometers are marked with the rated resistance value, by letter punches on the wiper or knob.

## Outlines

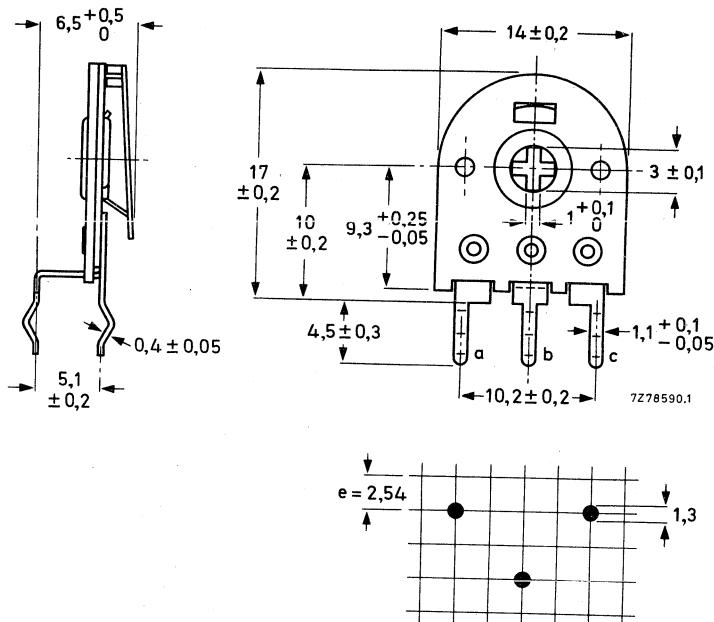


Fig.1a Potentiometer for vertical mounting, with snap-in printed-wiring pins, 2322 409 022.

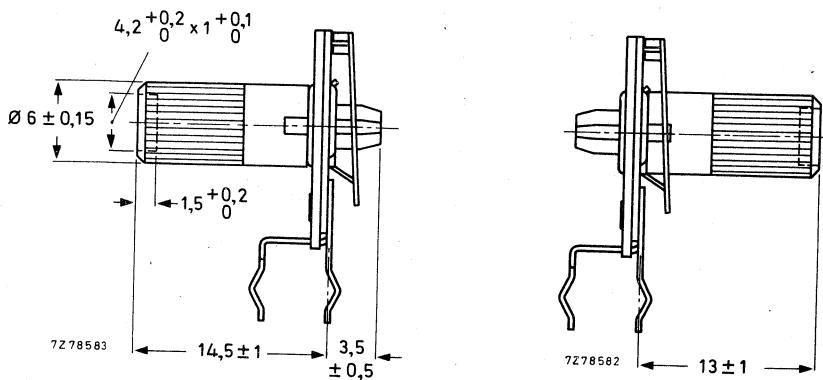


Fig. 1b Potentiometer with knob on the base plate side, 2322 409 122..

Fig. 1c Potentiometer with knob on the carbon track side, 2322 409 222..

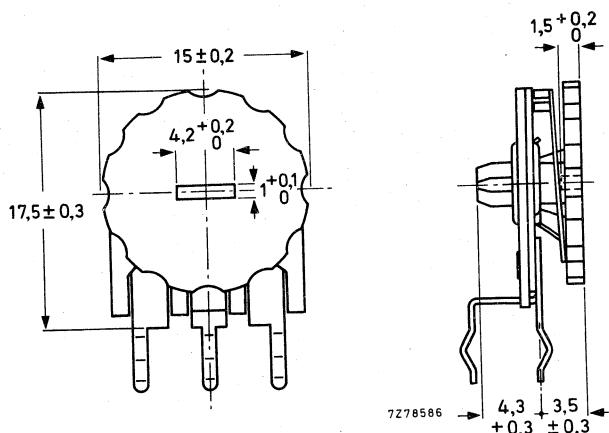


Fig.1d Potentiometer with adjustment wheel on the carbon track side, 2322 409 422..

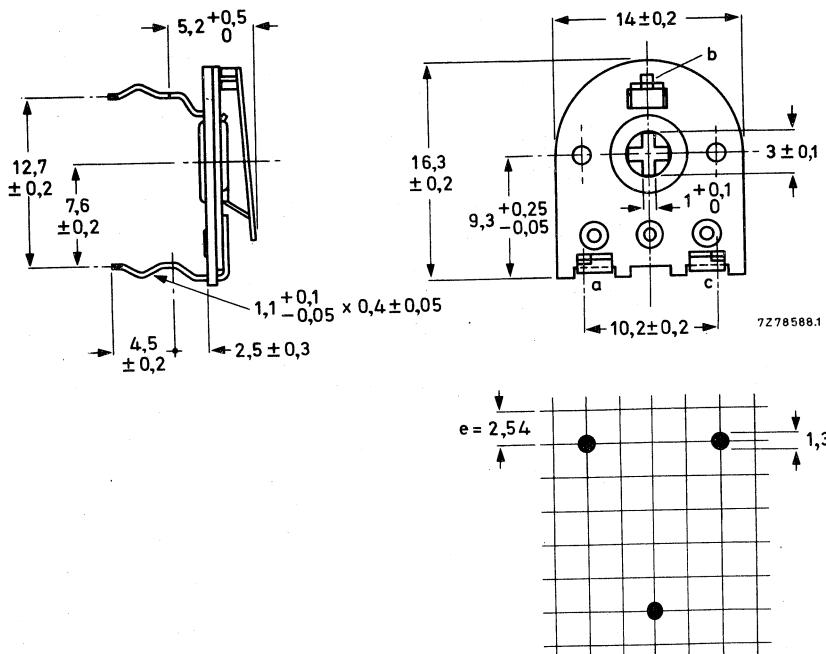


Fig.2a Potentiometer for horizontal mounting, with snap-in printed-wiring pins, 2322 409 033..

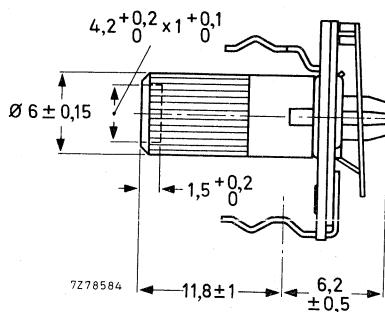


Fig. 2b Potentiometer with knob on the base plate side, 2322 409 133..

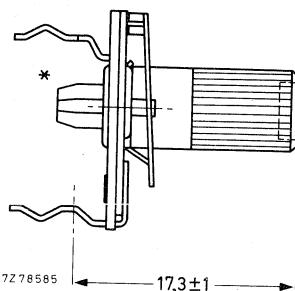


Fig. 2c Potentiometer with knob on the carbon track side, 2322 409 233..

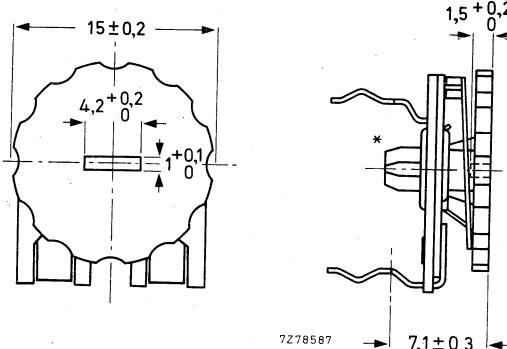


Fig. 2d Potentiometer with adjustment wheel on the carbon track side, 2322 409 433..

\* Required hole in printed-wiring board:  $\phi 4 + 0,2$  mm.

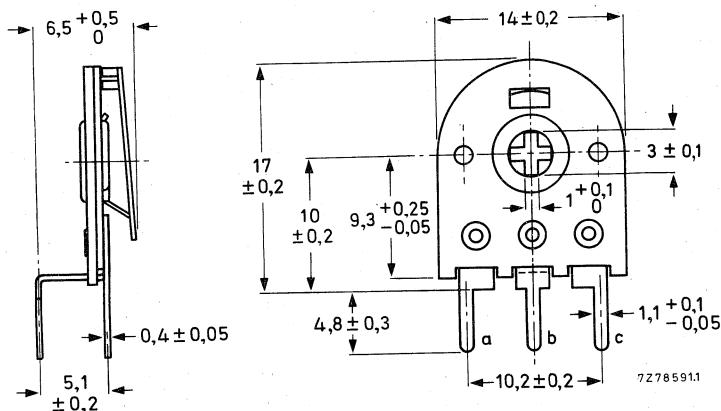


Fig.3 Potentiometer for vertical mounting,  
with straight printed-wiring pins, 2322 409 002..

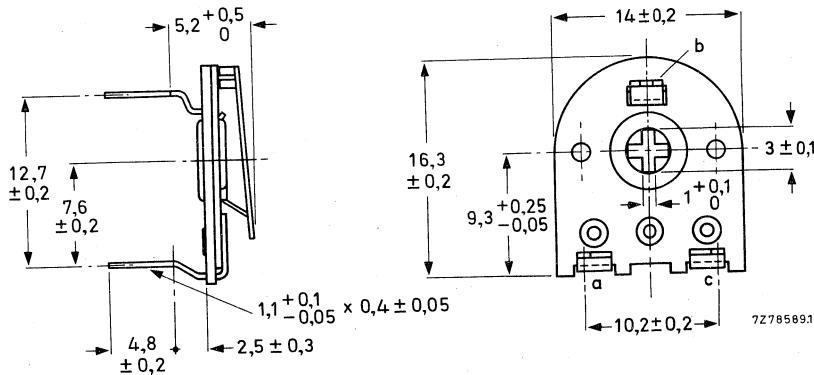
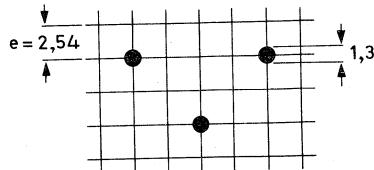
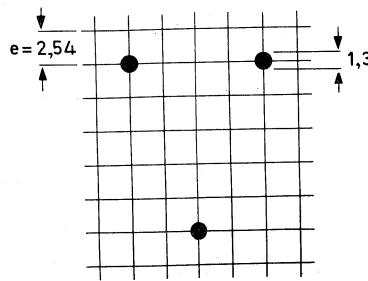


Fig.4 Potentiometer for horizontal mounting,  
with straight printed-wiring pins, 2322 409 013..



#### Note

For dimensions of knob or wheel versions see relevant drawing of snap-in-pin counterpart.

## TECHNICAL DATA

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Mass, per 100  |   |
| without knob   | 72 g  |
| with knob  | 118 g   |
| Resistance range (E3-series)                           | 47 $\Omega$ to 4,7 M $\Omega$                             |
| Standard tolerance                                     | $\pm 20\%$  |
| Resistance law   | linear, see Fig. 6  |
| Rated dissipation                                      |   |
| at 70 °C ( $P_{max}$ )                                 | 0,15 W, see Fig. 5  |
| at 40 °C   | 0,3 W   |
| Limiting element voltage                               | 500 V (d.c.)  |
| Limiting slider current                                | $\sqrt{\frac{P_{max}}{R_N}}$                              |
| Minimum effective resistance                           | $\leq 2\%$ of $R_N$                                       |
| Rotational noise limits (contact resistance variation) | $\leq 2\%$ of $R_{ac}$                                    |
| Temperature coefficient in the range -55 °C to +100 °C | -500 to +300 $\cdot 10^{-6}$ /K                           |
| Starting torque  | $\leq 25$ mNm   |
| Operating torque                                       | 3,5 to 25 mNm   |
| Permissible end-stop torque                            | max. 100 mNm  |
| Total mechanical angle of rotation                     | 230 $\pm$ 5°  |
| Effective angle of rotation                            | 210 $\pm$ 10°   |
| Settability  | 0,1% within 10 s  |
| Terminal resistance                                    | $\leq 100$ m $\Omega$                                     |
| Climatic category according to IEC 68-2                | 55/100/10   |
| Climatic sequence                                      | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 10\%$                  |
| Damp heat, steady state, 10 days max.                  | $R_N \leq 100$ K $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 15\%$ |
|  | $R_N > 100$ K $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 20\%$    |
| Mechanical endurance (50 cycles)                       | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 10\%$                  |
| Electrical endurance<br>(1000 h at 70 °C, cyclic)      | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 10\%$                  |
| Resistance to soldering heat                           | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 2\%$                   |
| Bump   | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 2\%$                   |
| Vibration  | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 2\%$                   |
|  | $\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ab}} \leq 0,5\%$                 |

**DERATING**

Potentiometers covered by this specification are derated from 100% rated dissipation at 40 °C to zero dissipation at 100 °C. The dissipation below 40 °C is the rated dissipation.

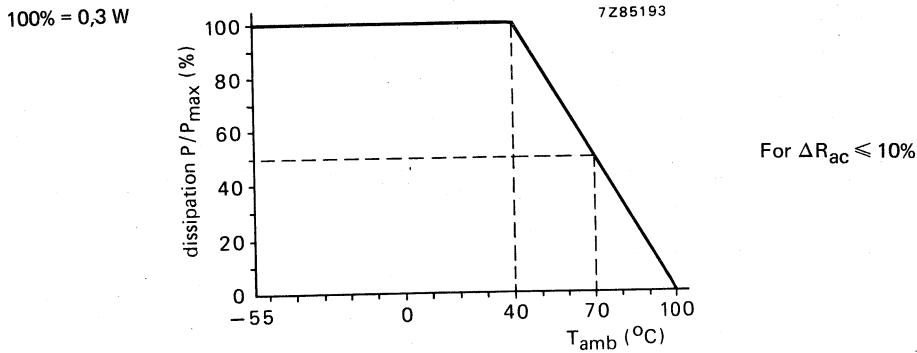


Fig. 5 Dissipation as a function of ambient temperature.

**RESISTANCE LAW**

Potentiometers covered by this specification are linear.

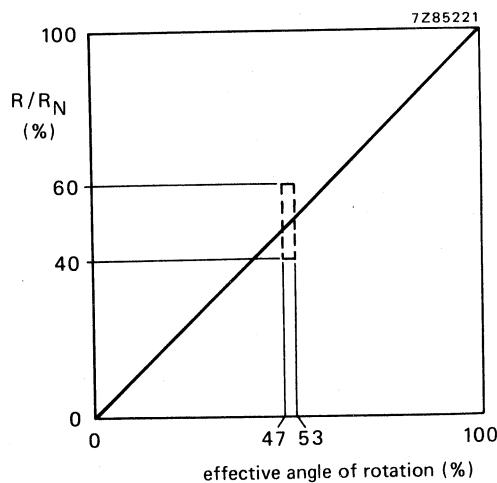


Fig. 6 Linear resistance law.

**TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS**

Clauses numbers of tests and conditions of test refer to IEC 393-1 (potentiometers; part 1: terms and methods of test).

The potentiometers have been tested whilst mounted by their terminations on a printed wiring board. When drying is called for, procedure I of IEC 393-1, sub. 5.2 is used ( $24 \pm 4$  h,  $55 \pm 2$  °C, R.H.  $\leq 20\%$ ). When the contact resistance variation (CRV) is measured, the slider is rotated in both directions over 90% of the effective resistance.

| IEC 393-1 clause | IEC 68-2 test method | test                                      | procedure   | typical result  |
|------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 6.22.3           | T <sub>a</sub>       | Solderability                             | solder bath: $2350 \pm 5$ °C,<br>$2 \pm 0,5$ s  | good tinning  |
| 6.22.4           | T <sub>b</sub>       | Resistance to heat                        | solder bath: $350 \pm 10$ °C,<br>$3,5 \pm 0,5$ s  | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 0,5\%$   |
| 6.25             | E <sub>b</sub>       | Bump                                      | acceleration: $390 \text{ m/s}^2$<br>number of bumps: 4000  | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 0,5\%$   |
| 6.24             | E <sub>c</sub>       | Vibration                                 | frequency: 10 to 500 Hz<br>amplitude: 0,75 mm or<br>$98 \text{ m/s}^2$ , 6 h  | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 1\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ab}} \leq 0,1\%$  |
| 6.13             | —                    | Temperature characteristics of resistance | temp. cycle: +20 °C;<br>-55 °C; +20 °C; +100 °C;<br>+20 °C  | $-300 < T_C < +300 \cdot 10^{-6}/K$   |
| 6.26             | —                    | Climatic sequence                         |   |   |
| 6.26.2           | B <sub>a</sub>       | Dry heat                                  | 16 h at 100 °C  |   |
| 6.26.3           | D <sub>b</sub>       | Damp heat                                 | 24 h at 55 °C   |   |
| 6.26.4           | A <sub>a</sub>       | accel. 1st cycle                          | 95 - 100% R.H.  | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 5\%$   |
| 6.26.6           | D <sub>b</sub>       | Cold                                      | 2 h at -55 °C   |   |
|                  |                      | Damp heat, remaining cycle                | 24 h at 55 °C   | operating torque $\leq 30 \text{ mNm}$  |
| 6.30             | —                    | Electrical endurance                      | T <sub>amb</sub> : 70 °C, 1000 h,<br>cyclic (1,5 h on and 0,5 h off, b at 0,67 a - c)<br>Load: 0,15 W between a and c | CRV < 1% of R <sub>ac</sub>   |
|                  |                      |   | Load: 0,1 W between a and b   | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 10\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ac}} \leq 0,5\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta R_{ab}}{R_{ab}} \leq 10\%$ |

## 14 mm carbon preset potentiometers

| IEC 393-1 clause | IEC 68-2 test method | test                   | procedure   | typical result  |
|------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|---|
| 6.28             | —                    | Mechanical endurance   | 50 cycles, 5 - 10 cycles/min,<br>no load  | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 5\%$<br>$CRV < 0,5\% \text{ of } R_{ac}$   |
| 6.27             | C                    | Damp heat steady state | slider at 0,67 a - c<br>load via a - c<br>recovery 24 h<br>$22 \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$ , 50% R.H. $\pm 5\%$<br>(CECC 41 000 clause 4.29) | $CRV < 0,5\% \text{ of } R_{ac}$<br>$\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 5\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta R_{ab}}{R_{ab}} \leq 5\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ac}} \leq 0,2\%$ |





## 18 mm CARBON PRESET POTENTIOMETERS

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|  |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Resistance range (E3-series), linear law | 100 $\Omega$ – 4,7 M $\Omega$ |
| Maximum dissipation at 25 °C             | 0,25 W                        |

### APPLICATION

These potentiometers are for preset resistance control with provision for re-adjustments. They are particularly suitable for use in radio and television receivers.

### DESCRIPTION

These preset potentiometers comprise a carbon track, which is riveted on to a base plate of resin-bonded paper. They are provided with tin-plated printed-wiring pins. The pins S1 and S3 (see figures on following pages) are connected to the ends of the carbon track; S2 is connected to the slider. The slider has a central screwdriver slot, a plastic knob or a wheel for adjustment.

### COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER

2322 411 . . . .

0 = without knob

1 = with knob at the side of  
the base plate

2 = with knob at the side of  
the carbon track

3 = with adjustment wheel at the side  
of the base plate (only for versions  
022 and 073)

4 = with adjustment wheel at the side  
of the carbon track

code for resistance value, see table

22 = with pins for vertical mounting (Fig.1)

33 = with pins for horizontal mounting  
(Fig.5)

72 = with pins for vertical mounting  
(according to DIN 44150, Fig.3)

73 = with pins for vertical mounting (Fig.4)

83 = with pins for horizontal mounting  
(according to DIN 44150, Fig.6)

84 = with pins for horizontal mounting  
(according to DIN 44151, Fig.7)

Catalogue number of adjustment wheel: 4322 047 08230

Catalogue number of adjustment knob : 4322 047 08280.

### MARKING

Nominal resistance and production code in ink on the base plate.

## Outlines

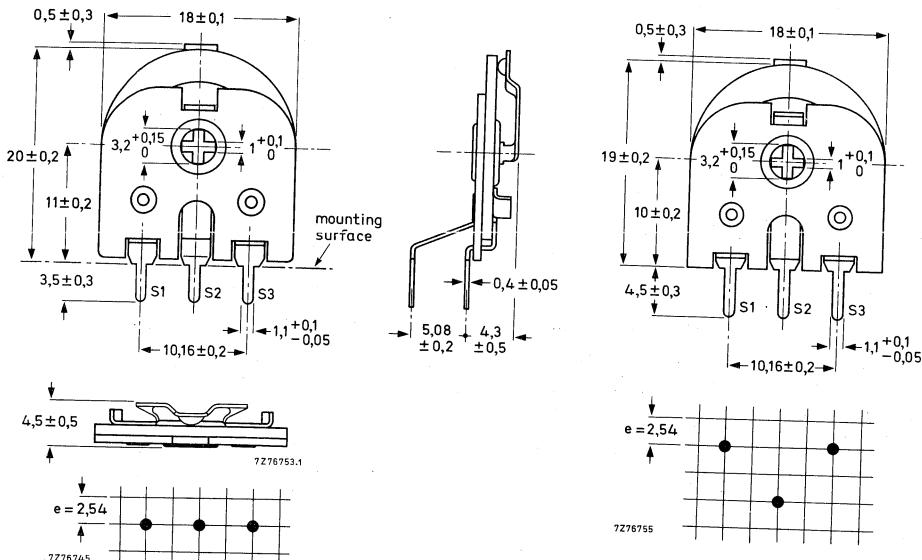


Fig. 1 Potentiometer 2322 411 022..

Fig. 2 Potentiometer 2322 411 072..

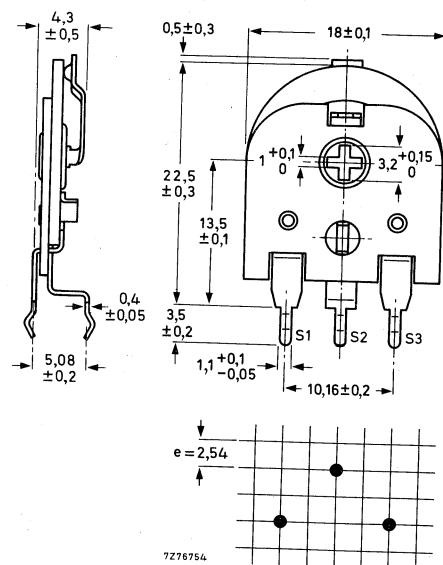


Fig. 3 Potentiometer 2322 411 073..

## 18 mm carbon preset potentiometers

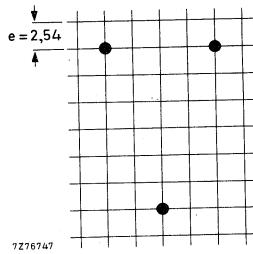
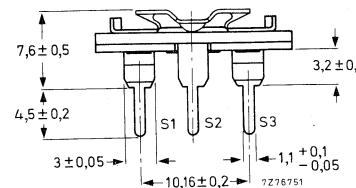
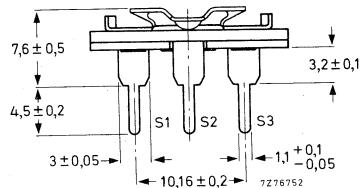
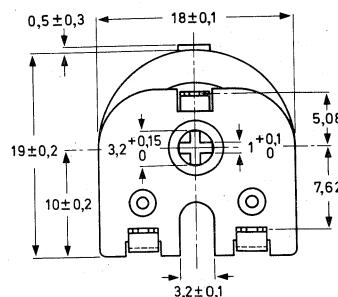
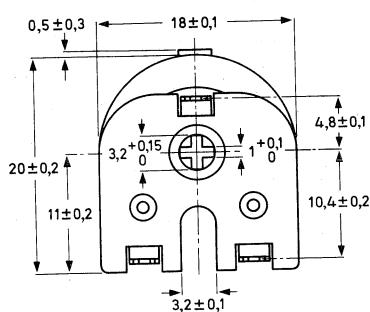


Fig. 4 Potentiometer 2322 411 033..

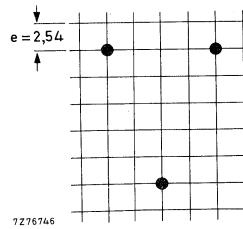


Fig. 5 Potentiometer 2322 411 083..

# CTP18

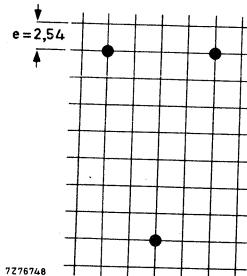
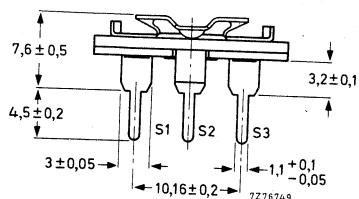
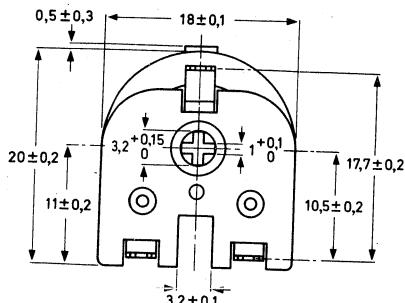


Fig. 6 Potentiometer 2322 411 084..

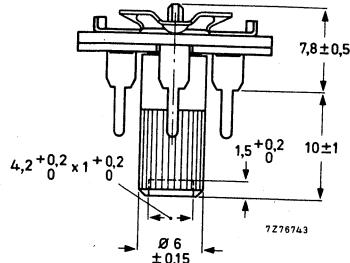


Fig. 8 Potentiometer 2322 411 133 ..  
(adjustment knob on the base plate side).

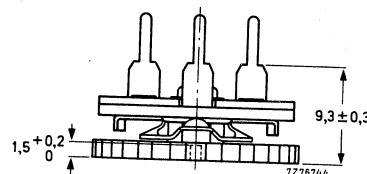
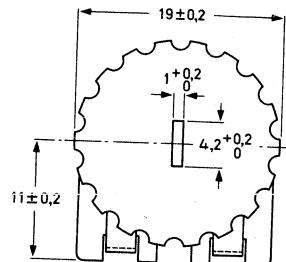


Fig. 7 Potentiometer 2322 411 433 ..  
(adjustment wheel on the carbon track side).

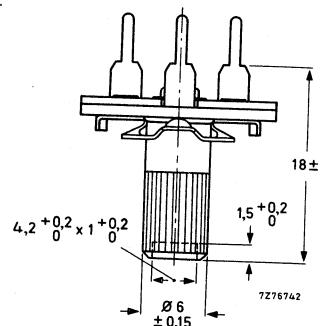


Fig. 9 Potentiometer 2322 411 233 ..  
(adjustment knob on the carbon track side).

## TECHNICAL DATA

| nom. resistance<br>$R_n$ | max.<br>terminal<br>resistance<br>$\Omega$ | $V_{max}$ (d.c. or r.m.s.)<br>at $T_{amb} = 40^\circ C$ | limiting slider<br>current<br>mA | code in<br>catalogue number |
|--------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 100 $\Omega$             | 10   | 5   | 32                               | 51                          |
| 220 $\Omega$             | 10   | 7   | 22                               | 52                          |
| 330 $\Omega$             | 10   | 9   | 18                               | 69                          |
| 470 $\Omega$             | 10   | 11  | 14                               | 53                          |
| 1 k $\Omega$             | 25   | 16  | 10                               | 54                          |
| 2,2 k $\Omega$           | 25   | 22  | 7                                | 55                          |
| 4,7 k $\Omega$           | 100  | 35  | 4,5                              | 56                          |
| 10 k $\Omega$            | 200  | 50  | 3,2                              | 57                          |
| 22 k $\Omega$            | 400  | 70  | 2,2                              | 58                          |
| 47 k $\Omega$            | 1 000                                      | 110   | 1,4                              | 59                          |
| 100 k $\Omega$           | 2 000                                      | 160   | 1,0                              | 61                          |
| 220 k $\Omega$           | 4 000                                      | 220   | 0,7                              | 62                          |
| 470 k $\Omega$           | 10 000                                     | 370   | 0,45                             | 63                          |
| 1 M $\Omega$             | 20 000                                     | 500   | 0,32                             | 64                          |
| 2,2 M $\Omega$           | 40 000                                     | 500   | 0,22                             | 65                          |
| 4,7 M $\Omega$           | 100 000                                    | 500   | 0,14                             | 66                          |

Tolerance on the nominal resistance

 $\pm 20\%$ 

Resistance law

linear

Maximum dissipation

0,25 W

at  $25^\circ C$ 

0,15 W

at  $70^\circ C$ 

500 V (d.c.)

500 V (r.m.s.)

Limiting voltage

–25 to +70  $^\circ C$ 

Ambient temperature range

Resistance change after humidity test

(21 days,  $T_{amb} = 40^\circ C$ , R.H. = 90 - 95%)

&lt; 20%

after recovery of 1 h \*

&lt; 10%

after recovery of 24 h \*

5 to 35 mNm

Operating torque

100 mNm

Maximum end stop torque

200  $\pm$  10°

Effective angle of rotation

215–225°

Mechanical angle of rotation

–500 to +300 .  $10^6$  /K

Temperature coefficient

\* Preconditioning (min 48 h) and recovery at  $23 \pm 1^\circ C$ , R.H. = 50  $\pm$  2%.



## DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

This information is derived from development samples made available for evaluation. It does not necessarily imply that the device will go into regular production.

2322 483

ECP10

## ENCLOSED 10 mm CARBON PRESET POTENTIOMETERS

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|  |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Resistance range (E3-series), linear law | 47 $\Omega$ to 4,7 M $\Omega$ |
| Maximum dissipation                      |                               |
| at 40 °C                                 | 0,1 W                         |
| at 70 °C                                 | 0,05 W                        |
| Temperature coefficient                  | $\pm 300 \cdot 10^{-6}/K$     |
| Climatic category, IEC 68-2              | 25/85/10                      |

### APPLICATION

These potentiometers are for preset resistance control with provision for re-adjustment. The completely enclosed construction renders these potentiometers suitable for application in poorly conditioned environments.

### DESCRIPTION

These preset potentiometers comprise a carbon resistive element on a phenolic paper base. The actuating device is a plastic rotor or a metal wiper. Adjustment is by means of cross or hexagonal recesses. The overall width of 9,6 mm allows for high density use with air-gap isolation on a 2,54 mm grid; either horizontal or vertical mounting. The brown glass-filled synthetic resin housing is fire resistant. The potentiometers, which are manufactured fully automatically, offer stable, high quality performance and can be mounted by automatic insertion machines.

## MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

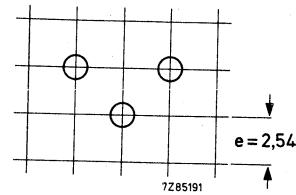
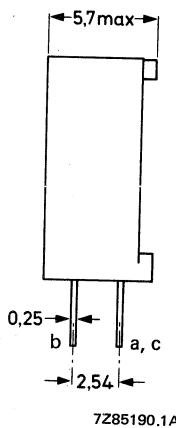
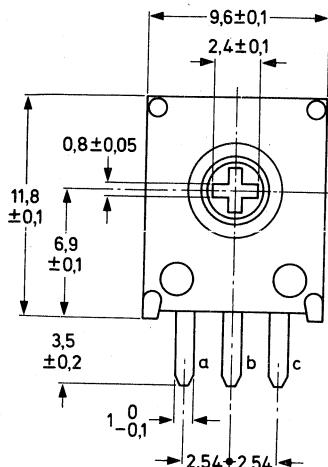


Fig. 1 Vertical mounting, version with cross-shaped recess (non-insulated hot wiper, b).

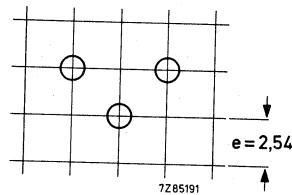
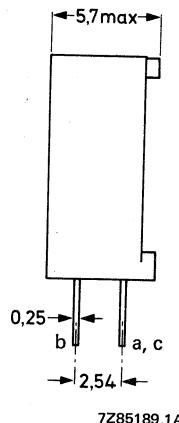
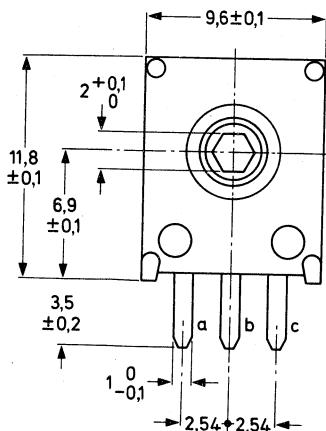


Fig. 2 Vertical mounting, version with hexagonal recess (insulated cold wiper, b).

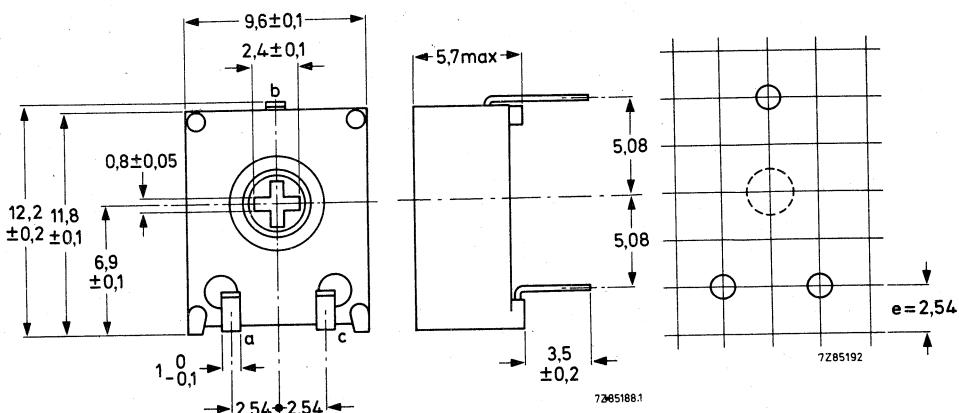


Fig. 3 Horizontal mounting, version with cross-shaped recess (non-insulated hot wiper, b).

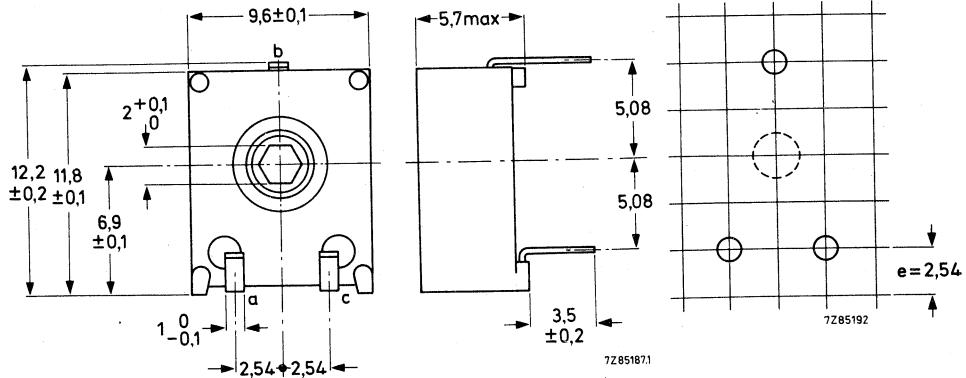


Fig. 4 Horizontal mounting, version with hexagonal recess (insulated cold wiper, b).

## TECHNICAL DATA

Mass

Resistance range (E3-series)

Standard tolerance

Resistance law

Rated dissipation at 40 °C ( $P_{max}$ )

Limiting element voltage

Limiting slider current

 $\sim 1,5 \text{ g}$  $47 \Omega \text{ to } 4,7 \text{ M}\Omega$  $\pm 20\% \text{ and } \pm 10\%$ 

linear, see Fig. 6

0,1 W, see Fig. 5

150 V (d.c.)

$$\sqrt{\frac{P_{max}}{R_N}}$$

 $\leq 2\% \text{ of } R_N \text{ or } 10 \Omega,$   
whichever is greater $\leq 1,0\% \text{ of } R_N$ 

Minimum effective resistance

Rotational noise limits  
(contact resistance variation)Temperature coefficient in the range  $-25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  to  $+85 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ 

Operating torque

Permissible end-stop torque

Total mechanical angle of rotation

Effective angle of rotation

Settability

Climatic category according to IEC 68-2

 $\pm 300 \cdot 10^{-6}/\text{K}$ 

0,5 to 10 mNm

max. 50 mNm

 $300 \pm 50$  $295 \pm 50$ 

0,2% within 10 s

25/85/10

Climatic sequence

$$\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}}$$

 $\leq 5\%$ Damp heat, steady state, with or  
without load, between a and c, 10 days

$$\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}}$$

 $\leq 10\%$ 

Mechanical endurance (100 cycles)

$$\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}}$$

 $\leq 5\%$ Electrical endurance  
(1000 h at  $70 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ , cyclic)

$$\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}}$$

 $\leq 5\%$ 

Resistance to soldering heat

$$\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}}$$

 $\leq 0,5\%$ 

Bump

$$\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}}$$

 $\leq 2\%$ 

Vibration

$$\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}}$$

 $\leq 2\%$ 

$$\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ac}}$$

 $\leq 0,5\%$

**DERATING**

Potentiometers covered by this specification are derated from 100% rated dissipation at 40 °C to zero dissipation at 100 °C. The dissipation below 40 °C is the rated dissipation.

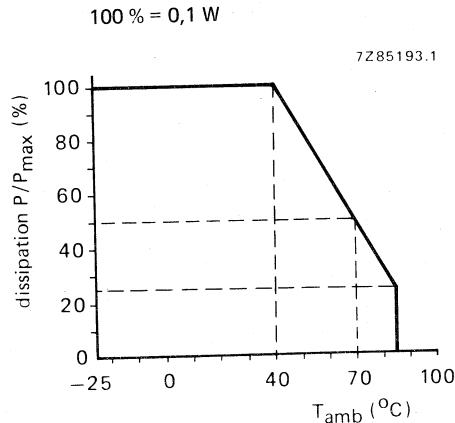
**DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA**

Fig. 5 Dissipation as a function of ambient temperature.

**RESISTANCE**

Potentiometers covered by this specification are linear.

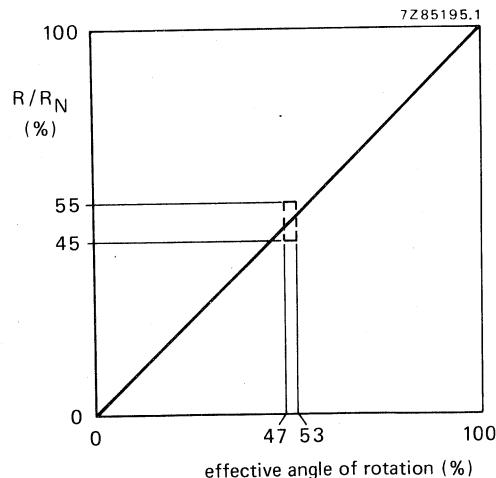


Fig. 6 Linear resistance law.

## MARKING

The potentiometers are marked with the rated resistance, according to IEC 62, e.g.  $220 \Omega = 220 \text{ R}$ ;  $10 \text{ k}\Omega = 10 \text{ k}$ ;  $1 \text{ M}\Omega = 1 \text{ MO}$ .

The package is marked with:

- catalogue number,
- date of production,
- quantity.

## COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER

2322 483 A B C D E

0 = vertical, cross-shaped recess

1 = vertical, hexagonal recess

5 = horizontal, cross-shaped recess

6 = horizontal, hexagonal recess

code for tolerance:

0 =  $\pm 20\%$

1 =  $\pm 10\%$

resistance code: first  
two significant figures of the  
resistance followed by:

9 for R of  $47 \Omega$

1 for R of  $100$  to  $470 \Omega$

2 for R of  $1 \text{ k}\Omega$  to  $4,7 \text{ k}\Omega$

3 for R of  $10 \text{ k}\Omega$  to  $47 \text{ k}\Omega$

4 for R of  $100 \text{ k}\Omega$  to  $470 \text{ k}\Omega$

5 for R of  $1 \text{ M}\Omega$  to  $4,7 \text{ M}\Omega$

## TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

Clauses numbers of tests and conditions of test refer to IEC 393-1 (potentiometers, part 1: terms and methods of test).

The potentiometers have been tested whilst mounted by their terminations on a printed wiring board.

When drying is called for procedure I of IEC 393-1, sub 5.2. is used ( $24 \pm 4 \text{ h}$ ,  $55 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ , R.H. 20%).

When the contact resistance variation (CRV) is measured, the slider is rotated in both directions over 90% of the effective resistance for a total of 6 cycles. The maximum deviations in the last 3 cycles are taken into account. Wiper speed: 2 cycles/minute; bandwidth 10 Hz to 5 kHz.

| IEC 393-1 clause | IEC 68-2 test method | test                                     | procedure  | typical result  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|
| 6.22.3           | T                    | Solderability                            | solder bath: $230 \pm 10^\circ\text{C}$ ,  | good tinning  |
| 6.22.4           | Tb                   | Resistance to heat                       | solder bath: $350 \pm 10^\circ\text{C}$ ,<br>$3,5 \pm 0,5$ s   | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 0,5\%$   |
| 6.25             | Eb                   | Bump                                     | acceleration: $390 \text{ m/s}^2$<br>number of bumps: 4000   | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 2\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ac}} \leq 0,5\%$  |
| 6.24             | Fc                   | Vibration                                | frequency: 10 - 500 Hz<br>amplitude: 0,75 mm or<br>$98 \text{ m/s}^2$ , 6 h  | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 2\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ac}} \leq 0,3\%$  |
| 6.13             |                      | Temperature characteristic of resistance | temp. cycle: $+20^\circ\text{C}$ ;<br>$-25^\circ\text{C}$ ; $+20^\circ\text{C}$ ; $+70^\circ\text{C}$<br>$+20^\circ\text{C}$   | $-300 < T_C < +300 \cdot 10^{-6}/\text{K}$  |
| 6.26             | —                    | Climatic sequence                        |  |   |
| 6.26.2           | Ba                   | Dry heat                                 | 16 h at $85^\circ\text{C}$   | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 5\%$   |
| 6.26.3           | D                    | Damp heat, accel. 1st cycle              | 24 h at $55^\circ\text{C}$<br>95 - 100% R.H.   |   |
| 6.26.4           | Aa                   | Cold                                     | 2 h at $-25^\circ\text{C}$   |   |
| 6.26.6           | D                    | Damp heat remaining cycle                | 24 h at $55^\circ\text{C}$<br>95 - 100% R.H.   |   |
| (6.30)           | —                    | Electrical endurance                     | T <sub>amb</sub> : $70^\circ\text{C}$ , 1000 h<br>cycle (1,5 h on and 0,5 h off, b at 0,67 a - c)<br>Load: 0,05 W between a and c<br><br>Load: 0,033 W between a and b | CRV < 2% of R <sub>N</sub><br><br>$\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 5\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ac}} \leq 0,5\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta R_{ab}}{R_{ab}} \leq 5\%$ |

| IEC 393-1 clause | IEC 68-2 test method | test                   | procedure   | typical result   |
|------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|--|
| 6.29             | -                    | Mechanical endurance   | 100 cycles, 4 cycles/min<br>no load   | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 5\%$<br>$CRV < 1,0\% \text{ of } R_N$   |
| (6.27)           | C                    | Damp heat steady state | wiper at 0,67 a - c<br><i>no load</i> ; 21 days;<br>recovery 24 h,<br>$22 \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$ , 50% R.H. $\pm 5\%$               | $CRV < 1,0\% \text{ of } R_N$<br>$\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 5\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta R_{ab}}{R_{ab}} \leq 5\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ac}} \leq 0,2\%$ |
| (6.27)           | C                    | Damp heat steady state | <i>with load</i><br>between a and c, 10 days;<br>recovery 24 h,<br>$22^\circ\text{C} \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$ , 50%<br>R.H. $\pm 5\%$ | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 10\%$   |

## 13 mm CARBON CONTROL POTENTIOMETERS

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|                   |                        |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| Resistance law    | linear and logarithmic |
| Resistance values | 4,7, 10 and 22 kΩ      |

### GENERAL

These potentiometers are for use in miniaturized electronic equipment such as dictaphones, small radio sets, etc. On account of their application a special construction has been used, which makes mounting of a control knob superfluous.

The potentiometers can be fixed on a chassis with the supplied mounting nut, catalogue number 4322 047 09530.

### Outlines

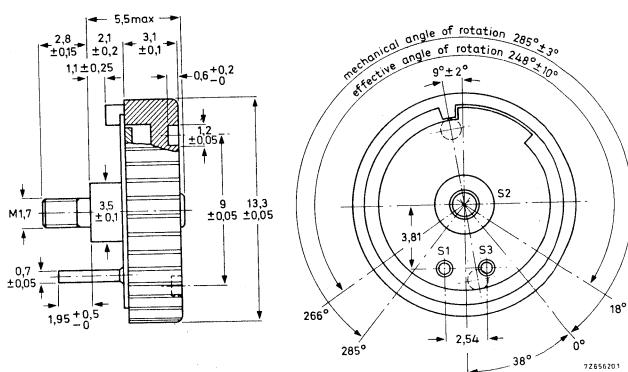


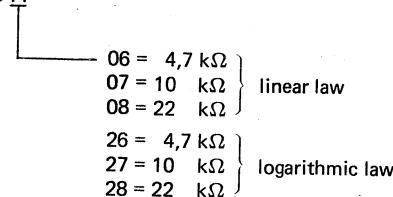
Fig. 1 S<sub>1</sub>, S<sub>2</sub>, S<sub>3</sub> = potentiometer terminals (S<sub>1</sub> and S<sub>3</sub> are connected to the ends of the carbon track; S<sub>2</sub> is connected to the slider contact).

**TECHNICAL DATA**

|  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| Nominal resistance                                 | 4,7, 10 and 22 kΩ          |
| Tolerance on the nominal resistance                | ± 20%                      |
| Resistance law                                     | linear and logarithmic     |
| Contact resistance between carbon track and slider |                            |
| linear law   | ≤ 5% of $R_n$              |
| logarithmic law                                    | ≤ 10% of $R_n$             |
| Terminal resistance                                |                            |
| linear law   | ≤ 1% of $R_n$              |
| logarithmic law                                    | ≤ 0,1% of $R_n$            |
| Insulation resistance                              | > 1 MΩ                     |
| Maximum attenuation                                | ≥ 60 dB                    |
| Maximum voltage over the resistance element        | 10 V (d.c.)                |
| Current through slider                             | ≤ 1 mA                     |
| Test voltage for 1 min                             | 100 V, 50 Hz               |
| Working temperature range                          | -10 to +70 °C              |
| Effective angle of rotation                        | 248 ± 10°                  |
| Mechanical angle of rotation                       | 285 ± 3°                   |
| Operating torque                                   | 2 to 10 mNm                |
| Maximum permissible torque with slider at end stop | 50 mNm                     |
| Life   | in excess of 15 000 cycles |

**COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER**

2322 440 100



## 16 mm CARBON CONTROL POTENTIOMETERS

## QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|                              |                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Resistance range             | $220\ \Omega - 4,7\ M\Omega$ |
| linear law                   | $1\ k\Omega - 2,2\ M\Omega$  |
| logarithmic law              |                              |
| Maximum dissipation at 40 °C |                              |
| linear law                   | 0,1 W                        |
| logarithmic law              | 0,05 W                       |
| Climatic category (IEC 68)   | 10/070/21                    |

## DESCRIPTION

The CP16 carbon control potentiometer series includes two types:

- single potentiometers, for general purposes,
- tandem potentiometers, for stereophonic purposes.

The single potentiometers comprise a carbon track, which is fitted on to a base plate of resin-bonded paper and housed in a metal case. The terminals a and c (see Types) are connected to the ends of the carbon track; terminal b is connected via a contact ring to the slider contact. The potentiometers can be supplied with a tap (d) at 46% (single) or 50% (tandem) of the total mechanical angle of rotation. The potentiometers are provided with plastic or metal spindles.

The tandem potentiometers are composed of two carbon tracks, on base plates of resin-bonded paper, in one housing. The base plates are placed in such a way that the tracks are opposite each other.

The single potentiometers can be delivered without switch or with a rotary switch; the tandem potentiometers are only supplied without switch. Both types are available with different connecting terminals, mounting facilities and spindles, see below.

## Types

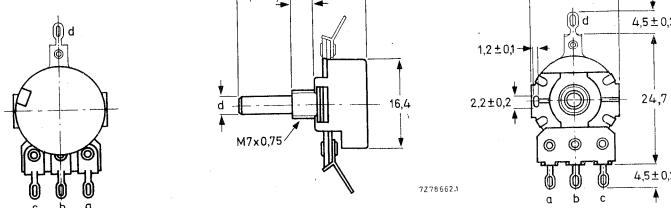
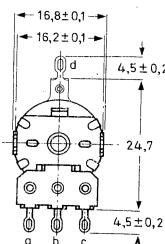
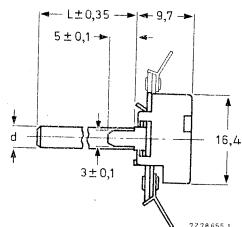
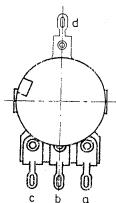
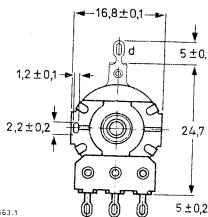
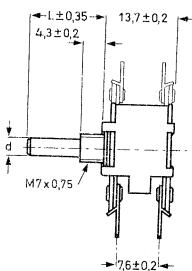
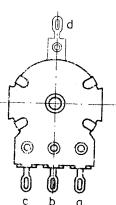


Fig. 1 Single potentiometer with mounting bushing. For dimensions d and L, see Spindles.

# CP16-SERIES



**Fig. 2**  
Single potentiometer  
with twist tags. For  
dimensions d and L,  
see Spindles.



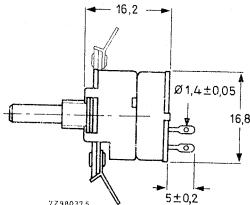
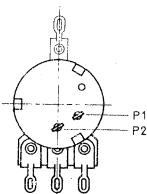
**Fig. 3**  
Tandem potentiometer.  
For dimensions d and L,  
see Spindles.

## Switches

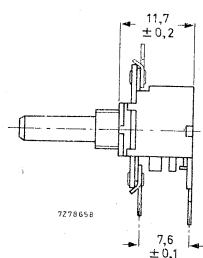
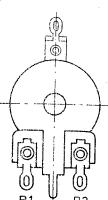
Single-pole, single-throw, rotary switch (s.p.s.t.).



**Fig. 4a** Circuit in off-position  
of spindle (spindle turned fully  
counter-clockwise).



**Fig. 4b** Single potentiometer with s.p.s.t.  
rotary switch (spring actuated).



**Fig. 4c** Single potentiometer with s.p.s.t.  
rotary switch (direct operating).

## Connecting terminals

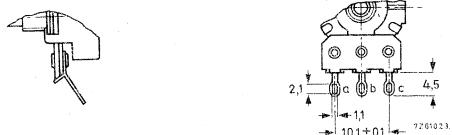


Fig. 5 Solder tags.

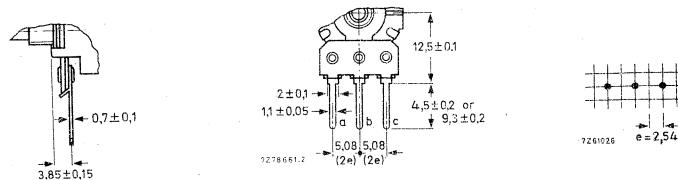


Fig. 6 Long or short printed-wiring pins (single potentiometer).

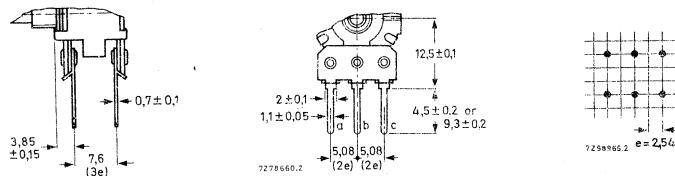


Fig. 7 Long or short printed-wiring pins (tandem potentiometer).

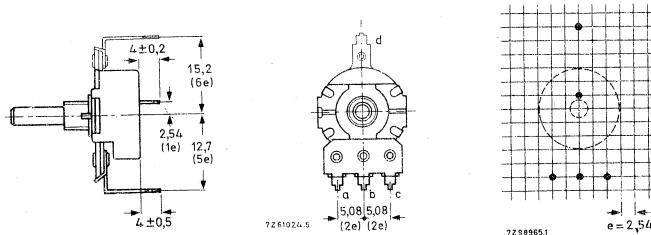
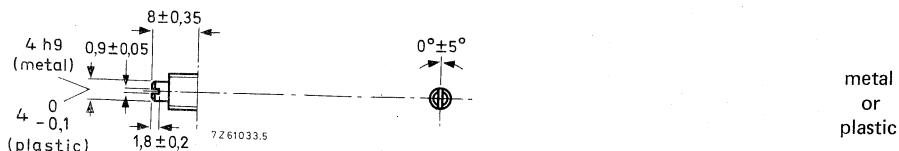
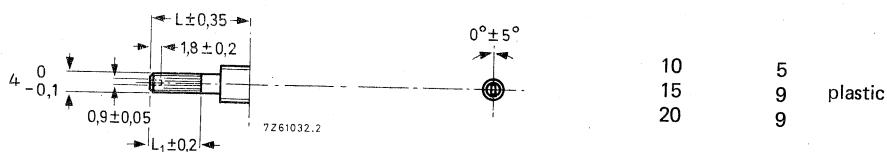
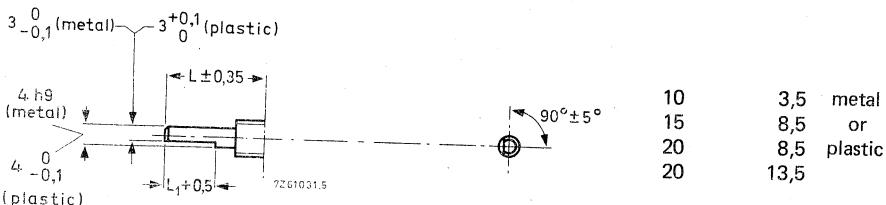


Fig. 8 Printed-wiring pins, bent backwards.

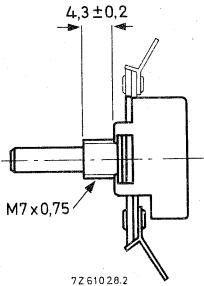
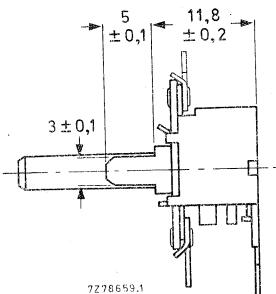
# CP16-SERIES

## Spindles

| type | off position | L<br>mm | L <sub>1</sub><br>mm | material |
|------|--------------|---------|----------------------|----------|
|      |              | 10      |                      |          |
|      |              | 12      |                      |          |
|      |              | 15      |                      |          |
|      |              | 17      |                      |          |
|      |              | 19      |                      |          |
|      |              | 20      |                      |          |
|      |              | 22      |                      |          |
|      |              | 24      |                      |          |
|      |              | 25      |                      |          |
|      |              | 28      |                      |          |
|      |              | 30      |                      |          |



## Mounting facilities

|                               | required mounting holes in chassis  | fixing of potentiometer  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| mounting bushing<br>M7 x 0,75 |  | with supplied mounting nut,*<br>max. torque for tightening = 1 Nm;<br>min. thickness of chassis = 1 mm |
| twist tags                    |  | by twisting the tags   |

## MARKING

The potentiometers are marked with nominal resistance, resistance law, period and year of manufacture.

\* Catalogue number of mounting nut: 4322 047 00370.

## TECHNICAL DATA

Unless otherwise specified, all values have been determined at an ambient temperature of 15 to 35 °C, at atmospheric pressure of 96 to 106 kPa and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%. For measuring methods, see IEC publications 190 and 68. For the terms used, the "Glossary of terms" should be consulted.

| nominal<br>resistance<br>$R_n^*$ | resistance<br>law<br>according to<br>Figs 9<br>and 10 | max.<br>voltage<br>at 40 °C<br>V | max.<br>terminal<br>resistance | max.<br>attenuation<br>dB | max.<br>contact<br>resistance<br>% $R_n$ | limiting<br>slider<br>current<br>at 40 °C<br>mA |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| 220 $\Omega$                     | a   | 4,7                              | 10 $\Omega$                    | —                         | 4  | 21  |
| 470 $\Omega$                     | a   | 6,8                              | 10 $\Omega$                    | —                         | 4  | 14,5  |
| 1 k $\Omega$                     | a   | 10                               | 25 $\Omega$                    | —                         | 4  | 10  |
| 2,2 k $\Omega$                   | a   | 14                               | 25 $\Omega$                    | —                         | 4  | 7   |
| 4,7 k $\Omega$                   | a   | 22                               | 25 $\Omega$                    | —                         | 4  | 5   |
| 10 k $\Omega$                    | a   | 31                               | 35 $\Omega$                    | —                         | 4  | 3,2   |
| 22 k $\Omega$                    | a   | 45                               | 35 $\Omega$                    | —                         | 4  | 2,2   |
| 47 k $\Omega$                    | a   | 70                               | 35 $\Omega$                    | —                         | 4  | 1,5   |
| 100 k $\Omega$                   | a   | 100                              | 100 $\Omega$                   | —                         | 4  | 1,0   |
| 220 k $\Omega$                   | a   | 140                              | 125 $\Omega$                   | —                         | 4  | 0,7   |
| 470 k $\Omega$                   | a   | 220                              | 250 $\Omega$                   | —                         | 4  | 0,5   |
| 1 M $\Omega$                     | a   | 310                              | 1 k $\Omega$                   | —                         | 4  | 0,32  |
| 2,2 M $\Omega$                   | a   | 460                              | 2 k $\Omega$                   | —                         | 4  | 0,22  |
| 4,7 M $\Omega$                   | a   | 500                              | 5 k $\Omega$                   | —                         | 4  | 0,14  |
| 1 k $\Omega$                     | b   | 7                                | 5 $\Omega$                     | 50                        | 6  | 7   |
| 2,2 k $\Omega$                   | b   | 10                               | 5 $\Omega$                     | 50                        | 6  | 5   |
| 4,7 k $\Omega$                   | b   | 15                               | 5 $\Omega$                     | 60                        | 6  | 3,2   |
| 10 k $\Omega$                    | b   | 22                               | 10 $\Omega$                    | 60                        | 6  | 2,2   |
| 22 k $\Omega$                    | b   | 31                               | 20 $\Omega$                    | 60                        | 6  | 1,5   |
| 47 k $\Omega$                    | b   | 50                               | 35 $\Omega$                    | 60                        | 6  | 1,0   |
| 100 k $\Omega$                   | b   | 70                               | 50 $\Omega$                    | 70                        | 6  | 0,7   |
| 220 k $\Omega$                   | b   | 100                              | 50 $\Omega$                    | 80                        | 6  | 0,5   |
| 470 k $\Omega$                   | b   | 155                              | 100 $\Omega$                   | 80                        | 6  | 0,32  |
| 1 M $\Omega$                     | b   | 220                              | 200 $\Omega$                   | 80                        | 6  | 0,22  |
| 2,2 M $\Omega$                   | b   | 310                              | 500 $\Omega$                   | 80                        | 6  | 0,15  |

\* Measured between terminals a and c; for potentiometers with a tap, between terminals a and d and between c and d.

▲ Measured between terminals a and b; spindle turned fully counter-clockwise.

| nominal<br>resistance<br><br>$R_n^*$ | resistance<br>law<br>according to<br>Figs 9<br>and 10 | max.<br>voltage<br>at 40 °C<br><br>V | max.<br>terminal<br>resistance<br><br>$\Omega$ | max.<br>attenuation<br><br>dB | max.<br>contact<br>resistance<br><br>% $R_n$ | limiting<br>slider<br>current<br>at 40 °C<br><br>mA |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 1 kΩ                                 | c   | 7                                    | 20 Ω   | 50                            | 6  | 7   |
| 2,2 kΩ                               | c   | 10                                   | 40 Ω   | 50                            | 6  | 5   |
| 4,7 kΩ                               | c   | 15                                   | 100 Ω  | 60                            | 6  | 3,2   |
| 10 kΩ                                | c   | 22                                   | 200 Ω  | 60                            | 6  | 2,2   |
| 22 kΩ                                | c   | 31                                   | 250 Ω  | 60                            | 6  | 1,5   |
| 47 kΩ                                | c   | 50                                   | 500 Ω  | 60                            | 6  | 1,0   |
| 100 kΩ                               | c   | 70                                   | 2 kΩ   | 70                            | 6  | 0,7   |
| 220 kΩ                               | c   | 100                                  | 2,5 kΩ   | 80                            | 6  | 0,5   |
| 470 kΩ                               | c   | 155                                  | 5 kΩ   | 80                            | 6  | 0,32  |
| 1 MΩ                                 | c   | 220                                  | 10 kΩ  | 80                            | 6  | 0,22  |
| 2,2 MΩ                               | c   | 310                                  | 20 kΩ  | 80                            | 6  | 0,15  |
| 5 + 42 kΩ                            | d   | 50                                   | 40 Ω   | 60                            | 6  | 1,0   |
| 20 + 200 kΩ                          | d   | 100                                  | 50 Ω   | 80                            | 6  | 0,5   |
| 50 + 420 kΩ                          | d   | 155                                  | 470 Ω  | 80                            | 6  | 0,32  |
| 100 + 900 kΩ                         | d   | 220                                  | 200 Ω  | 80                            | 6  | 0,22  |
| 2 + 8 kΩ                             | e   | 22                                   | 10 Ω   | 60                            | 6  | 2,2   |
| 5 + 17 kΩ                            | e   | 31                                   | 22 Ω   | 60                            | 6  | 1,5   |
| 10 + 37 kΩ                           | e   | 50                                   | 47 Ω   | 60                            | 6  | 1,0   |
| 20 + 80 kΩ                           | e   | 70                                   | 100 Ω  | 70                            | 6  | 0,7   |
| 50 + 170 kΩ                          | e   | 100                                  | 220 Ω  | 80                            | 6  | 0,5   |
| 100 + 370 kΩ                         | e   | 155                                  | 600 Ω  | 80                            | 6  | 0,32  |
| 0,5 + 1,7 MΩ                         | e   | 310                                  | 2,2 kΩ   | 80                            | 6  | 0,15  |
| 10 kΩ                                | f   | 15                                   | —  | --                            | 6  | 2,2   |
| 22 kΩ                                | f   | 22                                   | —  | —                             | 6  | 1,5   |
| 47 kΩ                                | f   | 35                                   | —  | —                             | 6  | 1,0   |
| 100 kΩ                               | f   | 50                                   | —  | —                             | 6  | 0,7   |
| 220 kΩ                               | f   | 70                                   | —  | —                             | 6  | 0,5   |
| 470 kΩ                               | f   | 110                                  | —  | —                             | 6  | 0,32  |
| 1 MΩ                                 | f   | 155                                  | —  | —                             | 6  | 0,22  |

\* Measured between terminals a and c; for potentiometers with a tap, between terminals a and d and between c and d.

† Measured between terminals c and b; spindle turned fully clockwise.

▲ Measured between terminals a and b; spindle turned fully counter-clockwise.

# CP16-SERIES

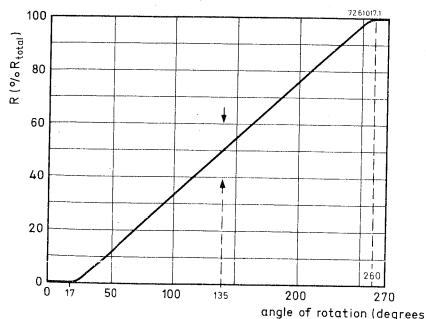


Fig. 9a Linear law, single potentiometers.

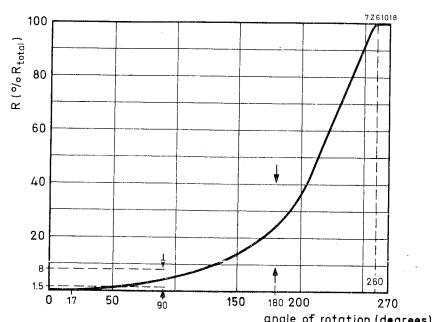


Fig. 9b Logarithmic law, single potentiometers.

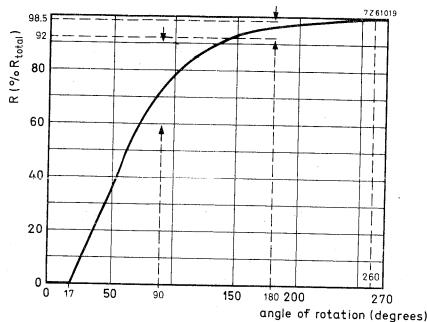


Fig. 9c Reversed logarithmic law, single potentiometers.

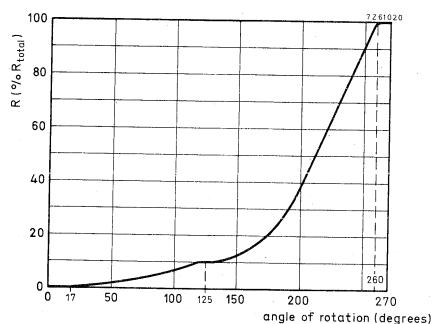


Fig. 9d Semi-logarithmic law, tap at 10%, single potentiometers.

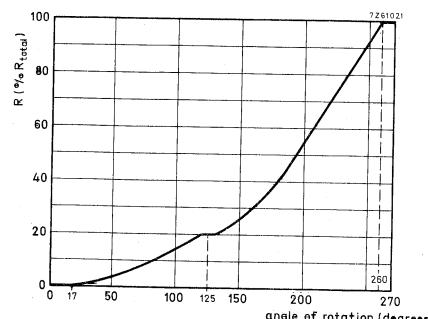


Fig. 9e Semi-logarithmic law, tap at 20%, single potentiometers.

## 16 mm carbon control potentiometers

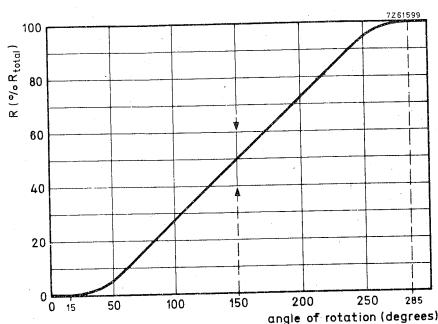


Fig. 10a Linear law, tandem potentiometers.

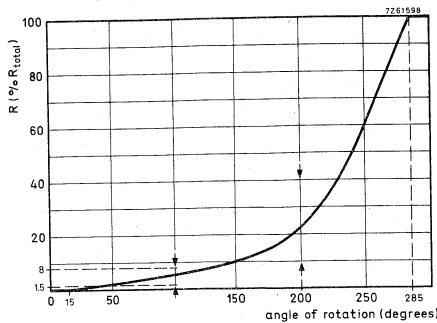


Fig. 10b Logarithmic law, tandem potentiometers.

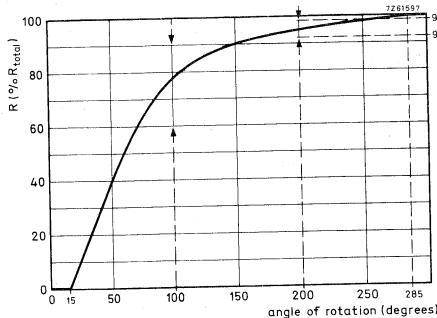


Fig. 10c Reversed logarithmic law, tandem potentiometers.

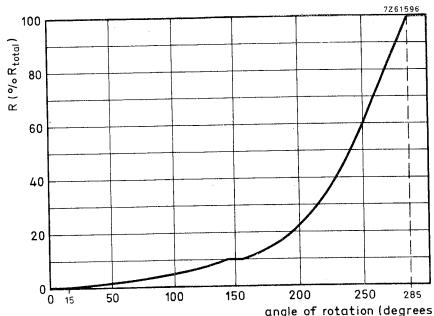


Fig. 10d Logarithmic law, tap at 10% tandem potentiometers.

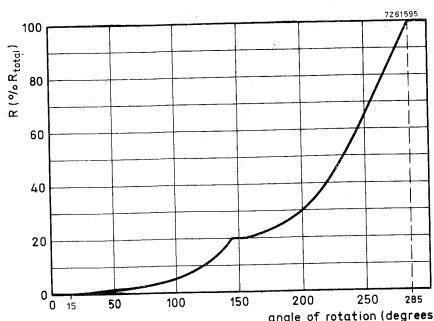


Fig. 10e Logarithmic law, tap at 20%, tandem potentiometers.

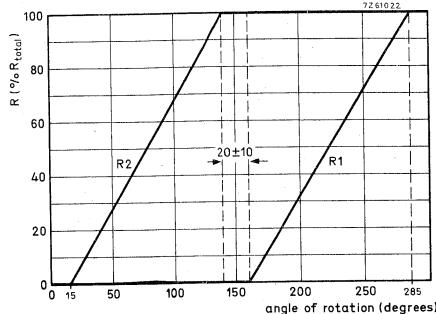


Fig. 10f Balance potentiometers.

1. For potentiometers with a tap the tolerance on Rad as well as  $R_{dc} = \pm 20\%$ .
  2. For tandem potentiometers only.

## Mechanical angle of rotation single potentiometers

without switch

with switch

tandem potentiometers

## Life

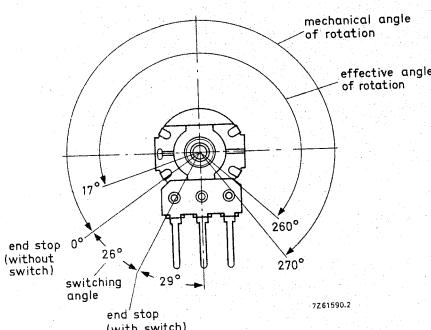


Fig. 11a Angles of rotation of single potentiometers with or without switch.

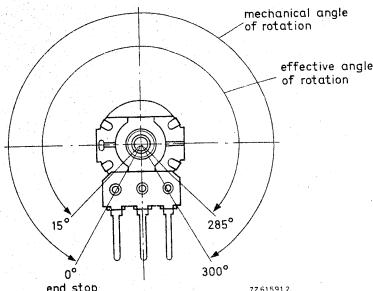
 $270 \pm 5^\circ$  $292 \pm 5^\circ$  $300 \pm 5^\circ$ after 10 000 cycles  $\Delta R_{\text{total}}$   
 $< 25\% \text{ of } R_{\text{total}}$ 

Fig. 11b Angles of rotation of tandem potentiometers.

|   | switch type  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | s.p.s.t. rotary<br>spring actuated                 | s.p.s.t. rotary<br>direct operating                |
| Breaking capacity   | 12 V d.c., 2 A                                     | 12 V d.c., 2 A                                     |
| Contact resistance, initially<br>after 10 000 on-off switching operations at<br>breaking capacity   | $< 10 \text{ m}\Omega$<br>$< 50 \text{ m}\Omega^*$ | $< 10 \text{ m}\Omega$<br>$< 50 \text{ m}\Omega^*$ |
| Insulation resistance** initially<br>after damp heat test (IEC 68, test C <sub>a</sub> , 21 days)   | $> 10 \text{ M}\Omega$<br>$> 2 \text{ M}\Omega$    | $> 10 \text{ M}\Omega$<br>$> 2 \text{ M}\Omega$    |
| Test voltage for 1 min**, initially<br>after damp heat test (IEC 68, test C <sub>a</sub> , 21 days) | 500 V (d.c.)<br>100 V (d.c.)                       | 500 V (d.c.)<br>100 V (d.c.)                       |
| Switching torque  | 15 to 40 mNm                                       | 12 to 30 mNm                                       |
| Switching angle   | $26 \pm 2^\circ$                                   | $26 \pm 2^\circ$                                   |
| Total mechanical angle of rotation  | $295 \pm 5^\circ$                                  | $295 \pm 5^\circ$                                  |
| Backlash  | $\leq 10^\circ$                                    | $\leq 10^\circ$                                    |
| Permissible axial spindle load  | $\leq 100 \text{ N}$                               | $\leq 100 \text{ N}$                               |

\* Averaged over 10 measurements:  $< 25 \text{ m}\Omega$ .

\*\* Measured between the terminals, and between interconnected terminals and the case or other metal parts.



COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER

233

|   |                                |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
| code for type and switch                                      |                                |  |  |
| without switch  | { single = 380<br>tandem = 390 |  |  |
| single, with s.p.s.t.<br>rotary switch<br>(spring actuated)*  | = 381                          |  |  |
| single, with s.p.s.t.<br>rotary switch<br>(direct operating)  | = 387                          |  |  |
| single, without<br>switch, with p.w. pins<br>bent backwards** | = 389                          |  |  |

code for type and switch

without switch { single = 380  
random = 200

single, with s.p.s.t.  
rotary switch  
(spring actuated) \*

code for terminals, mounting facility,  
spindle type and length

code for resistance law and nominal resistance, see table next page

| solder tags            |                 |               |                 | p.w. pins, length 4.5 mm  |                 |               |                 | p.w. pins, length 9.3 mm  |                 |               |                             |
|------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| mounting bushing       |                 | twist tags    |                 | mounting bushing  |                 | twist tags    |                 | mounting bushing  |                 | twist tags    |                             |
| metal spindle          | plastic spindle | metal spindle | plastic spindle | metal spindle   | plastic spindle | metal spindle | plastic spindle | metal spindle   | plastic spindle | metal spindle | plastic spindle             |
| 0 ..                   | 7 ..            | 2 ..          | 4 ..            | 0 ..  | 7 ..            | 2 ..          | 4 ..            | 1 ..  | 6 ..            | 3 ..          | 5 ..                        |
| plain                  |                 |               |                 | 10 mm = .11<br>12 mm = .09<br>15 mm = .12<br>17 mm = .13<br>19 mm = .14<br>20 mm = .15<br>22 mm = .17<br>24 mm = .19<br>25 mm = .01<br>28 mm = .02<br>30 mm = .03 |                 |               |                 | 10 mm = .61<br>12 mm = .59<br>15 mm = .62<br>17 mm = .63<br>19 mm = .64<br>20 mm = .65<br>22 mm = .67<br>24 mm = .69<br>25 mm = .51<br>28 mm = .52<br>30 mm = .53 |                 |               |                             |
| with flat face         |                 |               |                 | 10 (L1 = 3,5) mm = .42<br>15 (L1 = 8,5) mm = .44<br>20 (L1 = 8,5) mm = .45<br>20 (L1 = 13,5) mm = .46   |                 |               |                 | 10 (L1 = 3,5) mm = .92<br>15 (L1 = 8,5) mm = .94<br>20 (L1 = 8,5) mm = .95<br>20 (L1 = 13,5) mm = .96   |                 |               |                             |
| knurled (only plastic) |                 |               |                 | 10 mm = .26<br>15 mm = .27<br>20 mm = .28   |                 |               |                 | 10 mm = .76<br>15 mm = .77<br>20 mm = .78   |                 |               |                             |
|                        |                 |               |                 |   |                 |               |                 |   |                 |               | with screwdriver slot = .10 |

Only available with mounting bushing.  
Only available with mounting bushing and p.w. pins of 9,3 mm length

| nominal resistance | code in catalogue number |                       |                            | nominal resistance | code in catalogue number |                                  |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                    | linear law Fig. 9a, 10a  | log. law Fig. 9b, 10b | rev. log. law Figs 9c, 10c |                    | balance Fig. 10f         | log. law tap at 10% Figs 9d, 10d |
| 220 Ω              | 02                       |                       | 44                         |                    | 72                       |                                  |
| 470 Ω              | 03                       | 04                    | 45                         |                    | 67                       |                                  |
| 1 kΩ               | 04                       | 24                    | 46                         |                    | 73                       |                                  |
| 2,2 kΩ             | 05                       | 25                    | 47                         |                    | 64                       |                                  |
| 4,7 kΩ             | 06                       | 26                    | 48                         |                    |                          |                                  |
| 10 kΩ              | 07                       | 27                    | 91                         | 5 + 42 kΩ          |                          |                                  |
| 22 kΩ              | 08                       | 28                    | 92                         | 20 + 200 kΩ        |                          |                                  |
| 47 kΩ              | 09                       | 29                    | 93                         | 50 + 420 kΩ        |                          |                                  |
| 100 kΩ             | 11                       | 31                    | 94                         | 100 + 900 kΩ       |                          |                                  |
| 220 kΩ             | 12                       | 32                    | 95                         | 20 + 80 kΩ         |                          |                                  |
| 470 kΩ             | 13                       | 33                    | 96                         | 50 + 170 kΩ        |                          |                                  |
| 1 MΩ               | 14                       | 34                    | 97                         | 100 + 370 kΩ       |                          |                                  |
| 2,2 MΩ             | 15                       | 35                    |                            | 0,5 + 1,7 MΩ       |                          |                                  |
| 4,7 MΩ             | 16                       |                       |                            |                    |                          |                                  |

**Note**

Detent potentiometers (11 click, 41 click and centre click versions), without switch, can be supplied on request.

Only for tandem potentiometers.



## 23 mm CARBON CONTROL POTENTIOMETERS

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|                              |                               |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Resistance range             | 220 $\Omega$ - 4,7 M $\Omega$ |
| linear law                   | 1 k $\Omega$ - 4,7 M $\Omega$ |
| logarithmic law              |                               |
| Maximum dissipation at 40 °C | 0,25 W                        |
| linear law                   | 0,125 W                       |
| logarithmic law              |                               |
| Climatic category (IEC 68)   | 10/070/21                     |

### APPLICATION

The potentiometers are widely used in video and audio equipment.

### DESCRIPTION

The CP23 carbon control potentiometer series includes three types:

- single potentiometers, for general purposes;
- tandem potentiometers, for stereophonic purposes;
- twin potentiometers, for combined controls.

The single potentiometers comprise a carbon track, which is fitted on to a base plate of resin bonded paper and housed in a metal case. The terminals a and c (see Types) are connected to the ends of the carbon track; terminal b is connected via a contact ring to the slider contact. The potentiometers can be supplied with a tap (d) at 40% of the total mechanical angle of rotation. The material of the spindle is plastic or metal.

The tandem potentiometers are composed of two single potentiometers which are ganged; their resistance values and gradings are identical within narrow limits.

The twin potentiometers are composed of two single potentiometers R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>2</sub>; potentiometer R<sub>1</sub> is operated by means of a hollow metal spindle or a hollow plastic spindle, through which a metal spindle protrudes for the operation of potentiometer R<sub>2</sub>.

Single, tandem and twin potentiometers can be delivered without switch, with rotary switch or with a push-pull switch; triple potentiometers are only available without switch.

Single and tandem potentiometers are available with different connecting terminals, mounting facilities and spindles.

### MARKING

The potentiometers are marked with nominal resistance, resistance law, period and year of manufacture.

# CP23-SERIES

## Types

For dimensions d, L and L1, see Spindles.

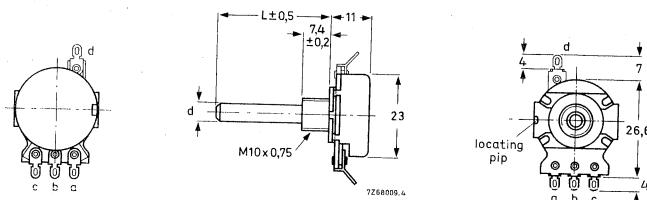


Fig. 1 Single potentiometer with mounting bushing.

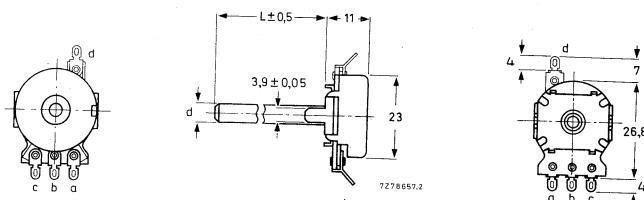


Fig. 2 Single potentiometer with twist tags.

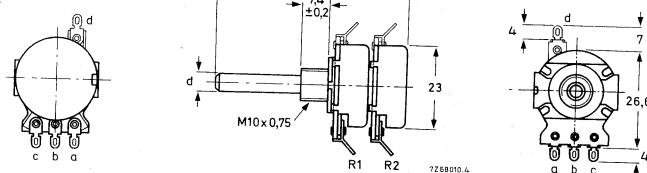


Fig. 3 Tandem potentiometer.

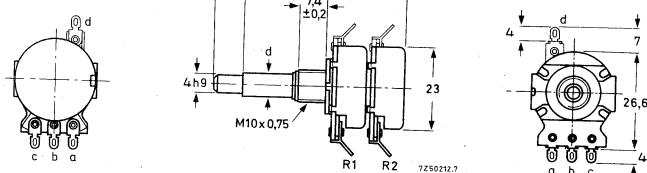
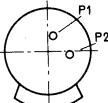
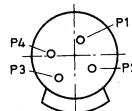
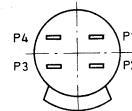
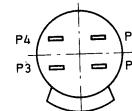
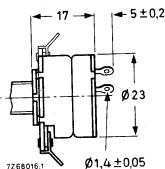
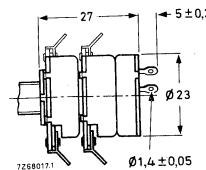
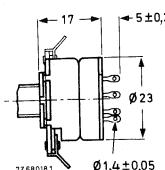
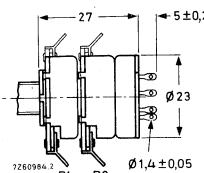


Fig. 4 Twin potentiometer.

## Switches

| type  | circuit in "off"-position of spindle   | position of terminals   | Fig.           | available with potentiometer type |
|---|--|---|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| single-pole,<br>single-throw<br>rotary switch<br>(s.p.s.t.)       | <br>TZ60999 |  | 5<br>6<br>6    | single<br>tandem<br>twin          |
| single-pole,<br>double-throw<br>rotary switch<br>(s.p.d.t.)       | <br>TZ61000 |  | 7<br>8         | single<br>tandem<br>twin          |
| double-pole,<br>single-throw<br>rotary switch<br>(d.p.s.t.)       | <br>TZ61001 |  | 9<br>10<br>10  | single<br>tandem<br>twin          |
| double-pole,<br>single-throw<br>push-pull switch<br>2A (d.p.s.t.) | <br>TZ61001 |  | 11<br>12<br>12 | single<br>tandem<br>twin          |

Fig. 5 S.P.S.T. rotary switch  
(single potentiometer).Fig. 6 S.P.S.T. rotary switch  
(tandem or twin potentiometer).Fig. 7 S.P.D.T. rotary switch  
(single potentiometer).Fig. 8 S.P.D.T. rotary switch  
(tandem or twin potentiometer).

# CP23-SERIES

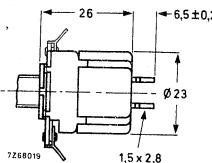


Fig. 9 D.P.S.T. rotary switch  
(single potentiometer).

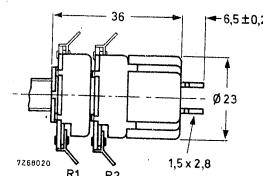


Fig. 10 D.P.S.T. rotary switch  
(tandem or twin potentiometer).

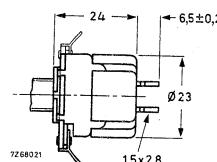


Fig. 11 D.P.S.T. push-pull switch  
(single potentiometer).

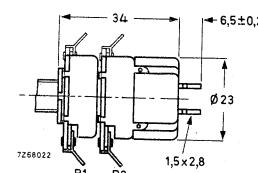
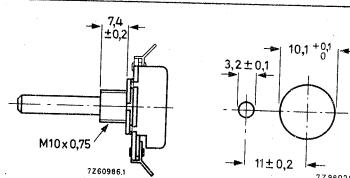


Fig. 12 D.P.S.T. push-pull switch  
(tandem or twin potentiometer).

## Mounting facilities

### method

mounting bushing  
M10 x 0,75



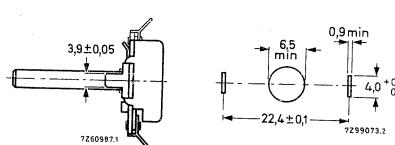
### fixing of potentiometer

with supplied mounting  
nut (catalogue number  
4322 047 00350)  
max. torque for  
tightening = 3,5 Nm;  
min. thickness of  
chassis = 1,5 mm

Fig. 13.

### twist tags

Note: not for twin  
potentiometers



by twisting the tags

Fig. 14.

## Connecting terminals

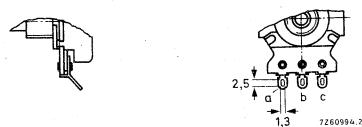


Fig. 15 Solder tags.

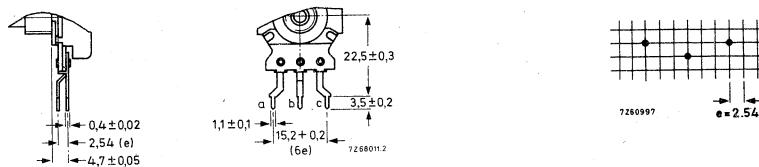


Fig. 16 Long printed-wiring pins, pin distance 15,2 mm (6e), single potentiometer.

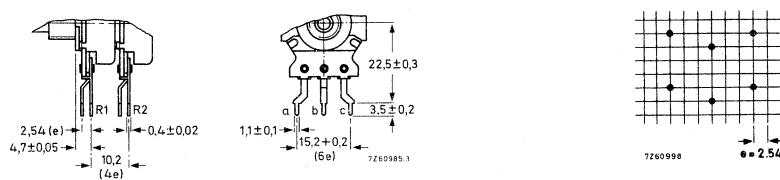


Fig. 17 Long printed-wiring pins, pin distance 15,2 mm (6e), tandem potentiometer.

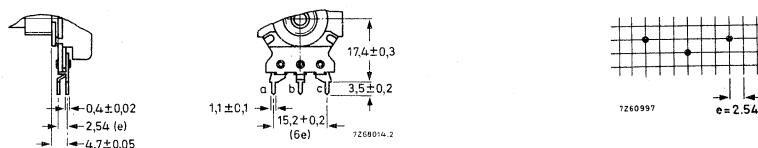


Fig. 18 Short printed-wiring pins, pin distance 15,2 mm (6e), single potentiometer.

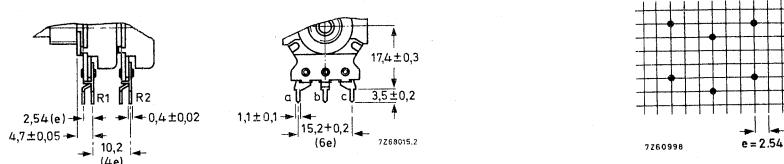
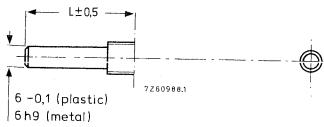
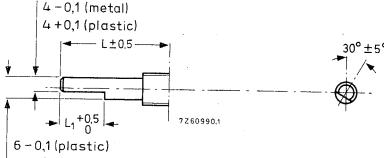
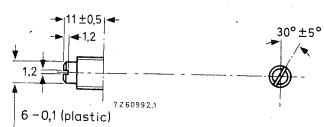
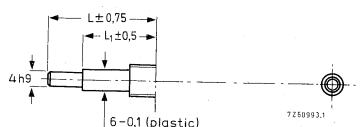


Fig. 19 Short printed-wiring pins, pin distance 15,2 mm (6e), tandem potentiometer.

## Spindles

| type  | "off position" | L<br>mm | L <sub>1</sub><br>mm | available with<br>potentiometer type                                     |
|---|----------------|---------|----------------------|--|
|    | 17             |         |                      | single tandem  |
|   | 18             |         |                      |  |
|   | 19             |         |                      |  |
|   | 20             |         |                      |  |
|   | 22             |         |                      |  |
|   | 25             |         |                      |  |
|   | 30             |         |                      |  |
|   | 35             |         |                      |  |
|   | 40             |         |                      |  |
|   | 60             |         |                      |  |
|    | 70             |         |                      | single tandem  |
|   | 90             |         |                      |  |
|   | 18             |         | 8,5                  |  |
|   | 25             |         | 13,5                 |  |
|   | 28             |         | 13,5                 |  |
|   | 30             |         | 13,5                 |  |
|   | 35             |         | 13,5                 |  |
|   | 40             |         | 13,5                 |  |
|   | 60             |         | 13,5                 |  |
|   | 70             |         | 13,5                 |  |
|    | 90             |         | 13,5                 | single tandem  |
|   | 18             |         | 8                    |  |
|   | 30             |         | 12                   |  |
|   | 60             |         | 12                   |  |
|  | 18             |         |                      | single tandem<br>(not for<br>potentiometers<br>with push-pull<br>switch) |
|   | 30             |         |                      |  |
|   | 60             |         |                      |  |
|   | 90             |         |                      |  |
|   | 120            |         |                      |  |
|  | 30,5           | 18      |                      | twin   |
|   | 42,5           |         |                      |  |
|   | 60             |         |                      |  |

Note: For potentiometers with push-pull switch the length L applies to "off-position" of switch.

## TECHNICAL DATA

Unless otherwise specified, all values have been determined at an ambient temperature of 15 to 35 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 86 to 106 kPa and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%.

For measuring methods, see IEC publications 190 and 68. For the terms used, the Glossary of terms should be consulted.

| nominal<br>resistance | resistance<br>law<br>according to | max voltage (V) |          | max<br>terminal<br>resistance | max<br>attenuation | max<br>contact<br>resist.<br>% R <sub>n</sub> | limiting<br>slider<br>current<br>at 40 °C<br>mA |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|
|                       |                                   | at 40 °C        | at 70 °C |                               |                    |   |   |
| 220 Ω                 | a                                 | 7,4             | 5,7      | 10 Ω                          | —                  | 3   | 40  |
| 330 Ω                 | a                                 | 8,7             | 6,7      | 10 Ω                          | —                  | 3   | 30  |
| 470 Ω                 | a                                 | 11              | 8,4      | 10 Ω                          | —                  | 3   | 22  |
| 1 kΩ                  | a                                 | 16              | 12       | 25 Ω                          | —                  | 3   | 16  |
| 2,2 kΩ                | a                                 | 23              | 18       | 25 Ω                          | —                  | 3   | 11  |
| 4,7 kΩ                | a                                 | 34              | 26       | 25 Ω                          | —                  | 3   | 7   |
| 10 kΩ                 | a                                 | 50              | 39       | 35 Ω                          | —                  | 2,5   | 5   |
| 22 kΩ                 | a                                 | 74              | 57       | 35 Ω                          | —                  | 2,5   | 3,5   |
| 47 kΩ                 | a                                 | 110             | 84       | 35 Ω                          | —                  | 2,5   | 2,2   |
| 100 kΩ                | a                                 | 160             | 120      | 100 Ω                         | —                  | 2,5   | 1,0   |
| 220 kΩ                | a                                 | 230             | 180      | 125 Ω                         | —                  | 2,5   | 0,65  |
| 470 kΩ                | a                                 | 340             | 265      | 250 Ω                         | —                  | 2,5   | 0,45  |
| 1 kΩ                  | a                                 | 500             | 390      | 1 kΩ                          | —                  | 2,5   | 0,32  |
| 2,2 MΩ                | a                                 | 500             | 500      | 2,2 kΩ                        | —                  | 2,5   | 0,22  |
| 4,7 MΩ                | a                                 | 500             | 500      | 4,7 kΩ                        | —                  | 2,5   | 0,22  |
| 470 Ω                 | b                                 | 8,4             | 6,9      | 5 Ω                           | —                  | 6   | 14  |
| 1 kΩ                  | b                                 | 12              | 10       | 5 Ω                           | 50                 | 4   | 10  |
| 2,2 kΩ                | b                                 | 18              | 15       | 5 Ω                           | 60                 | 4   | 7   |
| 4,7 kΩ                | b                                 | 26              | 22       | 5 Ω                           | 60                 | 4   | 4,5   |
| 10 kΩ                 | b                                 | 39              | 32       | 10 Ω                          | 60                 | 4   | 3,2   |
| 22 kΩ                 | b                                 | 57              | 47       | 22 Ω                          | 60                 | 4   | 2,2   |
| 47 kΩ                 | b                                 | 84              | 69       | 35 Ω                          | 70                 | 4   | 1,4   |
| 100 kΩ                | b                                 | 120             | 100      | 50 Ω                          | 70                 | 4   | 1,0   |
| 220 kΩ                | b                                 | 180             | 150      | 50 Ω                          | 80                 | 4   | 0,7   |
| 470 kΩ                | b                                 | 265             | 220      | 100 Ω                         | 80                 | 4   | 0,45  |
| 1 MΩ                  | b                                 | 390             | 320      | 500 Ω                         | 80                 | 4   | 0,32  |
| 2,2 MΩ                | b                                 | 500             | 470      | 2,2 kΩ                        | 80                 | 4   | 0,22  |

\* Measured between terminals a and c; for potentiometers with a tap, between terminals a and d and between c and d.

▲ Measured between terminals a and b; spindle turned fully counter-clockwise.

| nominal<br>resistance | resistance<br>law<br>according to | max. voltage (V) |          | max.<br>terminal<br>resistance | max.<br>attenuation | max.<br>contact<br>resist. | limiting<br>slider<br>current<br>at 40 °C<br>mA |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---|
|                       |                                   | at 40 °C         | at 70 °C |                                |                     |                            |   |
| R <sub>n</sub> *      | Fig.20                            |                  |          |                                |                     | % R <sub>n</sub>           |   |
| 330 Ω                 | c                                 | 6,7              | 5,5      | 20 Ω                           | —                   | 6                          | 20  |
| 470 Ω                 | c                                 | 8,4              | 6,9      | 20 Ω                           | —                   | 6                          | 14  |
| 1 kΩ                  | c                                 | 12               | 10       | 50 Ω                           | 50                  | 4                          | 10  |
| 2,2 kΩ                | c                                 | 18               | 15       | 50 Ω                           | 60                  | 4                          | 7   |
| 4,7 kΩ                | c                                 | 26               | 22       | 100 Ω                          | 60                  | 4                          | 4,5   |
| 10 kΩ                 | c                                 | 39               | 32       | 200 Ω                          | 60                  | 4                          | 3,2   |
| 22 kΩ                 | c                                 | 57               | 47       | 250 Ω                          | 60                  | 4                          | 2,2   |
| 47 kΩ                 | c                                 | 84               | 69       | 500 Ω                          | 70                  | 4                          | 1,4   |
| 100 kΩ                | c                                 | 120              | 100      | 2 kΩ                           | 70                  | 4                          | 1,0   |
| 220 kΩ                | c                                 | 180              | 150      | 2,5 kΩ                         | 80                  | 4                          | 0,7   |
| 470 kΩ                | c                                 | 260              | 220      | 5 kΩ                           | 80                  | 4                          | 0,45  |
| 1 MΩ                  | c                                 | 390              | 320      | 20 kΩ                          | 80                  | 4                          | 0,32  |
| 2,2 MΩ                | c                                 | 500              | 470      | 44 kΩ                          | 80                  | 4                          | 0,22  |
| 20 + 200 kΩ           | d                                 | 180              | 150      | 50 Ω                           | 80                  | 4                          | 0,7   |
| 50 + 420 kΩ           | d                                 | 265              | 220      | 100 Ω                          | 80                  | 4                          | 0,45  |
| 100 + 900 kΩ          | d                                 | 390              | 320      | 500 Ω                          | 80                  | 4                          | 0,32  |
| 0,2 + 2 MΩ            | d                                 | 500              | 470      | 2,2 kΩ                         | 80                  | 4                          | 0,22  |
| 0,5 + 1,7 kΩ          | e                                 | 18               | 15       | 5 Ω                            | 60                  | 4                          | 7   |
| 5 + 17 kΩ             | e                                 | 57               | 47       | 22 Ω                           | 60                  | 4                          | 2,2   |
| 10 + 37 kΩ            | e                                 | 84               | 69       | 47 Ω                           | 70                  | 4                          | 1,4   |
| 20 + 80 kΩ            | e                                 | 120              | 100      | 100 Ω                          | 70                  | 4                          | 1,0   |
| 50 + 170 kΩ           | e                                 | 180              | 150      | 220 Ω                          | 80                  | 4                          | 0,7   |
| 100 + 370 kΩ          | e                                 | 265              | 220      | 470 Ω                          | 80                  | 4                          | 0,45  |
| 200 + 800 kΩ          | e                                 | 390              | 320      | 1 kΩ                           | 80                  | 4                          | 0,32  |
| 0,5 + 1,7 MΩ          | e                                 | 500              | 470      | 2,2 kΩ                         | 80                  | 4                          | 0,22  |
| 400 + 600 kΩ          | f                                 | 500              | 390      | 1 kΩ                           | 60                  | 2,5                        | 0,45  |
| 200 + 100 kΩ          | g                                 | 210              | 170      | 3 kΩ                           | —                   | 4                          | 0,7   |
| 22 kΩ                 | h                                 | 50               | 35       | —                              | —                   | 4                          | 3,5   |
| 47 kΩ                 | h                                 | 80               | 55       | —                              | —                   | 4                          | 2,2   |
| 100 kΩ                | h                                 | 110              | 80       | —                              | —                   | 4                          | 1,4   |
| 220 kΩ                | h                                 | 160              | 110      | —                              | —                   | 4                          | 1,0   |
| 470 kΩ                | h                                 | 250              | 175      | —                              | —                   | 4                          | 0,65  |
| 1 MΩ                  | h                                 | 350              | 250      | —                              | —                   | 4                          | 0,45  |

\* Measured between terminals a and c; for potentiometers with a tap, between terminals a and d and between c and d.

† Measured between terminals c and b; spindle turned fully clockwise.

▲ Measured between terminals a and b; spindle turned fully counter-clockwise.

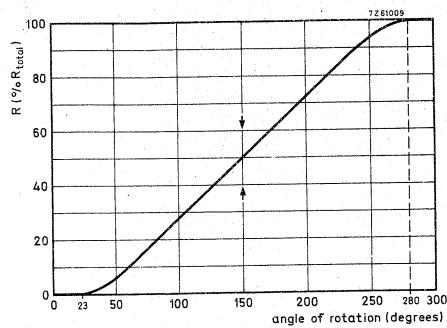


Fig. 20a Linear law.

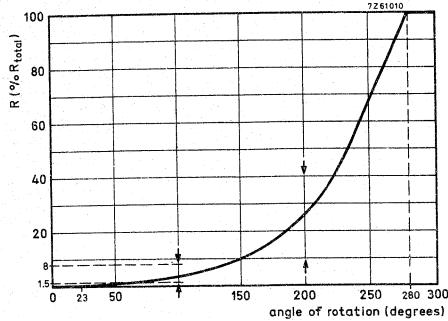


Fig. 20b Logarithmic law.

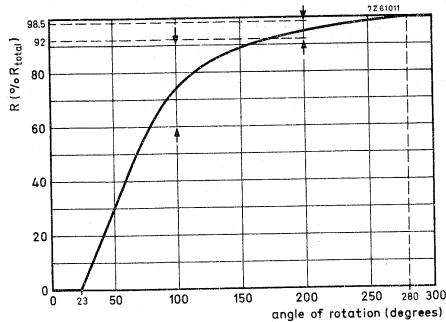


Fig. 20c Reversed logarithmic law.

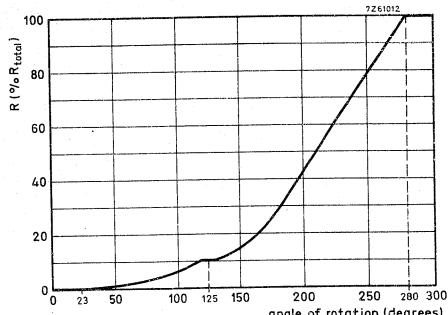
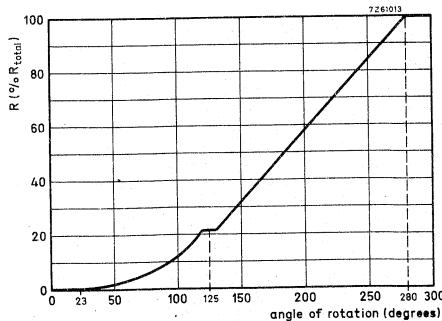
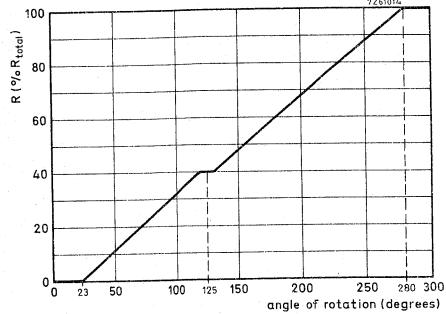
Fig. 20d Semi-logarithmic law,  
tap at 10%.Fig. 20e Semi-logarithmic law,  
tap at 20%.

Fig. 20f Linear law, tap at 40%.

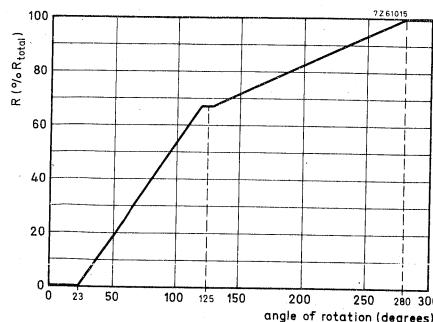


Fig. 20g Linear law, tap at 67%.

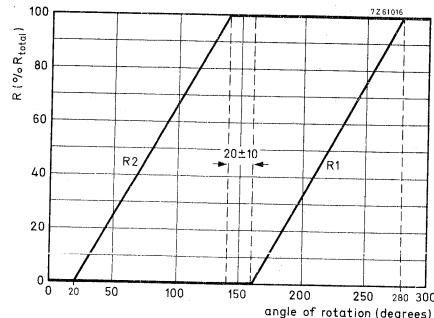


Fig. 20h Balance potentiometers.

## TECHNICAL DATA

Tolerance on the nominal resistance

± 20%\*

Resistance law and tolerances

see Figs 20a to 20h

Ganging tolerance (for tandem types)

linear law

at values between 10 and 90% of R<sub>total</sub>  
with a tap at 40% and

< 2 dB

at attenuations between 0 and -20 dB

< 2 dB

at attenuations between -20 and -28 dB

< 3 dB

(reversed) logarithmic law

at attenuations between 0 and -20 dB

< 2 dB

at attenuations between -20 and -30 dB

< 3 dB

at attenuations between -30 and -40 dB

< 4 dB

with a tap at 10% or 20% and

at attenuations between 0 and -20 dB

< 2 dB

at attenuations between -20 and -30 dB

< 3 dB

at attenuations between -30 and -34 dB

< 4 dB

Minimum resistance at the tap

≤ 1% of R<sub>n</sub>

Insulation resistance after damp heat test

> 100 MΩ

(IEC 68, test C, 21 days)

Maximum dissipation

linear law, acc. to Fig. 20a

0,25 W

at 40 °C

0,125 W

at 70 °C

0,125 W

resistance law, acc. to Figs 20b to 20h

0,0625 W

at 40 °C

1000 V, 50 Hz

at 70 °C

-10 to + 70 °C

Test voltage

10/070/21

Working temperature range

3 to 20 mNm

Category (IEC 68)

7 to 35 mNm

Operating torque

≤ 0,8 Nm

single and twin potentiometers

tandem and triple potentiometers

Permissible torque with slider at end stop

\* For potentiometers with a tap the tolerance on R<sub>1</sub> as well as on R<sub>2</sub> is ± 20%.

## 23 mm carbon control potentiometers

Permissible axial spindle load

 $\leq 100 \text{ N}$ 

Effective angle of rotation

250-265°

Mechanical angle of rotation

300 ± 5°

Life

after 10 000 rotations

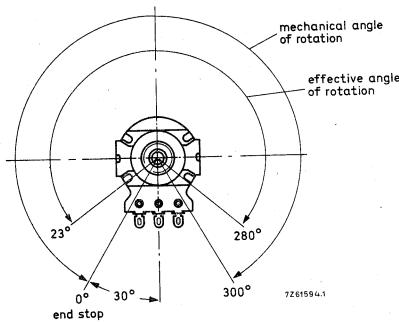
 $\Delta R_{\text{total}} < 25\% \text{ of } R_{\text{total}}$ 

Fig. 21a Angles of rotation  
of potentiometers without  
switch or with a push-pull  
switch.

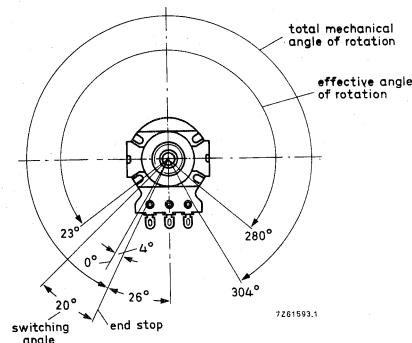


Fig. 21b Angles of rotation  
of potentiometers with a  
s.p.s.t. rotary switch.

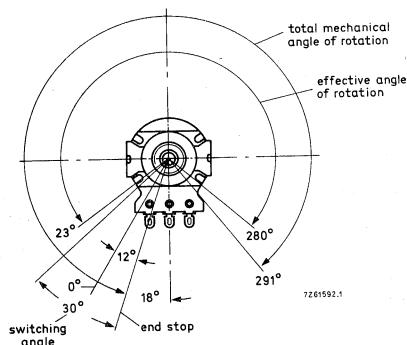


Fig. 21c Angles of rotation of potentiometers  
with a d.p.s.t. rotary switch.

|   | switch type  |  |  |   |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| Approved by   | rotary<br>s.p.s.t.   | rotary<br>s.p.d.t.   | rotary<br>d.p.s.t.   |   |
| Breaking capacity   | 250 V a.c., 0,5 A,<br>$\cos \varphi = 0,9$<br>125 V a.c., 1 A,<br>$\cos \varphi = 0,9$ | 250 V a.c., 0,5 A,<br>$\cos \varphi = 0,9$<br>125 V a.c., 1 A,<br>$\cos \varphi = 0,9$ | E.I.,<br>Demko, Semko,<br>Nemko<br>250 V a.c.,<br>1,5 A/32 x<br>(IEC 65) | Demko, Semko,<br>Nemko<br>250 V a.c.,<br>2 A/32 x<br>(IEC 65) |
| Contact resistance, initially<br>after damp heat test (IEC 68, test C, 21 days)<br>after 10 000 on-off switching operations at<br>breaking capacity | < 25 mΩ<br>< 40 mΩ<br>≤ 200 mΩ (2)   | < 25 mΩ<br>< 40 mΩ<br>≤ 200 mΩ (2)   | < 20 mΩ (1)<br>< 40 mΩ<br>≤ 200 mΩ (2)                                   | < 20 mΩ (1)<br>< 40 mΩ<br>≤ 200 mΩ (2)                        |
| Insulation resistance, initially<br>after damp heat test (IEC 68, test C, 21 days)  | > 100 MΩ<br>> 2 MΩ   | > 100 MΩ<br>> 2 MΩ   | > 5000 MΩ<br>> 25 MΩ   | > 5000 MΩ<br>> 25 MΩ  |
| Test voltage (5), initially<br>after damp heat test (IEC 68, test C, 21 days) (6)   | 2000 V, 50 Hz<br>500 V, 50 Hz  | 2000 V, 50 Hz<br>500 V, 50 Hz  | 2000 V, 50 Hz<br>2000 V, 50 Hz   | 2200 V, 50 Hz<br>2200 V, 50 Hz                                |
| Switching torque  | 4 - 8 Ncm (3)<br>4 - 9,5 Ncm (4)   | 4 - 8 Ncm (3)<br>4 - 9,5 Ncm (4)   | 4 - 8 Ncm (3)<br>4 - 9,5 Ncm (4)   | 3,5 - 4,5 N   |
| Switching force   | 20 ± 2°  | 20 ± 2°  | 25 - 35°   | 3,5 mm  |
| Switching angle   |  |  |  |   |
| Switching stroke  |  |  |  |   |
| Total mechanical angle of rotation  | 308 ± 5°   | 308 ± 5°   | 303 ± 5°   | 300 ± 5°  |
| Backlash (rotary switch)  | ≤ 6°   | ≤ 6°   | -  | -   |
| Backlash (push-pull switch)   |  |  |  |   |
| Permissible axial spindle load  | ≤ 100 N  | ≤ 100 N  | ≤ 100 N  | ≤ 100 N   |

1. Measured per contact (e.g. between P<sub>1</sub> and P<sub>2</sub>, see "Switches").

2. Averaged over 10 measurements: ≤ 100 mΩ.

3. For single and twin potentiometers.

4. For tandem potentiometers.

5. Measured at opened switch between the terminals, and between the case or spindle and interconnected terminals.  
6. Measured after recovery period of 24 hours.

## COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER Single and tandem types

| code for type and switch           |                                | code for terminals, mounting facility, type, and length of spindle                                     |                                   | code for resistance law and nominal resistance, see tables below |   |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| without switch                     | { single = 350<br>tandem = 360 |  |                                   |  |   |
| with s.p.d.t. rotary switch        | { single = 352<br>tandem = 363 | solder tags  | p.w. pins                         | mounting bushing, long p.w. pins                                 | 3 ..                                      |
| with s.p.s.t. rotary switch        | { single = 353<br>tandem = 362 | mounting bushing — plastic spindle<br>mounting bushing — metal spindle<br>twist tags — plastic spindle | mounting bushing, short p.w. pins | 2 ..   |   |
| with d.p.s.t. push-pull switch, 2A | { single = 355<br>tandem = 365 | 7 ..<br>0 ..<br>4 ..   | twist tags, long p.w. pins        | 5 ..   |   |
| with d.p.s.t. rotary switch        | { single = 357<br>tandem = 366 | slotted = .10  | twist tags, short p.w. pins       | 6 ..   |   |
|                                    |                                |  | slotted = .60                     |  |   |
|                                    |                                |  |                                   | 17 mm = .63<br>18 mm = .56<br>19 mm = .64                        | 18 mm = .90                               |
|                                    |                                |  |                                   | 20 mm = .65<br>22 mm = .67<br>25 mm = .51                        | 18 mm = .91                               |
|                                    |                                |  |                                   | plain<br>30 mm = .53<br>35 mm = .54<br>40 mm = .55               | 28 mm = .92                               |
|                                    |                                |  |                                   | 30 mm = .53<br>35 mm = .54<br>40 mm = .55                        | 30 mm = .93                               |
|                                    |                                |  |                                   | 30 mm = .53<br>35 mm = .54<br>40 mm = .55                        | 35 mm = .94                               |
|                                    |                                |  |                                   | 60 mm = .57<br>70 mm = .58<br>90 mm = .59                        | 40 mm = .95                               |
|                                    |                                |  |                                   | 70 mm = .58<br>90 mm = .59                                       | 60 mm = .97                               |
|                                    |                                |  |                                   | 90 mm = .59  | 70 mm = .98                               |
|                                    |                                |  |                                   |  | 90 mm = .99                               |
|                                    |                                |  |                                   |  |   |
|                                    |                                |  |                                   | knurled,<br>plastic<br>only                                      | 18 mm = .61<br>30 mm = .62<br>60 mm = .81 |

\* With plastic spindle, not for version 365 (tandem + p.p.).

## Twin types

2322

code for type, switch  
and hollow spindle

## steel hollow spindle

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| without switch                            | $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{twin} = 370 \\ \text{triple} = 378 \end{array} \right.$ | without switch                            | $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{twin} = 470 \\ \text{triple} = 478 \end{array} \right.$ |
| with s.p.d.t.<br>rotary switch            | $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{twin} = 372 \end{array} \right.$                        | with s.p.d.t.<br>rotary switch            | $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{twin} = 472 \end{array} \right.$                        |
| with s.p.s.t.<br>rotary switch            | $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{twin} = 373 \end{array} \right.$                        | with s.p.s.t.<br>rotary switch            | $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{twin} = 473 \end{array} \right.$                        |
| with d.p.s.t.,<br>push-pull<br>switch, 2A | $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{twin} = 375 \end{array} \right.$                        | with d.p.s.t.,<br>push-pull<br>switch, 2A | $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{twin} = 475 \end{array} \right.$                        |
| with d.p.s.t.,<br>rotary switch           | $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{twin} = 376 \end{array} \right.$                        | with d.p.s.t.,<br>rotary switch           | $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{twin} = 476 \end{array} \right.$                        |

code for resistance law and  
nominal resistance of  
potentiometer R<sub>2</sub>, see  
tables belowcode for resistance law and  
nominal resistance of  
potentiometer R<sub>1</sub>, see  
tables below

code for spindle lengths

|  |  |
|--|--|
| plastic hollow spindle                   | steel hollow spindle                     |
| 18 and 30,5 mm = 0<br>30 and 42,5 mm = 1 | 18 and 30,5 mm = 6<br>30 and 42,5 mm = 7 |

|                |    | code in catalogue number |                             |                             |                             |                             |
|----------------|----|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                |    | nominal resistance       | log.law tap at 10% Fig. 20d | log.law tap at 20% Fig. 20e | log.law tap at 40% Fig. 20f | lin.law tap at 67% Fig. 20g |
| 220 $\Omega$   | 02 | 20 + 200 k $\Omega$      | 67                          |                             |                             |                             |
| 330 $\Omega$   | 19 | 50 + 420 k $\Omega$      | 73                          |                             |                             |                             |
| 470 $\Omega$   | 03 | 100 + 900 k $\Omega$     | 64                          |                             |                             |                             |
| 1 k $\Omega$   | 04 | 0,2 + 2 M $\Omega$       | 68                          |                             |                             |                             |
| 2,2 k $\Omega$ | 05 | 0,5 + 1,7 k $\Omega$     |                             |                             |                             |                             |
| 4,7 k $\Omega$ | 06 | 5 + 17 k $\Omega$        | 81                          |                             |                             |                             |
| 10 k $\Omega$  | 07 | 10 + 37 k $\Omega$       |                             |                             |                             |                             |
| 22 k $\Omega$  | 08 | 20 + 80 k $\Omega$       | 82                          |                             |                             |                             |
| 47 k $\Omega$  | 09 | 20 + 170 k $\Omega$      | 86                          |                             |                             |                             |
| 100 k $\Omega$ | 11 | 92                       | 77                          |                             |                             |                             |
| 220 k $\Omega$ | 12 | 93                       | 83                          |                             |                             |                             |
| 470 k $\Omega$ | 13 | 94                       | 83                          |                             |                             |                             |
| 1 M $\Omega$   | 14 | 95                       | 87                          |                             |                             |                             |
| 2,2 M $\Omega$ | 15 | 96                       | 78                          |                             |                             |                             |
| 4,7 M $\Omega$ | 16 | 97                       | 84                          |                             |                             |                             |
|                |    | 400 + 600 k $\Omega$     | 89                          |                             |                             |                             |
|                |    | 200 + 100 k $\Omega$     | 85                          |                             |                             |                             |
|                |    |                          | 65                          |                             |                             |                             |

|                |    | code in catalogue number |                   |                   |                        |                  |
|----------------|----|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------|
|                |    | nominal resistance       | log. law Fig. 20a | log. law Fig. 20b | rev. log. law Fig. 20c | balance Fig. 20h |
| 220 $\Omega$   | 02 | 59                       |                   |                   |                        |                  |
| 330 $\Omega$   | 19 | 43                       |                   |                   |                        |                  |
| 470 $\Omega$   | 03 | 44                       |                   |                   |                        |                  |
| 1 k $\Omega$   | 04 | 45                       |                   |                   |                        |                  |
| 2,2 k $\Omega$ | 05 | 46                       |                   |                   |                        |                  |
| 4,7 k $\Omega$ | 06 | 47                       |                   |                   |                        |                  |
| 10 k $\Omega$  | 07 | 48                       |                   |                   |                        |                  |
| 22 k $\Omega$  | 08 | 49                       |                   |                   |                        |                  |
| 47 k $\Omega$  | 09 | 50                       |                   |                   |                        |                  |
| 100 k $\Omega$ | 11 | 51                       |                   |                   |                        |                  |
| 220 k $\Omega$ | 12 | 52                       |                   |                   |                        |                  |
| 470 k $\Omega$ | 13 | 53                       |                   |                   |                        |                  |
| 1 M $\Omega$   | 14 | 54                       |                   |                   |                        |                  |
| 2,2 M $\Omega$ | 15 | 55                       |                   |                   |                        |                  |
| 4,7 M $\Omega$ | 16 |                          |                   |                   |                        |                  |

Note  
Detent potentiometers (11 click, 41 click and centre-click versions), without switch, can be supplied on request.



## 25 mm SLIDE CARBON POTENTIOMETERS

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|                    |                               |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Nominal resistance | 1 k $\Omega$ – 4,7 M $\Omega$ |
| linear law         | 1 k $\Omega$ – 2,2 M $\Omega$ |
| logarithmic law    |                               |

Climatic category, IEC 68 25/070/21

### APPLICATION

These potentiometers are particularly suitable for use in radio and television receivers.

### DESCRIPTION

A straight carbon track is fitted on to a base plate of resin bonded paper, which is mounted in a housing of black synthetic resin. The terminals are suited for mounting on printed-wiring boards.

The slider contact is adjusted by means of a knob, which moves along a silvered spindle. Two types of slider knob are available. The potentiometers are available with linear or logarithmic resistance law.

### COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER

2322 415 . 00 ..

code for slider \_\_\_\_\_ code for nominal resistance \_\_\_\_\_

1 = symmetrically placed (Fig. 1a)  
2 = asymmetrically placed (Fig. 1b)

| nominal<br>resistance | code in catalogue number |                 |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
|                       | linear law               | logarithmic law |
| 1 k $\Omega$          | 04                       | 24              |
| 2,2 k $\Omega$        | 05                       | 25              |
| 4,7 k $\Omega$        | 06                       | 26              |
| 10 k $\Omega$         | 07                       | 27              |
| 22 k $\Omega$         | 08                       | 28              |
| 47 k $\Omega$         | 09                       | 29              |
| 100 k $\Omega$        | 11                       | 31              |
| 220 k $\Omega$        | 12                       | 32              |
| 470 k $\Omega$        | 13                       | 33              |
| 1 M $\Omega$          | 14                       | 34              |
| 2,2 M $\Omega$        | 15                       | 35              |
| 4,7 M $\Omega$        | 16                       |                 |

## Outlines

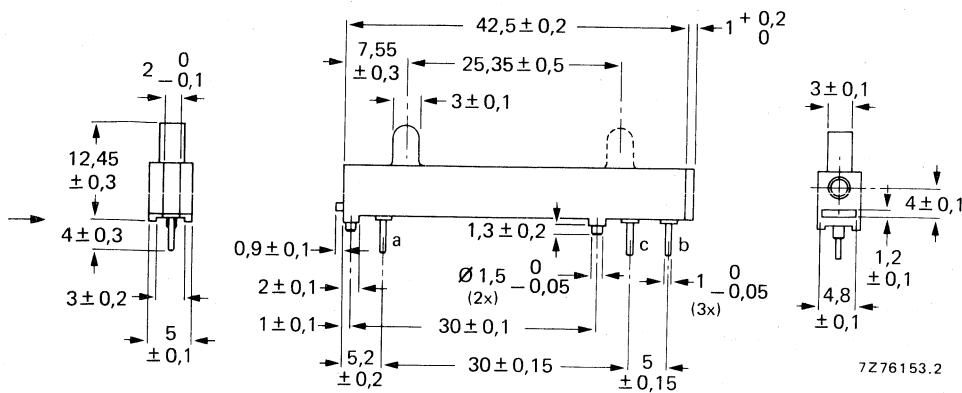


Fig. 1a Potentiometer with symmetrically placed slider.  
a and c = beginning and end terminals respectively.  
b = slider terminal.

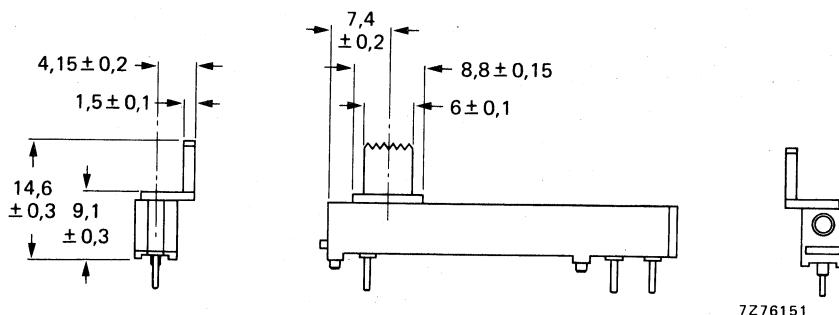


Fig. 1b Potentiometer with asymmetrically placed slider.  
Dimensions are identical with those in Fig. 1a except as shown.

## TECHNICAL DATA

Unless stated otherwise, all electrical values have been determined at an ambient temperature of 15 to 35 °C, an air pressure of 86 to 106 kPa and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%.

| nom.<br>resistance<br>(R <sub>n</sub> ) | resist.<br>law   | max. voltage (V d.c. or V a.c.) |          |                          | max.<br>terminal<br>resistance | max.<br>atten-<br>uation<br>(dB) | limiting<br>slider<br>current (mA)<br>ΔR < 20% (1) |          |
|---|------------------|---------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------|
|   |                  | T <sub>amb</sub> = 40 °C        |          | T <sub>amb</sub> = 70 °C |                                |                                  | at 40 °C   | at 70 °C |
|   |                  | ΔR < 20%                        | ΔR < 10% | ΔR < 20%                 |                                |                                  |  |          |
| 1 kΩ                                    | linear           | 17                              | 15,8     | 12,2                     | 50 Ω                           | 30                               | 17   | 12       |
| 2,2 kΩ                                  |                  | 26                              | 23       | 18                       | 100 Ω                          | 40                               | 11   | 8,2      |
| 4,7 kΩ                                  |                  | 37                              | 34       | 24                       | 200 Ω                          | 40                               | 8  | 5,6      |
| 10 kΩ                                   |                  | 53                              | 47       | 37                       | 300 Ω                          | 40                               | 5,3  | 3,7      |
| 22 kΩ                                   |                  | 76                              | 66       | 54                       | 600 Ω                          | 50                               | 3,5  | 2,4      |
| 47 kΩ                                   |                  | 108                             | 91       | 76                       | 1 kΩ                           | 50                               | 2,3  | 1,6      |
| 100 kΩ                                  |                  | 152                             | 122      | 107                      | 2 kΩ                           | 50                               | 1,5  | 1,1      |
| 220 kΩ                                  |                  | 217                             | 166      | 153                      | 3,5 kΩ                         | 60                               | 0,99   | 0,70     |
| 470 kΩ                                  |                  | 306                             | 216      | 216                      | 6 kΩ                           | 60                               | 0,65   | 0,46     |
| 1 MΩ                                    |                  | 425                             | 274      | 300                      | 10 kΩ                          | 70                               | 0,43   | 0,30     |
| 2,2 MΩ                                  |                  | 600                             | 330      | 420                      | 20 kΩ                          | 70                               | 0,27   | 0,19     |
| 4,7 MΩ                                  |                  | 840 (2)                         | 340      | 590                      | 50 kΩ                          | 70                               | 0,18   | 0,13     |
| 1 kΩ                                    | loga-<br>rithmic | 10                              | 8,9      | 7,1                      | 10 Ω                           | 40                               | 10   | 7,0      |
| 2,2 kΩ                                  |                  | 14                              | 12,8     | 10,2                     | 20 Ω                           | 50                               | 6,6  | 4,7      |
| 4,7 kΩ                                  |                  | 20                              | 17,5     | 14,5                     | 35 Ω                           | 50                               | 4,4  | 3,0      |
| 10 kΩ                                   |                  | 29                              | 24       | 20                       | 50 Ω                           | 50                               | 2,9  | 2,0      |
| 22 kΩ                                   |                  | 42                              | 34       | 29                       | 100 Ω                          | 60                               | 1,9  | 1,3      |
| 47 kΩ                                   |                  | 59                              | 47       | 41                       | 200 Ω                          | (3)                              | 1,3  | 0,9      |
| 100 kΩ                                  |                  | 85                              | 63       | 60                       | 250 Ω                          | 60                               | 0,85   | 0,60     |
| 220 kΩ                                  |                  | 122                             | 87       | 86                       | 500 Ω                          | 70                               | 0,55   | 0,39     |
| 470 kΩ                                  |                  | 172                             | 112      | 120                      | 1 kΩ                           | 70                               | 0,37   | 0,26     |
| 1 MΩ                                    |                  | 240                             | 141      | 170                      | 2 kΩ                           | 80                               | 0,24   | 0,17     |
| 2,2 MΩ                                  |                  | 350                             | 182      | 244                      | 5 kΩ                           | 80                               | 0,16   | 0,11     |

## Notes

1. Measured after 1000 h.
2. Max. 600 V (a.c.).
3. Measured between terminals a and b.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Tolerance on nominal resistance                                 | $\pm 20\%$  |
| Resistance law  | see Fig. 2  |
| Maximum permissible dissipation ( $P_{max}$ )                   | see Fig. 3  |
| Contact resistance between carbon track and slider contact      |   |
| linear law  | $\leq 4\% \text{ of } R_{total}$                                |
| logarithmic law   | $\leq 6\% \text{ of } R_{total}$                                |
| Operating temperature range                                     | -25 to +70 °C   |
| Climatic category (IEC 68)                                      | 25/070/21   |
| Operating force ( $F$ )   | $1 \text{ to } 2,5 \text{ N } (\frac{F_{max}}{F_{min}} \leq 2)$ |
| Permissible force with slider at end stop*                      | $\leq 30 \text{ N}$   |
| Permissible load perpendicular<br>to the direction of movement* | $\leq 10 \text{ N}$   |
| Permissible axial force on slider<br>(push and pull)*           | $\leq 20 \text{ N}$   |
| Effective travel of slider contact                              | 24 - 1 mm   |
| Mechanical travel of slider contact                             | 25, 35 $\pm 0,5$ mm   |
| Life  | 5000 x in both directions                                       |

#### MOUNTING

The terminals may be dip-soldered to a depth of 2 mm max. in a solder bath of 260 °C max. for 4 s max. When a soldering bit is used, its temperature must not exceed 360 °C for 1,5 s and neither axial nor radial stress must be exerted on the terminals.

#### MARKING

The potentiometers are marked with nominal resistance, resistance law, period and year of manufacture.

\* Measured for 5 s, 5 mm above centre of spindle.

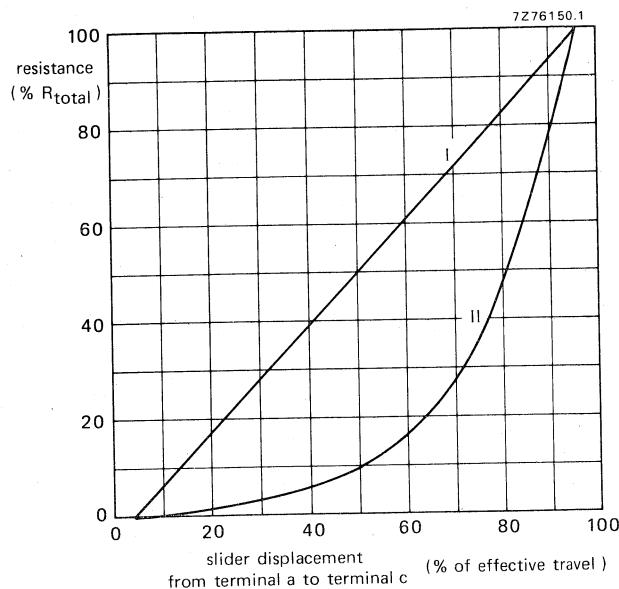


Fig. 2 Resistance as a function of slider displacement.  
curve I = linear law;  
curve II = logarithmic law.

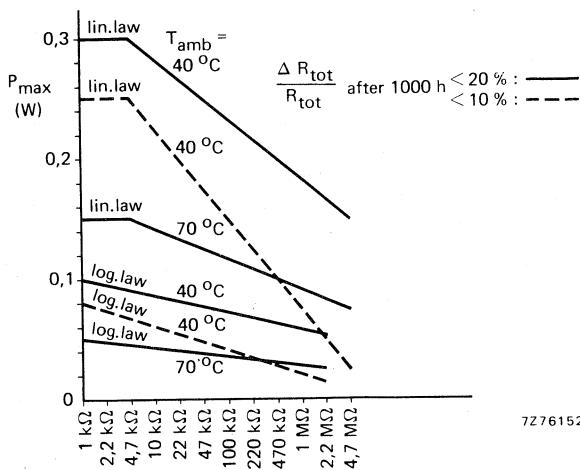


Fig. 3 Maximum permissible power dissipation.



## 40 mm SLIDE CARBON POTENTIOMETERS

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Nominal resistance  | 220 $\Omega$ – 4,7 M $\Omega$ |
| linear law  |                               |
| logarithmic, reversed logarithmic<br>and semi-logarithmic law | 1 k $\Omega$ – 2,2 M $\Omega$ |
| Maximum dissipation at 40 °C                                  |                               |
| linear law  | 0,25 W                        |
| logarithmic, reversed logarithmic<br>and semi-logarithmic law | 0,125 W                       |
| Climatic category (IEC 68)                                    | 10/070/21                     |

### DESCRIPTION

This slide carbon potentiometer series includes two types:

- single potentiometers, for general purposes,
- tandem potentiometers, for stereophonic purposes.

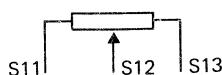
The single potentiometers comprise a straight carbon track, which is fitted on to a base plate of resin bonded paper, mounted in a housing of black synthetic resin.

The tandem potentiometers are composed of two carbon tracks, fitted on base plates of resin bonded paper, which are situated in one housing. The base plates are placed in such a way that the tracks are opposite each other.

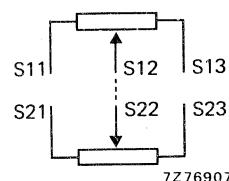
The terminals S<sub>11</sub>, S<sub>13</sub> (single) and S<sub>11</sub>/S<sub>21</sub>, S<sub>13</sub>/S<sub>23</sub> (tandem) are connected to the ends of the carbon track (see Figs 1 and 2); terminals S<sub>12</sub> (single) and S<sub>22</sub> (tandem) are connected to the slider contact. The potentiometer can be supplied with a tap at 1/2, 1/3 or at 1/3 and 2/3 of the total travel.

Both types are available with or without a metal screening at the outer surface of the potentiometer housing, providing general protection against external interference. The tandem potentiometers can also be supplied with a metal screening between the two carbon tracks, thus preventing crosstalk.

The potentiometers are available with different connecting terminals and adjustment provisions.



Single type



Tandem type

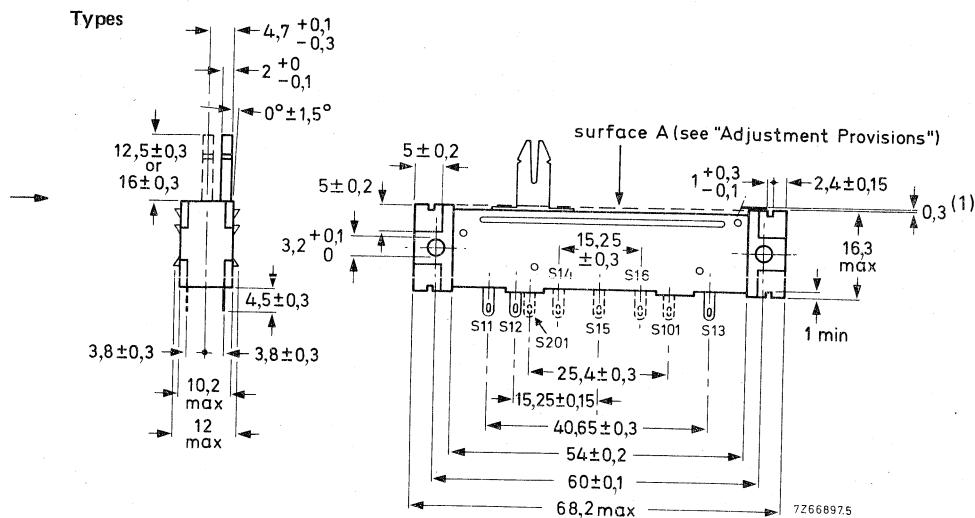


Fig. 1 Single slide potentiometer with solder tags.

- S<sub>11</sub>, S<sub>13</sub> = beginning and end terminals respectively  
 S<sub>12</sub> = slider terminal  
 S<sub>14</sub>, S<sub>15</sub>, S<sub>16</sub> = tap terminal at 1/3, 1/2 and 2/3 of the total travel respectively  
 S<sub>101</sub>, S<sub>201</sub> = earthing terminals (connected to external screening).

(1) Only for potentiometers with external screening.

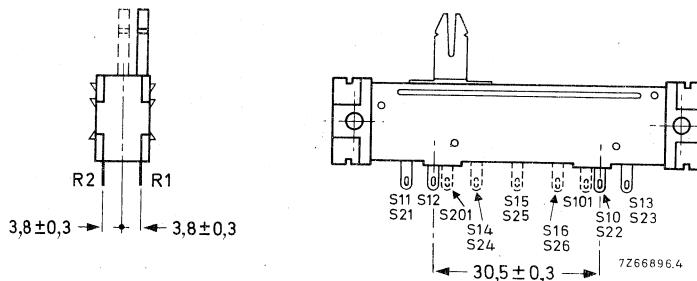


Fig. 2 Tandem slide potentiometer with solder tags.

Dimensions are identical with those in Fig. 1 except as shown.

- |   |  |                                   |  |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| S <sub>11</sub> , S <sub>13</sub>                   | = beginning and end terminals resp.                          | S <sub>21</sub> , S <sub>23</sub> | = beginning and end terminals resp.                          |
| S <sub>12</sub>                                     | = slider terminal  | S <sub>22</sub>                   | = slider terminal  |
| S <sub>14</sub> , S <sub>15</sub> , S <sub>16</sub> | = tap terminal at 1/3, 1/2 and 2/3 of the total travel resp. | S <sub>24</sub> , S <sub>25</sub> | = tap terminal at 1/3, 1/2 and 2/3 of the total travel resp. |
| S <sub>101</sub> , S <sub>201</sub>                 | = earthing terminals (connected to external screening)       | S <sub>26</sub>                   |  |
| S <sub>10</sub>                                     | = earthing terminal (connected to internal screening).       |                                   |  |

To determine the side on which potentiometer R1 is situated, the customer should look for the marking: this is always placed at the beginning of R1.

## Connecting terminals

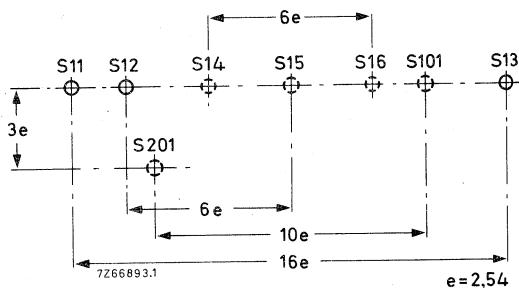
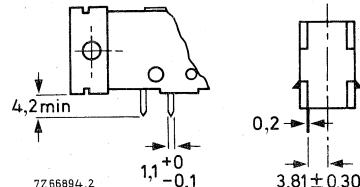
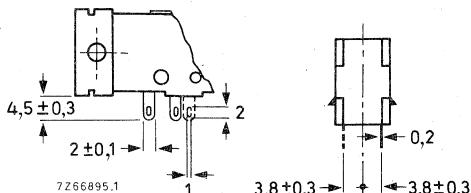


Fig. 5 Hole pattern of the printed-wiring board for a single potentiometer (viewed on component side).

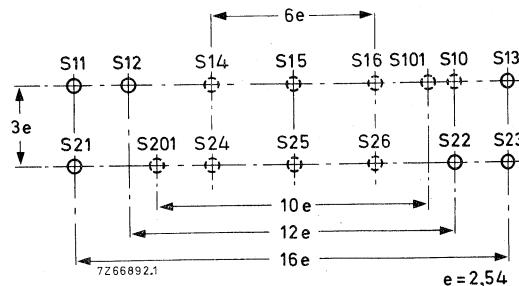


Fig. 6 Hole pattern of the printed-wiring board for a tandem potentiometer (viewed on component side).

## Mounting

The potentiometers are available with screw-mounting facility (M3), making use of the holes in top and bottom.

Potentiometers without screw-mounting facility are also available.

**Adjustment provisions**

Four adjustment sliders are available:

- symmetrically placed, height 12,5 mm or 16 mm
- asymmetrically placed, height 12,5 mm or 16 mm

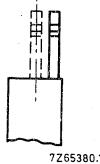


Fig. 7 End view of potentiometer with symmetrically (dotted lines) and asymmetrically placed adjustment slider.

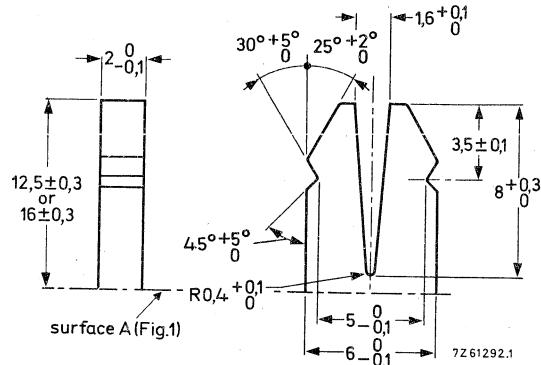


Fig. 8 Adjustment slider.

**TECHNICAL DATA**

Unless stated otherwise, all electrical values have been determined at an ambient temperature of 15 to 35 °C, an air pressure of 86 to 106 kPa and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%.

| nom. resist.<br>$R_n^*$ | resist. law<br>acc. to<br>Fig. 9 | tap<br>at | max. voltage (V) |          | max. terminal<br>resist. | max.<br>attenuation<br>dB | max.<br>contact<br>resist.<br>% $R_n$ | limiting<br>slider<br>current<br>at 40 °C<br>mA |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
|                         |                                  |           | at 40 °C         | at 70 °C |                          |                           |                                       |   |
| linear                  | 220 $\Omega$                     | a to d    | 7,4              | 5,2      | 10 $\Omega$              | —                         | 3                                     | 33  |
|                         | 470 $\Omega$                     | a to d    | 11               | 7,7      | 10 $\Omega$              | —                         | 3                                     | 23  |
|                         | 1 k $\Omega$                     | a to d    | 16               | 11       | 25 $\Omega$              | —                         | 3                                     | 16  |
|                         | 2,2 k $\Omega$                   | a to d    | 23               | 16       | 25 $\Omega$              | —                         | 3                                     | 10  |
|                         | 4,7 k $\Omega$                   | a to d    | 34               | 24       | 25 $\Omega$              | —                         | 2,5                                   | 7,2   |
|                         | 10 k $\Omega$                    | a to d    | 50               | 35       | 35 $\Omega$              | —                         | 2,5                                   | 5   |
|                         | 22 k $\Omega$                    | a to d    | 74               | 52       | 35 $\Omega$              | —                         | 2,5                                   | 3,3   |
|                         | 47 k $\Omega$                    | a to d    | 108              | 77       | 35 $\Omega$              | —                         | 2,5                                   | 2,3   |
|                         | 100 k $\Omega$                   | a to d    | 158              | 112      | 100 $\Omega$             | —                         | 2,5                                   | 1,6   |
|                         | 220 k $\Omega$                   | a to d    | 234              | 166      | 125 $\Omega$             | —                         | 2,5                                   | 1,0   |
|                         | 470 k $\Omega$                   | a to d    | 342              | 242      | 250 $\Omega$             | —                         | 2,5                                   | 0,72  |
|                         | 1 M $\Omega$                     | a to d    | 500              | 354      | 1 k $\Omega$             | —                         | 2,5                                   | 0,50  |
|                         | 2,2 M $\Omega$                   | a to d    | 500              | 500      | 2,2 k $\Omega$           | —                         | 2,5                                   | 0,33  |
|                         | 4,7 M $\Omega$                   | a to d    | 500              | 500      | 4,7 k $\Omega$           | —                         | 2,5                                   | 0,23  |
|                         | 330 $\Omega$                     | a to d    | 9,1              | 6,4      | 10 $\Omega$              | —                         | 3                                     | 27  |

\* Measured between terminals S11 and S13 (or S21 and S23).

\*\* Measured between terminals S11 and S12 (or S21 and S22); slider at the beginning of travel.

▲ Measured between terminals S13 and S12 (or S23 and S22); slider at the beginning of travel.

| nom. resist.<br>$R_n^*$ | resist. law<br>acc. to<br>Fig. 9 | tap<br>at | max. voltage (V) |          | max. terminal<br>resist. | max.<br>attenuation<br>dB | max.<br>contact<br>resist.<br>% $R_n$ | limiting<br>slider<br>current<br>at 40 °C<br>mA |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
|                         |                                  |           | at 40 °C         | at 70 °C |                          |                           |                                       |   |
| logarithmic             | 1 kΩ                             | e to h    | 11               | 7,9      | 25 Ω                     | 50                        | 4                                     | 11  |
|                         | 2,2 kΩ                           | e to h    | 16               | 12       | 25 Ω                     | 60                        | 4                                     | 7,3   |
|                         | 4,7 kΩ                           | e to h    | 24               | 17       | 25 Ω                     | 60                        | 4                                     | 5,1   |
|                         | 10 kΩ                            | e to h    | 35               | 25       | 35 Ω                     | 60                        | 4                                     | 3,5   |
|                         | 22 kΩ                            | e to h    | 52               | 37       | 35 Ω                     | 70                        | **                                    | 2,4   |
|                         | 47 kΩ                            | e to h    | 77               | 54       | 35 Ω                     | 70                        | **                                    | 1,6   |
|                         | 100 kΩ                           | e to h    | 112              | 79       | 50 Ω                     | 80                        | 4                                     | 1,1   |
|                         | 220 kΩ                           | e to h    | 166              | 117      | 50 Ω                     | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,73  |
|                         | 470 kΩ                           | e to h    | 242              | 170      | 100 Ω                    | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,51  |
|                         | 1 MΩ                             | e to h    | 354              | 250      | 500 Ω                    | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,35  |
| reversed logarithmic    | 1 kΩ                             | k to n    | 11               | 7,9      | 100 Ω                    | 50                        | 4                                     | 11  |
|                         | 2,2 kΩ                           | k to n    | 16               | 12       | 100 Ω                    | 60                        | 4                                     | 7,3   |
|                         | 4,7 kΩ                           | k to n    | 24               | 17       | 100 Ω                    | 60                        | 4                                     | 5,1   |
|                         | 10 kΩ                            | k to n    | 35               | 25       | 250 Ω                    | 60                        | 4                                     | 3,5   |
|                         | 22 kΩ                            | k to n    | 52               | 37       | 250 Ω                    | 70                        | 4                                     | 2,4   |
|                         | 47 kΩ                            | k to n    | 77               | 54       | 500 Ω                    | 70                        | ▲                                     | 1,6   |
|                         | 100 kΩ                           | k to n    | 112              | 79       | 2,5 kΩ                   | 80                        | 4                                     | 1,1   |
|                         | 220 kΩ                           | k to n    | 166              | 117      | 2,5 kΩ                   | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,73  |
|                         | 470 kΩ                           | k to n    | 242              | 170      | 5 kΩ                     | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,51  |
|                         | 1 MΩ                             | k to n    | 354              | 250      | 25 kΩ                    | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,35  |
| semi logarithmic        | 2,2 MΩ                           | k to n    | 500              | 370      | 25 kΩ                    | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,24  |
|                         | 470 Ω                            | o to r    | 7,7              | 5,4      | 25 Ω                     | 50                        | 4                                     | 16  |
|                         | 1 kΩ                             | o to r    | 11               | 7,9      | 25 Ω                     | 50                        | 4                                     | 11  |
|                         | 2,2 kΩ                           | o to r    | 16               | 12       | 25 Ω                     | 50                        | 4                                     | 7,3   |
|                         | 4,7 kΩ                           | o to r    | 24               | 17       | 25 Ω                     | 60                        | 4                                     | 5,1   |
|                         | 10 kΩ                            | o to r    | 35               | 25       | 35 Ω                     | 60                        | 4                                     | 3,5   |
|                         | 22 kΩ                            | o to r    | 52               | 37       | 35 Ω                     | 70                        | **                                    | 2,4   |
|                         | 47 kΩ                            | o to r    | 77               | 54       | 35 Ω                     | 70                        | **                                    | 1,6   |
|                         | 100 kΩ                           | o to r    | 112              | 79       | 50 Ω                     | 80                        | 4                                     | 1,1   |
|                         | 220 kΩ                           | o to r    | 166              | 117      | 100 Ω                    | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,73  |
| balance                 | 470 kΩ                           | o to r    | 242              | 170      | 250 Ω                    | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,51  |
|                         | 1 MΩ                             | o to r    | 354              | 250      | 500 Ω                    | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,35  |
|                         | 2,2 MΩ                           | o to r    | 500              | 370      | 1000 Ω                   | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,24  |
|                         | 10 kΩ                            | s         | —                | —        | —                        | —                         | 4                                     | 3,5   |
|                         | 22 kΩ                            | s         | —                | —        | —                        | —                         | 4                                     | 2,4   |
|                         | 47 kΩ                            | s         | —                | —        | —                        | —                         | 4                                     | 1,6   |

Notes: See previous page.

# CSP40

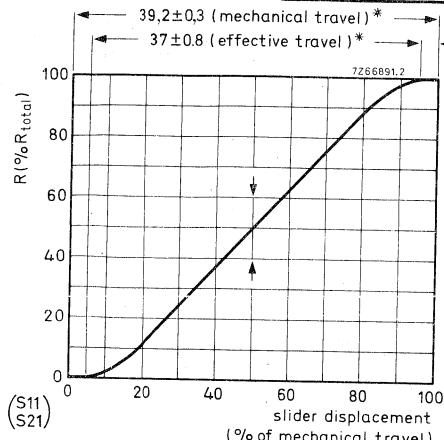


Fig. 9a Linear law; without tap.

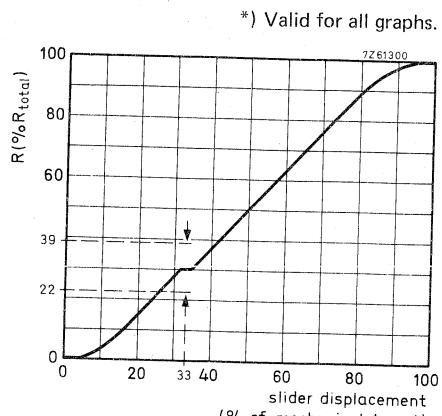


Fig. 9b Linear law; tap at 1/3.

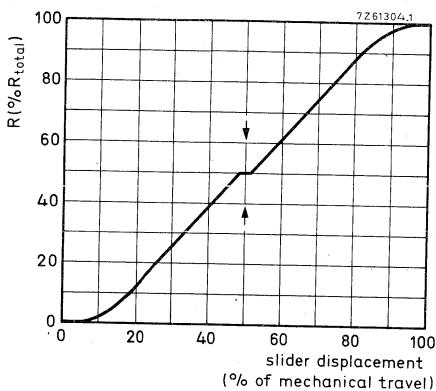


Fig. 9c Linear law; tap at 1/2.

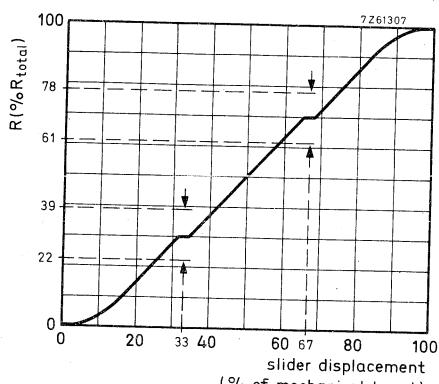


Fig. 9d Linear law; taps at 1/3 and 2/3.

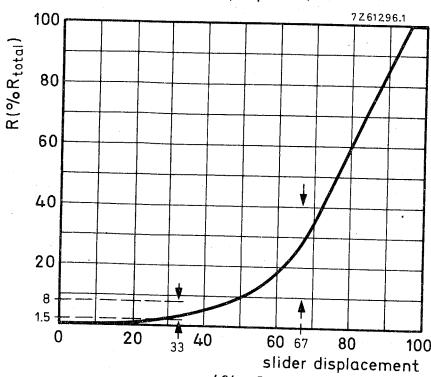


Fig. 9e Logarithmic law; without tap.

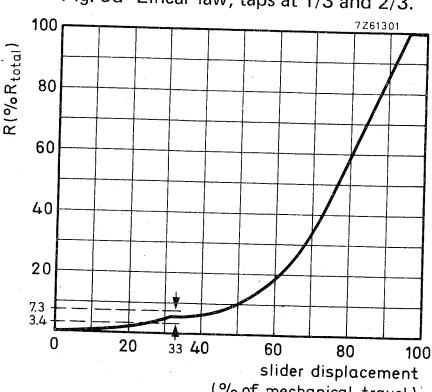


Fig. 9f Logarithmic law; tap at 1/3.

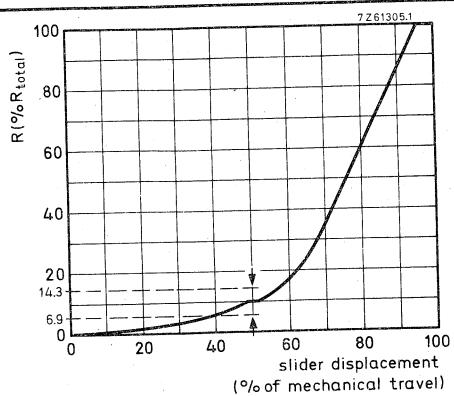


Fig. 9g Logarithmic law; tap at 1/2.

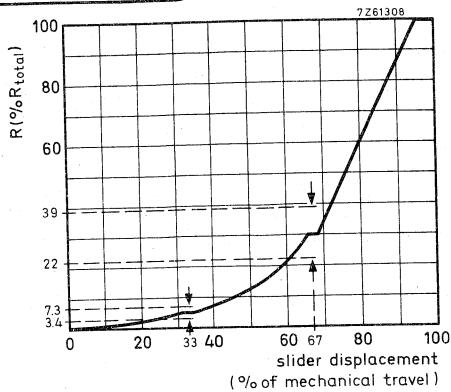


Fig. 9h Logarithmic law; taps at 1/3 and 2/3.

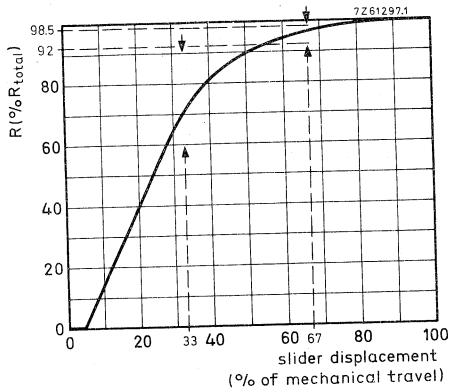


Fig. 9k Reversed logarithmic law, without tap.

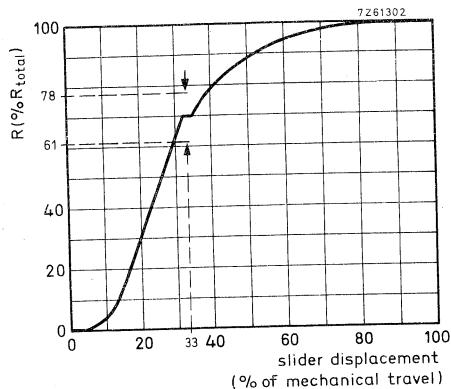


Fig. 9l Reversed logarithmic law; tap at 1/3.

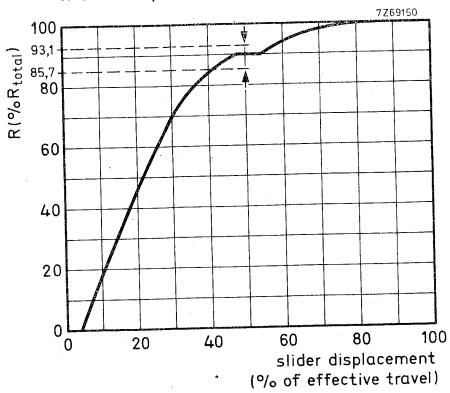


Fig. 9m Reversed logarithmic law; tap at 1/2.

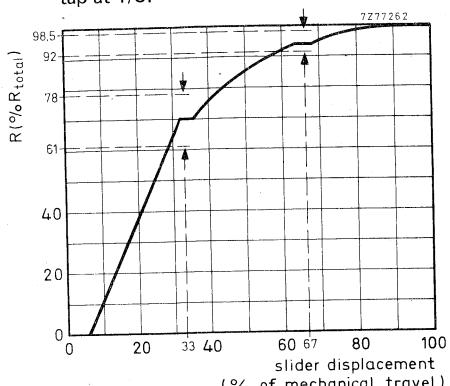


Fig. 9n Reversed logarithmic law; taps at 1/3 and 2/3.

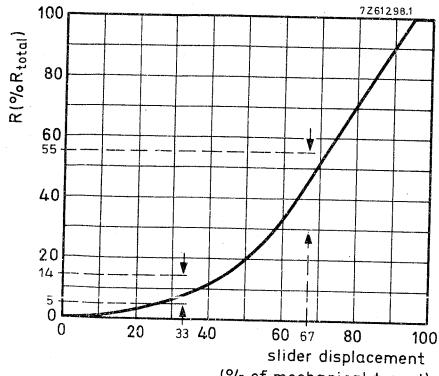


Fig. 9o Semi-logarithmic law;  
without tap.

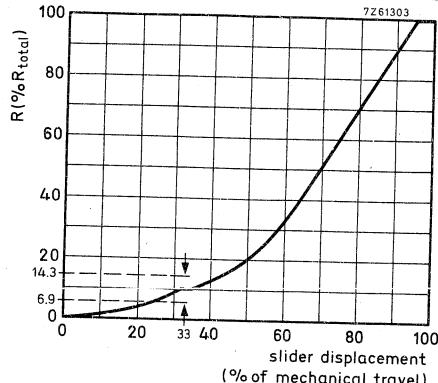


Fig. 9p Semi-logarithmic law;  
tap at 1/3.

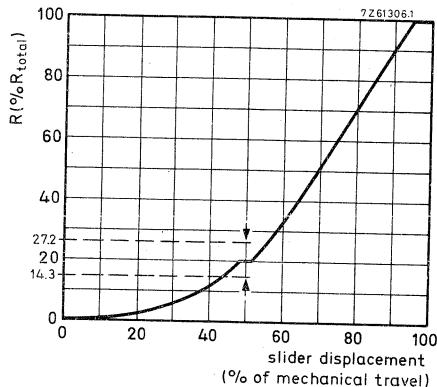


Fig. 9q Semi-logarithmic law;  
tap at 1/2.

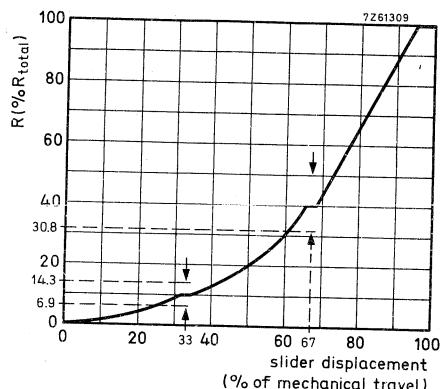


Fig. 9r Semi-logarithmic law;  
taps at 1/3 and 2/3.

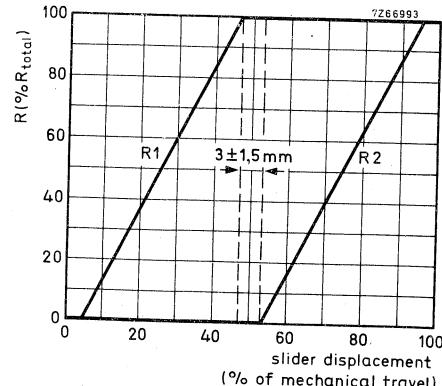


Fig. 9s Balance potentiometers.

## 40 mm slide carbon potentiometers

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Resistance law and tolerance  | linear, logarithmic, reversed logarithmic,<br>semi-logarithmic, balance, see Figs 9a to 9s |
| Tolerance on nominal resistance   | $\pm 20\%$   |
| Minimum resistance at the tap   | $\leq 10 \Omega$   |
| Insulation resistance (versions with<br>external screening), initially  | $> 10^4 \text{ M}\Omega$   |
| Maximum dissipation ( $P_{\max}$ )                                      |  |
| linear law, at 40 °C  | 0,25 W   |
| linear law, at 70 °C  | 0,125 W  |
| logarithmic, reversed logarithmic and<br>semi-logarithmic law, at 40 °C | 0,125 W  |
| semi-logarithmic law, at 70 °C  | 0,0625 W   |
| Test voltage for 1 min (versions with<br>external screening)            | 1000 V, 50 Hz  |
| Working temperature range   | -10 to +70 °C  |
| Storage temperature range   | -25 to +70 °C  |
| Climatic category (IEC 68)  | 10/070/21  |
| Operating force (F)   |  |
| single potentiometers   | $0,75 - 2 \text{ N} \quad \left. \frac{F_{\max}}{F_{\min}} \right\} \leq 1,3$              |
| tandem potentiometers   | $1,25 - 2,5 \text{ N}$   |
| Permissible force with slider at end stop *                             | $\leq 50 \text{ N}$ (Fig. 10a)   |
| Permissible load perpendicular<br>to the direction of movement *        | $\leq 20 \text{ N}$ (Fig. 10b)   |
| Permissible torque on slider *  | $\leq 0,3 \text{ Nm}$ (Fig. 10c)   |
| Permissible axial force on slider<br>(push and pull) *                  | $\leq 50 \text{ N}$  |

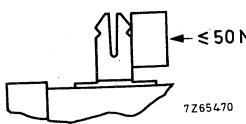


Fig. 10a.

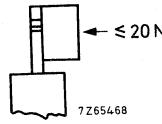


Fig. 10b.

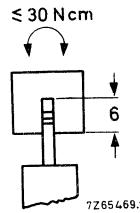


Fig. 10c.

\* Measured for 5 s on a free slider without knob.

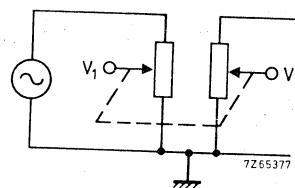
|  |                             |                  |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Effective travel of slider contact               | $37 \pm 0,8 \text{ mm}$     | see also Fig. 9a |
| Mechanical travel of slider contact              | $39,2 \pm 0,3$              |                  |
| Life   | 10 000 x in both directions |                  |
| Ganging tolerance (tandem types only)            |                             |                  |
| linear law, without tap                          | $< 2 \text{ dB}$            |                  |
| at values between 10 and 90% of $R_{\text{tot}}$ | $< 3 \text{ dB}$            |                  |
| linear law, with tap                             | $< 2 \text{ dB}$            |                  |
| logarithmic, reversed logarithmic and            | $< 3 \text{ dB}$            |                  |
| semi-logarithmic law, without tap                | $< 4 \text{ dB}$            |                  |
| at attenuations between 0 and -20 dB             | $< 2 \text{ dB}$            |                  |
| at attenuations between -20 and -30 dB           | $< 3 \text{ dB}$            |                  |
| at attenuations between -30 and -40 dB           | $< 4 \text{ dB}$            |                  |
| logarithmic, reversed logarithmic and            |                             |                  |
| semi-logarithmic law, with tap                   |                             |                  |
| at attenuations between 0 and -20 dB             | $< 2 \text{ dB}$            |                  |
| at attenuations between -20 and -30 dB           | $< 3 \text{ dB}$            |                  |
| at attenuations between -30 and -34 dB           | $< 4 \text{ dB}$            |                  |

Note: Potentiometers with reversed logarithmic law are measured as those with logarithmic law.

Crosstalk \* (measured according to Fig. 11).

| resistance value                 | potentiometers with internal screening |                      | potentiometers without internal screening |                      |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|---|----------------------|
|                                  | at 1 kHz                               | at 10 kHz            | at 1 kHz                                  | at 10 kHz            |
| 220 $\Omega$ to 100 k $\Omega$   | $\geq 70 \text{ dB}$                   | $\geq 55 \text{ dB}$ | $\geq 60 \text{ dB}$                      | $\geq 45 \text{ dB}$ |
| 100 k $\Omega$ to 220 k $\Omega$ | $\geq 60 \text{ dB}$                   | $\geq 50 \text{ dB}$ | $\geq 50 \text{ dB}$                      | $\geq 40 \text{ dB}$ |
| 220 k $\Omega$ to 470 k $\Omega$ | $\geq 60 \text{ dB}$                   | $\geq 50 \text{ dB}$ | $\geq 50 \text{ dB}$                      | $\geq 40 \text{ dB}$ |
| 470 k $\Omega$ to 2,2 M $\Omega$ | $\geq 50 \text{ dB}$                   | $\geq 40 \text{ dB}$ | $\geq 40 \text{ dB}$                      | $\geq 30 \text{ dB}$ |

Fig. 11 Crosstalk =  $20 \log \frac{V_1}{V_2}$



#### Marking

The potentiometers are marked at the side with nominal resistance, resistance law, period and year of manufacture.

\* For tandem potentiometers only.

## AVAILABLE VERSIONS AND COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER

2322 43

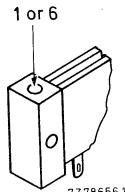
code for type and \_\_\_\_\_  
screw-mounting facility

0 = without screw-mounting facility

1 = with screw-mounting facility

5 = without screw-mounting facility \*

6 = with screw-mounting facility \*

code for resistance law and nominal resistance,  
see table below

code for tap

0 = without tap

1 = tap at 1/3

2 = tap at 1/2

4 = taps at 1/3 and 2/3

code for screening and terminals

| screening:              | solder tags | p.w. pins |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| without                 | 0           | 5         |
| internal *              | 1           | 6         |
| internal and external * | 2           | 7         |
| external                | 3           | 8         |

code for adjustment provision

|                           |                |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| 0 = asymmetrically placed | length 12,5 mm |
| 1 = symmetrically placed  |                |
| 2 = asymmetrically placed | length 16 mm   |
| 3 = symmetrically placed  |                |

## Note

Detent slide potentiometers (11 click-, 21 click- and centre-click types) can be supplied on request.

| nominal<br>resistance | code in catalogue number |          |                      |                   |           |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------|
|                       | linear law               | log. law | reversed<br>log. law | semi-<br>log. law | balance * |
| 220 Ω                 | 02                       |          |                      | 63                |           |
| 470 Ω                 | 03                       |          |                      | 64                |           |
| 1 kΩ                  | 04                       | 24       | 44                   | 65                |           |
| 2,2 kΩ                | 05                       | 25       | 45                   | 66                |           |
| 4,7 kΩ                | 06                       | 26       | 46                   | 67                |           |
| 10 kΩ                 | 07                       | 27       | 47                   | 68                |           |
| 22 kΩ                 | 08                       | 28       | 48                   | 69                |           |
| 47 kΩ                 | 09                       | 29       | 49                   | 71                |           |
| 100 kΩ                | 11                       | 31       | 51                   | 72                |           |
| 220 kΩ                | 12                       | 32       | 52                   | 73                |           |
| 470 kΩ                | 13                       | 33       | 53                   | 74                |           |
| 1 MΩ                  | 14                       | 34       | 54                   | 75                |           |
| 2,2 MΩ                | 15                       | 35       | 55                   |                   |           |
| 4,7 MΩ                | 16                       |          |                      |                   |           |
| 330 Ω                 | 19                       |          |                      |                   |           |

\* For tandem potentiometers only.



# 60 mm SLIDE CARBON POTENTIOMETERS

## QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Nominal resistance  | 220 $\Omega$ – 10 M $\Omega$  |
| linear law  |                               |
| logarithmic, reversed logarithmic<br>and semi-logarithmic law | 1 k $\Omega$ – 4,7 M $\Omega$ |
| Maximum dissipation at 40 °C                                  |                               |
| linear law  | 0,4 W                         |
| logarithmic, reversed logarithmic<br>and semi-logarithmic law | 0,2 W                         |
| Category (IEC68)  | 10/070/21                     |

## DESCRIPTION

This slide carbon potentiometer series includes two types:

- single potentiometers, for general purposes,
- tandem potentiometers, for stereophonic purposes.

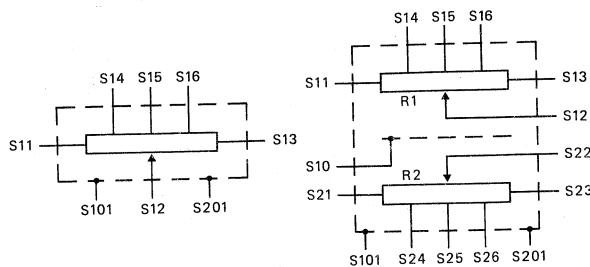
The single potentiometers have a straight carbon track on a resin bonded paper base plate mounted in a black synthetic resin housing.

The tandem potentiometers have two carbon tracks opposite each other on resin bonded paper base plates.

The terminals are connected as shown below. The potentiometers can be supplied without taps or with taps at 1/3 or 1/2 or 1/3 and 2/3 of the total travel.

Both types of potentiometer are available with or without metal screening on the outer surface of the housing to provide protection against interference. The tandem potentiometers can also be supplied with a metal screen between the two carbon tracks to prevent crosstalk.

The potentiometers are available with a variety of connecting terminals and adjustment provisions. Detent slide potentiometers (11 click, 31 click and centre click) can be supplied to special order.



Single type

Tandem type

Fig. 1 Terminal allocations.

## MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

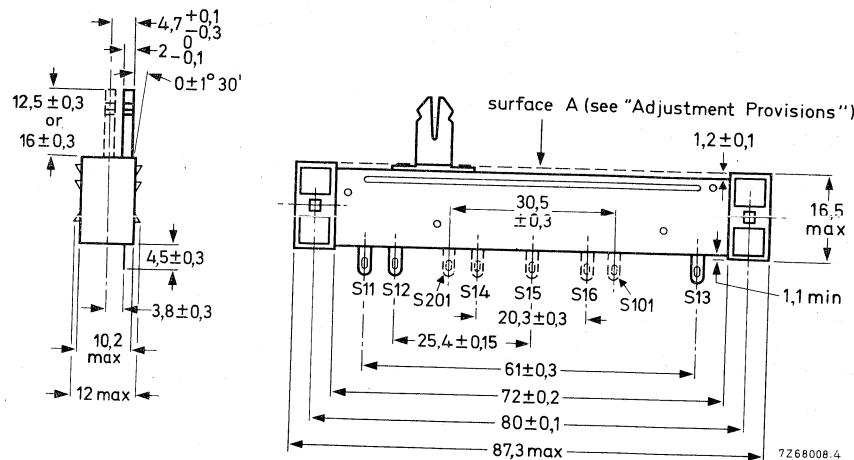


Fig. 2 Single slide potentiometer with solder tags.

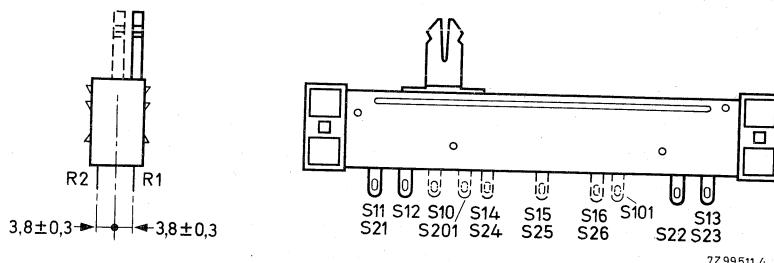


Fig. 3 Tandem slide potentiometer with solder tags.

Dimensions are identical with those in Fig. 2 except as shown.

The side on which potentiometer R1 is situated is indicated by a mark at the beginning of R1.

**Mounting**

Use two type 4N Parker self-tapping screws (according to UN-B1005 or UN-B1023, minimum thread length 8 mm) in the two holes spaced 80 mm apart.

Maximum tightening torque: 500 mNm. Minimum stripping torque: 700 mNm.

## Connecting terminals

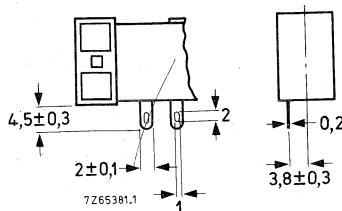


Fig. 4 Solder tags.

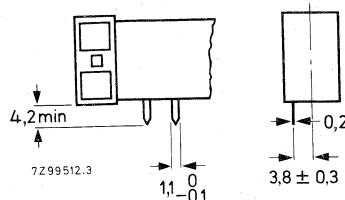


Fig. 5 Printed-wiring pins.

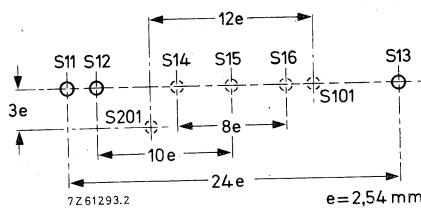


Fig. 6 Hole pattern in the printed-wiring board for a single potentiometer (viewed on component side).

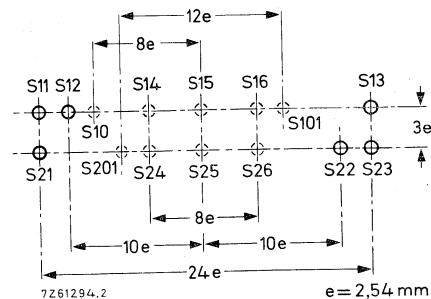


Fig. 7 Hole pattern in the printed-wiring board for a tandem potentiometer (viewed on component side).

**Adjustment provisions**

Four types of adjustment sliders are available:

- symmetrically positioned height 12,5 mm or 16 mm
- asymmetrically positioned height 12,5 mm or 16 mm

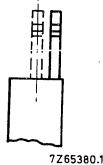


Fig. 8 End view of potentiometer with symmetrically (dotted lines) and asymmetrically positioned adjustment slider.

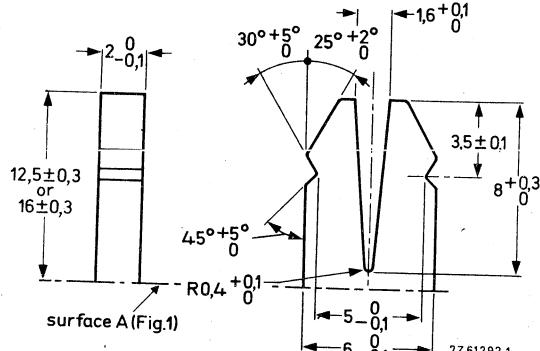


Fig. 9 Adjustment slider.

**TECHNICAL DATA**

Unless stated otherwise, all electrical values have been determined at an ambient temperature of 15 to 35 °C, an air pressure of 86 to 106 kPa and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%.

| nom. resist.<br>$R_n^*$ | resist. law<br>acc. to<br>Fig. 10 | tap<br>at                 | max. voltage (V) |     | max. terminal<br>resist. | max.<br>attenuation<br>dB | max.<br>contact<br>resist.<br>% $R_n$ | limiting<br>slider<br>current<br>at 40 °C<br>mA |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| 220 $\Omega$            | a to d                            | 1/3 or 1/2 or 1/3 and 2/3 | 9,3              | 7,4 | 10 $\Omega$              | —                         | 3                                     | 40  |
| 470 $\Omega$            | a to d                            |                           | 14               | 11  | 10 $\Omega$              | —                         | 3                                     | 22  |
| 1 k $\Omega$            | a to d                            |                           | 20               | 16  | 25 $\Omega$              | —                         | 3                                     | 16  |
| 2,2 k $\Omega$          | a to d                            |                           | 30               | 23  | 25 $\Omega$              | —                         | 3                                     | 11  |
| 4,7 k $\Omega$          | a to d                            |                           | 41               | 34  | 25 $\Omega$              | —                         | 2                                     | 7   |
| 10 k $\Omega$           | a to d                            |                           | 63               | 50  | 35 $\Omega$              | —                         | 2                                     | 5   |
| 22 k $\Omega$           | a to d                            |                           | 93               | 74  | 35 $\Omega$              | —                         | 2                                     | 3,5   |
| 47 k $\Omega$           | a to d                            |                           | 137              | 108 | 35 $\Omega$              | —                         | 2                                     | 2,2   |
| 100 k $\Omega$          | a to d                            |                           | 200              | 158 | 100 $\Omega$             | —                         | 2                                     | 1,4   |
| 220 k $\Omega$          | a to d                            |                           | 296              | 234 | 125 $\Omega$             | —                         | 2                                     | 1,0   |
| 470 k $\Omega$          | a to d                            |                           | 410              | 342 | 250 $\Omega$             | —                         | 2                                     | 0,65  |
| 1 M $\Omega$            | a to d                            |                           | 500              | 500 | 1 k $\Omega$             | —                         | 2                                     | 0,45  |
| 2,2 M $\Omega$          | a to d                            |                           | 500              | 500 | 2,2 k $\Omega$           | —                         | 2                                     | 0,32  |
| 4,7 M $\Omega$          | a to d                            |                           | 500              | 500 | 4,7 k $\Omega$           | —                         | 2                                     | 0,22  |
| 10 M $\Omega$           | a to d                            |                           | 500              | 500 | 10 k $\Omega$            | —                         | 2                                     | 0,16  |
| 330 $\Omega$            | a to d                            |                           | 11,5             | 9,1 | 10 $\Omega$              | —                         | 3                                     | 30  |

\* Measured between terminals S<sub>11</sub> and S<sub>13</sub> (or S<sub>21</sub> and S<sub>23</sub>).

| nom. resist.<br>$R_n^*$ | resist law<br>acc. to<br>Fig. 10 | tap<br>at | max. voltage (V) |          | max. terminal<br>resist. | max.<br>attenuation<br>dB | max.<br>contact<br>resist.<br>% $R_n$ | limiting<br>slider<br>current<br>at 40 °C<br>mA |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
|                         |                                  |           | at 40 °C         | at 70 °C |                          |                           |                                       |   |
| logarithmic             | 1 kΩ                             | e to h    | 14               | 11       | 25 Ω                     | 50                        | 4                                     | 10  |
|                         | 2,2 kΩ                           | e to h    | 21               | 16       | 25 Ω                     | 60                        | 4                                     | 7   |
|                         | 4,7 kΩ                           | e to h    | 31               | 24       | 25 Ω                     | 60                        | 4                                     | 4,5   |
|                         | 10 kΩ                            | e to h    | 45               | 35       | 35 Ω                     | 60                        | 4                                     | 3,2   |
|                         | 22 kΩ                            | e to h    | 66               | 52       | 35 Ω                     | 70                        | 4                                     | 2,2   |
|                         | 47 kΩ                            | e to h    | 97               | 77       | 35 Ω                     | ** 70                     | ** 4                                  | 1,4   |
|                         | 100 kΩ                           | e to h    | 141              | 112      | 50 Ω                     | 80                        | 4                                     | 1,0   |
|                         | 220 kΩ                           | e to h    | 210              | 166      | 50 Ω                     | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,7   |
|                         | 470 kΩ                           | e to h    | 310              | 242      | 100 Ω                    | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,45  |
|                         | 1 MΩ                             | e to h    | 447              | 354      | 500 Ω                    | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,32  |
|                         | 2,2 MΩ                           | e to h    | 500              | 500      | 500 Ω                    | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,22  |
|                         | 4,7 MΩ                           | e to h    | 500              | 500      | 1 kΩ                     | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,14  |
| reversed logarithmic    | 1 kΩ                             | k, 1      | 14               | 11       | 100 Ω                    | 50                        | 4                                     | 10  |
|                         | 2,2 kΩ                           | k, 1      | 21               | 16       | 100 Ω                    | 60                        | 4                                     | 7   |
|                         | 4,7 kΩ                           | k, 1      | 31               | 24       | 100 Ω                    | 60                        | 4                                     | 4,5   |
|                         | 10 kΩ                            | k, 1      | 45               | 35       | 250 Ω                    | 60                        | 4                                     | 3,2   |
|                         | 22 kΩ                            | k, 1      | 66               | 52       | 250 Ω                    | 70                        | 4                                     | 2,2   |
|                         | 47 kΩ                            | k, 1      | 97               | 77       | 500 Ω                    | 70                        | ** 4                                  | 1,4   |
|                         | 100 kΩ                           | k, 1      | 141              | 112      | 2,5 kΩ                   | 80                        | ** 4                                  | 1,0   |
|                         | 220 kΩ                           | k, 1      | 210              | 166      | 2,5 kΩ                   | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,7   |
|                         | 470 kΩ                           | k, 1      | 310              | 242      | 5 kΩ                     | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,45  |
|                         | 1 MΩ                             | k, 1      | 447              | 354      | 25 kΩ                    | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,32  |
|                         | 2,2 MΩ                           | k, 1      | 500              | 500      | 25 kΩ                    | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,22  |
|                         | 4,7 MΩ                           | k, 1      | 500              | 500      | 50 kΩ                    | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,14  |
| semi-logarithmic        | 470 Ω                            | m to p    | 9,7              | 7,7      | 10 Ω                     | 40                        | 5                                     | 14  |
|                         | 1 kΩ                             | m to p    | 14               | 11       | 25 Ω                     | 50                        | 4                                     | 10  |
|                         | 2,2 kΩ                           | m to p    | 21               | 16       | 25 Ω                     | 50                        | 4                                     | 7   |
|                         | 4,7 kΩ                           | m to p    | 31               | 24       | 25 Ω                     | 60                        | 4                                     | 4,5   |
|                         | 10 kΩ                            | m to p    | 45               | 35       | 35 Ω                     | 60                        | 4                                     | 3,2   |
|                         | 22 kΩ                            | m to p    | 66               | 52       | 35 Ω                     | 70                        | 4                                     | 2,2   |
|                         | 47 kΩ                            | m to p    | 97               | 77       | 35 Ω                     | 70                        | ** 4                                  | 1,1   |
|                         | 100 kΩ                           | m to p    | 141              | 112      | 50 Ω                     | 80                        | 4                                     | 1,0   |
|                         | 220 kΩ                           | m to p    | 210              | 166      | 100 Ω                    | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,7   |
|                         | 470 kΩ                           | m to p    | 310              | 242      | 250 Ω                    | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,45  |
|                         | 1 MΩ                             | m to p    | 447              | 354      | 500 Ω                    | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,32  |
|                         | 2,2 MΩ                           | m to p    | 500              | 500      | 1 kΩ                     | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,22  |
|                         | 4,7 MΩ                           | m to p    | 500              | 500      | 2,5 kΩ                   | 80                        | 4                                     | 0,14  |

\* Measured between terminals S<sub>11</sub> and S<sub>13</sub> (or S<sub>21</sub> and S<sub>23</sub>).\*\* Measured between terminals S<sub>11</sub> and S<sub>12</sub> (or S<sub>21</sub> and S<sub>22</sub>); slider at the beginning of the travel.\*\*\* Measured between terminals S<sub>13</sub> and S<sub>12</sub> (or S<sub>23</sub> and S<sub>22</sub>); slider at the end of the travel.

| nom. resist<br>$R_n^{**}$ | resist law<br>acc. to<br>Fig. 10 | tap<br>at | max. voltage (V) |          | max. terminal resist. | max. attenuation<br>dB | max. contact<br>resist.<br>% $R_n$ | limiting<br>slider<br>current<br>at 40 °C<br>mA |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
|                           |                                  |           | at 40 °C         | at 70 °C |                       |                        |                                    |   |
| balance                   | 10 kΩ                            | q         | —                | 45       | 35                    | —                      | 4                                  | 3,2   |
|                           | 22 kΩ                            | q         | —                | 66       | 52                    | —                      | 4                                  | 2,2   |
|                           | 47 kΩ                            | q         | —                | 97       | 77                    | —                      | 4                                  | 1,4   |
|                           | 100 kΩ                           | q         | —                | 141      | 112                   | —                      | 4                                  | 1,0   |
|                           | 220 kΩ                           | q         | —                | 250      | 166                   | —                      | 4                                  | 0,7   |
|                           | 470 kΩ                           | q         | —                | 310      | 242                   | —                      | 4                                  | 0,45  |
|                           | 1 MΩ                             | q         | —                | 447      | 354                   | —                      | 4                                  | 0,32  |
|                           | 2,2 MΩ                           | q         | —                | 500      | 500                   | —                      | 4                                  | 0,22  |
|                           | 4,7 MΩ                           | q         | —                | 500      | 500                   | —                      | 4                                  | 0,14  |

\*\* Measured between terminals S<sub>11</sub> and S<sub>13</sub> (or S<sub>21</sub> and S<sub>23</sub>).

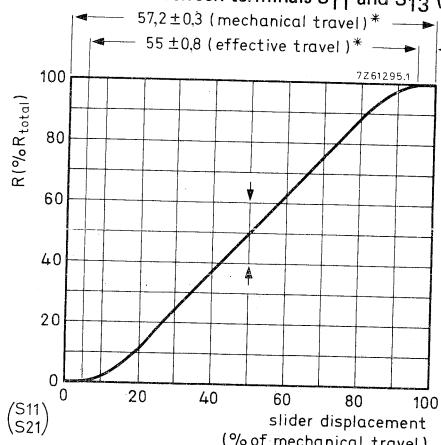


Fig. 10a Linear law; without tap.

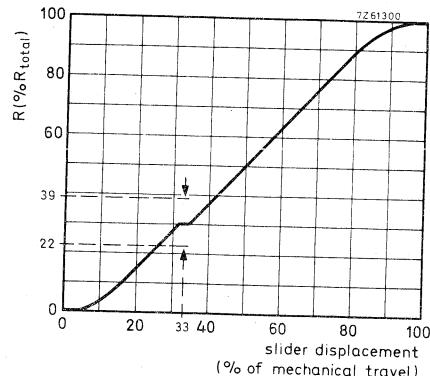


Fig. 10b Linear law; tap at 1/3.

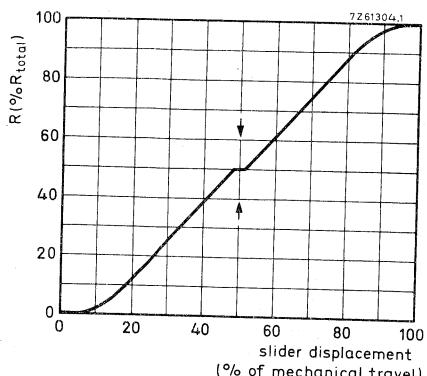


Fig. 10c Linear law; tap at 1/2.

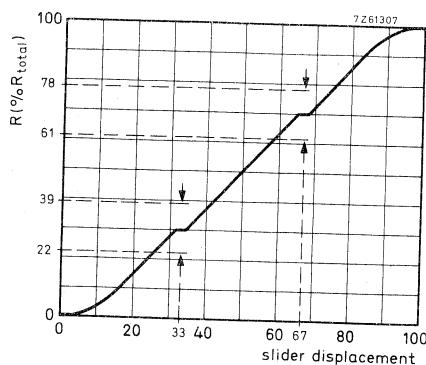


Fig. 10d Linear law; taps at 1/3 and 2/3.

\* Valid for all graphs.

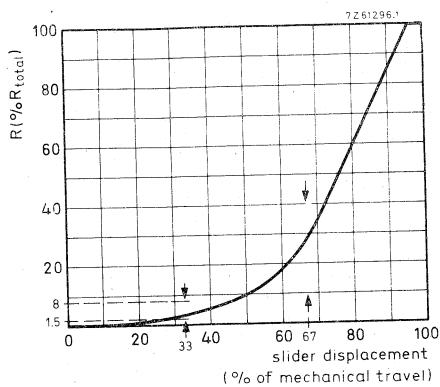


Fig. 10e Logarithmic law; without tap.

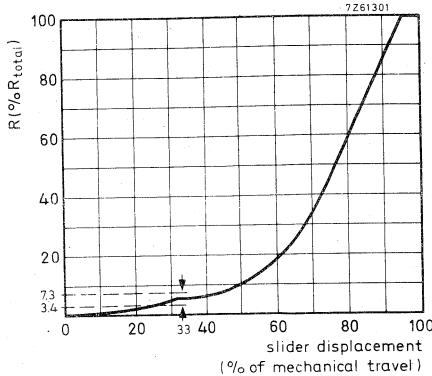


Fig. 10f Logarithmic law; tap at 1/3.

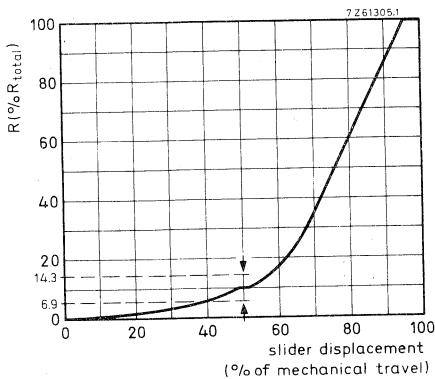


Fig. 10g Logarithmic law; tap at 1/2.

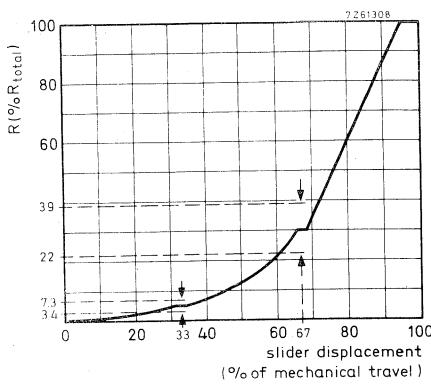


Fig. 10h Logarithmic law; taps at 1/3 and 2/3.

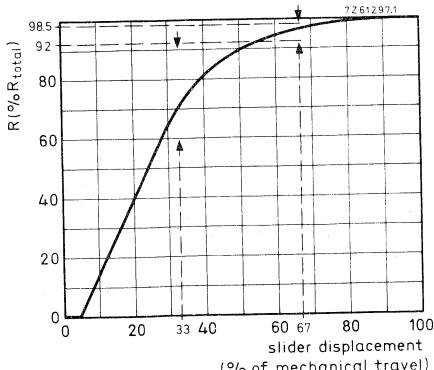


Fig. 10k Reversed logarithmic law; without tap.

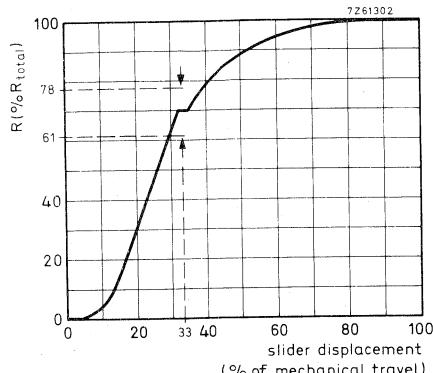


Fig. 10l Reversed logarithmic law; tap at 1/3.

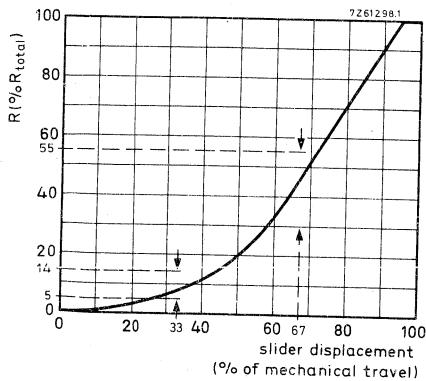


Fig. 10m Semi-logarithmic law; without tap.

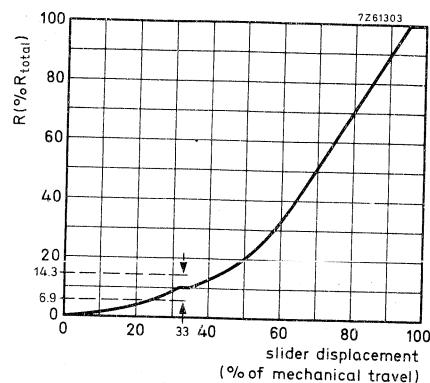


Fig. 10n Semi-logarithmic law; tap at 1/3.

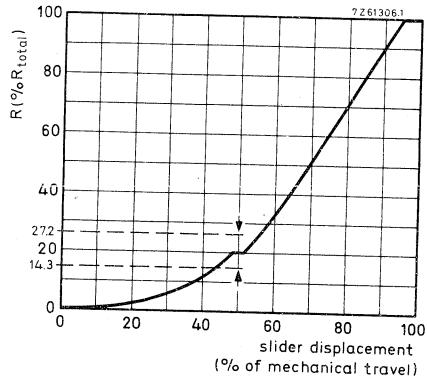


Fig. 10o Semi-logarithmic law; tap at 1/2.

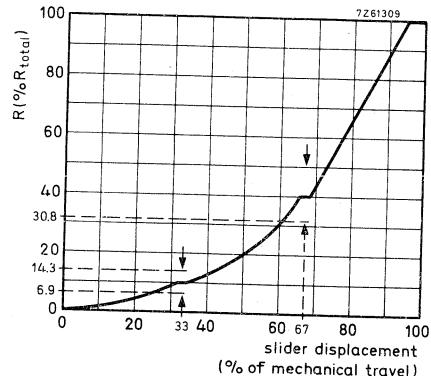


Fig. 10p Semi-logarithmic law; taps at 1/3 and 2/3.

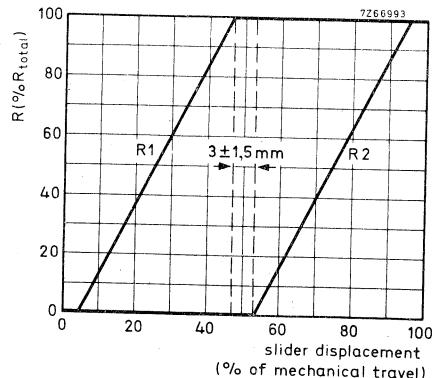


Fig. 10q Balance potentiometers.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Resistance law and tolerance   | linear, logarithmic, reversed logarithmic, semi-logarithmic, balance, see Figs 10a to 10q |
| Tolerance on nominal resistance                                      | ± 20%   |
| Minimum resistance between the slider and the tap(s) when aligned    | ≤ 10 Ω  |
| Insulation resistance (versions with external screening), initially  | > 10 <sup>4</sup> MΩ  |
| Maximum dissipation (P <sub>max</sub> )                              | 0,4 W   |
| linear law, at 40 °C   | 0,25 W  |
| at 70 °C   |   |
| logarithmic, reversed logarithmic and semi-logarithmic law, at 40 °C | 0,2 W   |
| at 70 °C   | 0,125 W   |
| Test voltage for 1 min   | 1000 V, 50 Hz   |
| Working temperature range  | -10 to + 70 °C  |
| Storage temperature range  | -25 to + 70 °C  |
| Category (IEC 68)  | 10/070/21   |
| Operating force (F)  | 0,75 – 2 N  |
| single potentiometers  | $\frac{F_{\max}}{F_{\min}} \leq 1,5$  |
| tandem potentiometers  | 1,25 – 2,5 N  |
| Permissible force with slider at end stop*                           | ≤ 50 N (Fig. 11a)   |
| Permissible load perpendicular to the direction of movement*         | ≤ 20 N (Fig. 11b)   |
| Permissible torque on slider*  | ≤ 0,3 Nm (Fig. 11c)   |
| Permissible axial force on slider (push and pull)*                   | ≤ 50 N  |

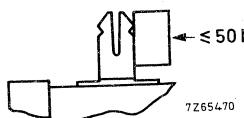


Fig. 11a.

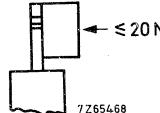


Fig. 11b.

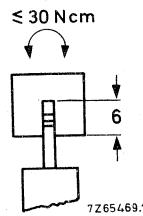


Fig. 11c.

Effective travel of slider contact  
Mechanical travel of slider contact  
Life

55 ± 0,8 mm  
57,2 ± 0,3 mm } see also Fig. 10a  
10 000 traverses in both directions

\* Measured for 5 s on a free slider without knob.

## Ganging tolerance\*

|  |  |        |  |
|--|--|--------|--|
| Linear law, without tap,   |  |        |  |
| at values between 10 and 90% of $R_{tot}$                                |  | < 2 dB |  |
| Linear law, with tap,  |  |        |  |
| at values between 10 and 90% of $R_{tot}$                                |  | < 3 dB |  |
| Logarithmic, reversed logarithmic and semi-logarithmic law, without tap, |  |        |  |
| at attenuations between - 0 and -20 dB                                   |  | < 2 dB |  |
| at attenuations between -20 and -30 dB                                   |  | < 3 dB |  |
| at attenuations between -30 and -40 dB                                   |  | < 4 dB |  |
| Logarithmic, reversed logarithmic and semi-logarithmic law, with tap,    |  |        |  |
| at attenuations between - 0 and -20 dB                                   |  | < 2 dB |  |
| at attenuations between -20 and -30 dB                                   |  | < 3 dB |  |
| at attenuations between -30 and -34 dB                                   |  | < 4 dB |  |

## Crosstalk\* (measured according to Fig. 12)

| resistance value                 | potentiometers with internal screening |               | potentiometers without internal screening |               |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------|---|---------------|
|                                  | at 1 kHz                               | at 10 kHz     | at 1 kHz                                  | at 10 kHz     |
| 220 $\Omega$ to 100 k $\Omega$   | $\leq -70$ dB                          | $\leq -55$ dB | $\leq -60$ dB                             | $\leq -45$ dB |
| 100 k $\Omega$ to 220 k $\Omega$ | $\leq -60$ dB                          | $\leq -50$ dB | $\leq -50$ dB                             | $\leq -40$ dB |
| 220 k $\Omega$ to 470 k $\Omega$ | $\leq -60$ dB                          | $\leq -50$ dB | $\leq -50$ dB                             | $\leq -40$ dB |
| 470 k $\Omega$ to 2,2 M $\Omega$ | $\leq -50$ dB                          | $\leq -40$ dB | $\leq -40$ dB                             | $\leq -30$ dB |

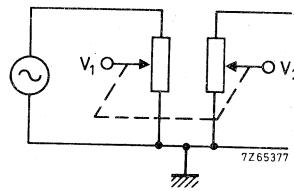


Fig. 12 Crosstalk =  $20 \log \frac{V_2}{V_1}$ .

## MARKING

The side of the potentiometers is marked with nominal resistance, resistance law, period and year of manufacture.

\* For tandem potentiometers only.

## AVAILABLE VERSIONS AND COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER

2322 42. ....

code for type

4 = single potentiometer  
9 = tandem potentiometer

code for resistance law and nominal resistance, see table below

code for taps

0 = without taps

1 = tap at 1/3

2 = tap at 1/2

4 = taps at 1/3 and 2/3

code for screening and terminals

| screening:             | solder tags | p.w. pins |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| without                | 0           | 5         |
| internal*              | 1           | 6         |
| internal and external* | 2           | 7         |
| external               | 3           | 8         |

code for adjustment provision

0 = asymmetrically | length 12,5 mm  
1 = symmetrically |2 = asymmetrically | length 16 mm  
3 = symmetrically |

Note: Detent slide potentiometers (11 click, 31 click and centre click types) can be supplied to special order.

| nominal resistance | code in catalogue number |          |                   |               |         |
|--------------------|--------------------------|----------|-------------------|---------------|---------|
|                    | linear law               | log. law | reversed log. law | semi-log. law | balance |
| 220 Ω              | 02                       |          |                   | 63            |         |
| 470 Ω              | 03                       |          |                   | 64            |         |
| 1 kΩ               | 04                       | 24       | 44                | 65            |         |
| 2,2 kΩ             | 05                       | 25       | 45                | 66            |         |
| 4,7 kΩ             | 06                       | 26       | 46                | 67            | 87      |
| 10 kΩ              | 07                       | 27       | 47                | 68            | 88      |
| 22 kΩ              | 08                       | 28       | 48                | 69            | 89      |
| 47 kΩ              | 09                       | 29       | 49                | 71            | 91      |
| 100 kΩ             | 11                       | 31       | 51                | 72            | 92      |
| 220 kΩ             | 12                       | 32       | 52                | 73            | 93      |
| 470 kΩ             | 13                       | 33       | 53                | 74            | 94      |
| 1 MΩ               | 14                       | 34       | 54                | 75            | 95      |
| 2,2 MΩ             | 15                       | 35       | 55                | 76            | 96      |
| 4,7 MΩ             | 16                       | 36       | 56                |               | ***     |
| 10 MΩ              | 17                       |          |                   |               |         |
| 330 Ω              | 19                       |          |                   |               |         |

\* For tandem potentiometers only.

\*\* Only available without tap and with tap at 1/3 of total travel.

\*\*\* Only available without tap.



## DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

This information is derived from development samples made available for evaluation. It does not necessarily imply that the device will go into regular production.

PP17 SERIES

## POTPACK CARBON CONTROL POTENTIOMETERS single and tandem version

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

#### Resistance range (E3-series)

linear law

22  $\Omega$  to 4,7 M $\Omega$

logarithmic law

1 k $\Omega$  to 2,2 M $\Omega$

#### Maximum dissipation at $T_{amb} = 40^{\circ}\text{C}$

linear law

0,2 W

logarithmic law

0,1 W

#### Climatic category (IEC 68)

25/070/10

### DESCRIPTION

The potpack carbon control potentiometer series includes: single and tandem types, which are available with a logarithmic or linear resistance law, without or with s.p.s.t. switch.

#### Possible combinations

| terminals         | in line |     | staggered |     |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----------|-----|
| switch            | no      | yes | no        | yes |
| no taps           | •       | •   | •         | —   |
| lin/log, one tap  | —       | —   | •         | •   |
| rev. log, one tap | —       | —   | •         | •   |
| two taps          | —       | —   | •         | •   |

The potentiometers have a carbon track on a phenolic paper base fixed in a plastic housing. The metallic slider has a double contact and is mounted on a plastic rotor. Terminals a and c are connected to the ends of the carbon track. Terminal b is connected via a contact ring to the slider. If the potentiometers have taps, the outer terminals are connections d1, d2. The designation of terminals in according to IEC 393-1, subclause 4.5. see Fig. 1.

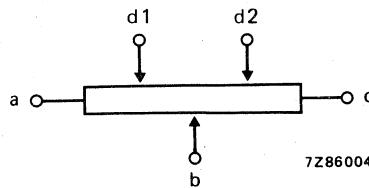


Fig. 1 The terminal pitch is 2,54 mm. See "Hole patterns".

*Tandem-potentiometers* comprise two ganged potentiometers with closely matched resistance tracks.

Both types of potentiometer can be supplied with either a metal or plastic spindle.

The rotor may have 41 or 11 detents equally spaced over the angle of rotation ( $300^\circ$ ), or one detent at mid-travel.

Any mechanical forces such as end stop torque and axial or radial external forces on the spindle are not transmitted to the carbon track.

## Types

For dimensions d, L and  $L_1$ , see under Spindles.

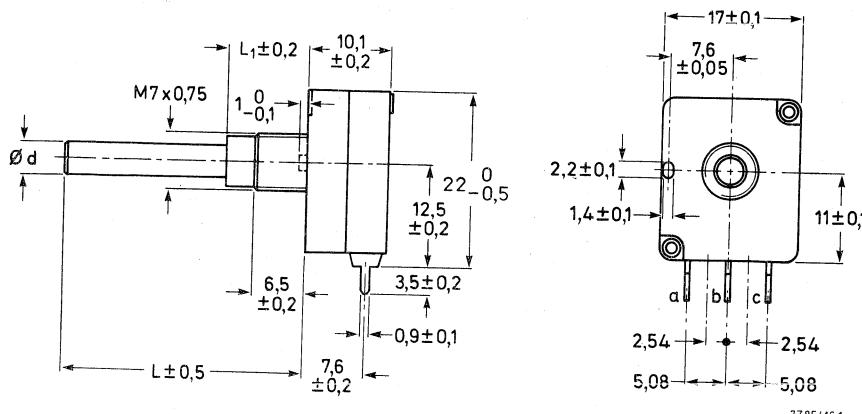


Fig. 2 Single potentiometer with mounting bush M7 x 0,75 mm.

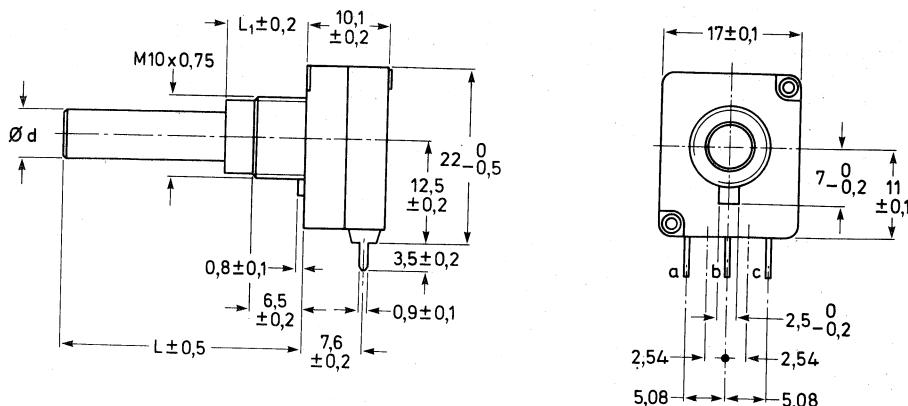


Fig. 3 Single potentiometer with mounting bush M10 x 0,75 mm.

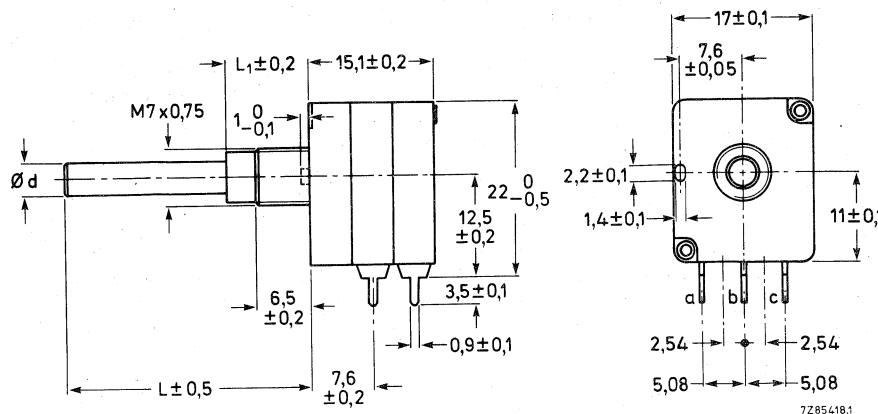


Fig. 4 Tandem potentiometer with mounting bush M7 x 0,75 mm.

DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

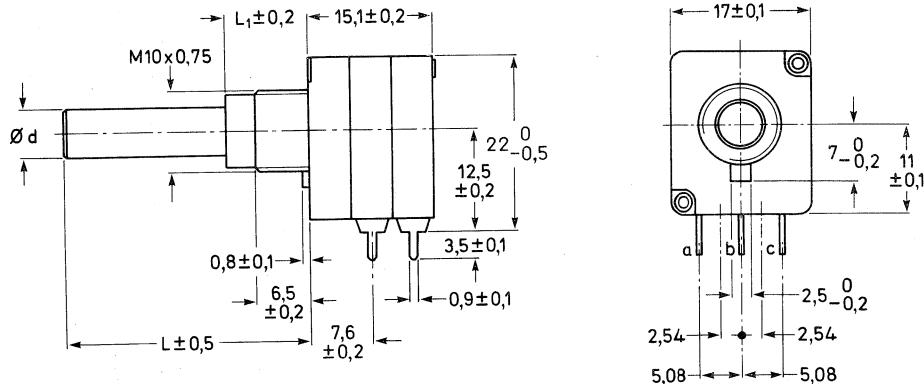


Fig. 5 Tandem potentiometer with mounting bush M10 x 0,75 mm.

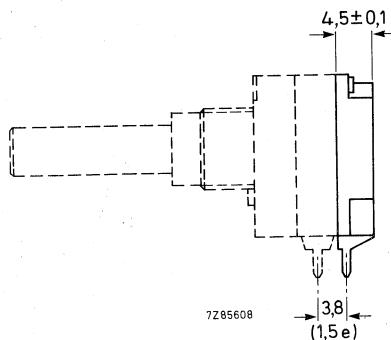
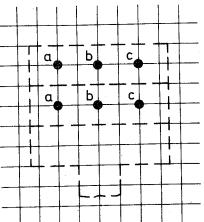
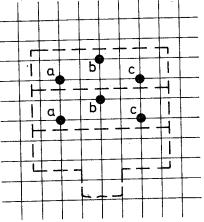
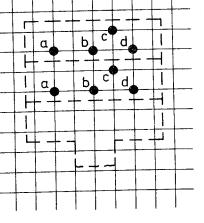
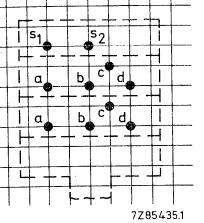
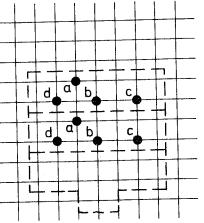
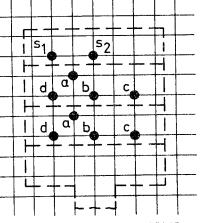
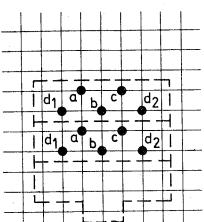
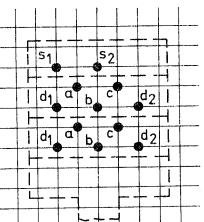


Fig. 6 Switch.

Hole patterns for connection to printed-wiring boards with a grid pitch of 2,54 mm, viewed from component side.

|  | without switch      | with switch       |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|
| terminals in line                                  | staggered terminals |                   |
| single,<br>without tap<br>Fig. 7a.                 | <br>                | <br><br>7285430.1 |
| single,<br>lin or log,<br>with one tap<br>Fig. 7b. | <br>                | <br><br>7285431.1 |
| single<br>neg. log,<br>with one tap<br>Fig. 7c.    | <br>                | <br><br>7285606   |
| single,<br>with 2 taps<br>Fig. 7d.                 | <br>                | <br><br>7285432.1 |

|  | without switch   | with switch  |
|--|--|--|
| Tandem,<br>without tap<br>Fig. 7e.                 |  <p>terminals in line</p> |  <p>staggered terminals</p> |
| tandem,<br>lin or log,<br>with one tap<br>Fig. 7f. |                           |  <p>7285435.1</p>          |
| tandem,<br>neg. log,<br>with one tap<br>Fig. 7g.   |                          |  <p>7285607</p>           |
| tandem,<br>with two taps<br>Fig. 7h.               |                         |  <p>7285434.1</p>        |

# PP17 SERIES

## Spindles, metal or plastic, M7 bushing

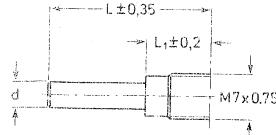
|   | CCW position  | L<br>mm | L <sub>1</sub><br>mm | L <sub>2</sub><br>mm | d<br>me-<br>tal | d<br>plas-<br>tic |
|---|---|---------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|  |  | 15      | 8 and 12             |                      | 4h9             | 4-0<br>0,1        |
|   |   | 20      | 8 and 12             |                      | 4h9             | 4-0<br>0,1        |
|   |   | 25      | 8 and 12             |                      | 4h9             | 4-0<br>0,1        |
|   |   | 30      | 8 and 12             |                      | 4h9             | 4-0<br>0,1        |

Fig. 10a

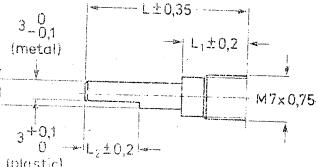
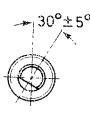
|   |   |    |          |     |     |            |
|---|---|----|----------|-----|-----|------------|
|  |  | 15 | 8 and 12 | 3,0 | 4h9 | 4-0<br>0,1 |
|   |   | 20 | 8 and 12 | 7,5 | 4h9 | 4-0<br>0,1 |
|   |   | 25 | 8 and 12 | 8,5 | 4h9 | 4-0<br>0,1 |
|   |   | 30 | 8 and 12 | 8,5 | 4h9 | 4-0<br>0,1 |

Fig. 10b

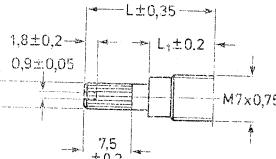
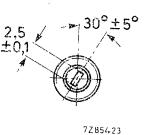
|  |  |    |          |  |            |
|--|--|----|----------|--|------------|
|  |  | 20 | 8 and 12 |  | 4-0<br>0,1 |
|--|--|----|----------|--|------------|

Fig. 10c

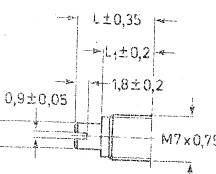
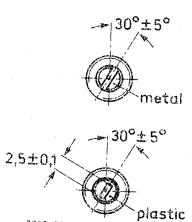
|   |   |    |   |  |     |            |
|---|---|----|---|--|-----|------------|
|  |  | 12 | 8 |  | 4h9 | 4-0<br>0,1 |
|---|---|----|---|--|-----|------------|

Fig. 10d

## Spindles, metal or plastic, M10 bushing

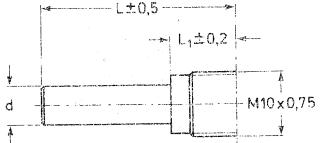
|   | CCW position  | L<br>mm | L <sub>1</sub><br>mm | L <sub>2</sub><br>mm | d<br>me-<br>tal<br>plas-<br>tic |
|---|---|---------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
|  |  | 20      | 8 and 12             |                      | 6h9 6-0<br>0,1                  |
|   |   | 30      | 8 and 12             |                      | 6h9 6-0<br>0,1                  |
|   |   | 40      | 8 and 12             |                      | 6h9 6-0<br>0,1                  |
|   |   | 60      | 8 and 12             |                      | 6h9 6-0<br>0,1                  |
|   |   | 90      | 8 and 12             |                      | 6h9 6-0<br>0,1                  |

Fig. 11a

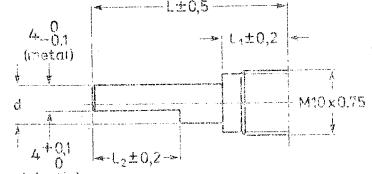
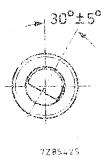
|   |   |    |          |      |                |
|---|---|----|----------|------|----------------|
|  |  | 20 | 8 and 12 | 7,5  | 6h9 6-0<br>0,1 |
|   |   | 30 | 8 and 12 | 13,5 | 6h9 6-0<br>0,1 |
|   |   | 60 | 8 and 12 | 13,5 | 6h9 6-0<br>0,1 |

Fig. 11b

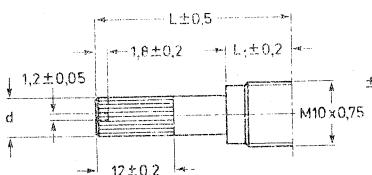
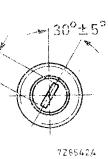
|  |  |    |          |  |            |
|--|--|----|----------|--|------------|
|  |  | 30 | 8 and 12 |  | 6-0<br>0,1 |
|  |  | 12 | 8        |  |            |

Fig. 11c

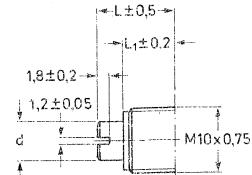
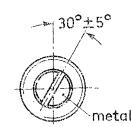
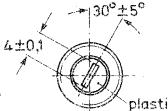
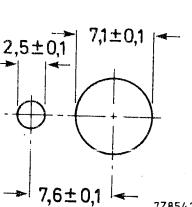
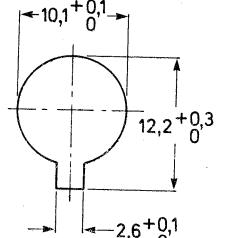
|   |   |    |   |                |  |
|---|---|----|---|----------------|--|
|  |  | 12 | 8 | 6h9 6-0<br>0,1 |  |
|   |  |    |   |                |  |

Fig. 11d

## Mounting facilities

| for single and tandem potentiometers | required mounting holes in chassis   | fixing of potentiometer  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| with mounting bush<br>M7 x 0,75 mm   |  <p>Fig. 8.</p> | <p>with supplied mounting nut;<br/>max. torque for tightening = 1 Nm;<br/>min. thickness of chassis = 1 mm</p>   |
| with mounting bush<br>M10 x 0,75 mm  |  <p>Fig. 9.</p> | <p>with supplied mounting nut;<br/>max. torque for tightening = 3,5 Nm;<br/>min. thickness of chassis = 1 mm</p> |

## TECHNICAL DATA

Unless otherwise specified, all values are valid at an ambient temperature of 18 to 22 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 860 to 1060 mbar and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%

For measuring methods, see IEC publications 393-1 and 68. The terms used are explained in the Glossary of terms.

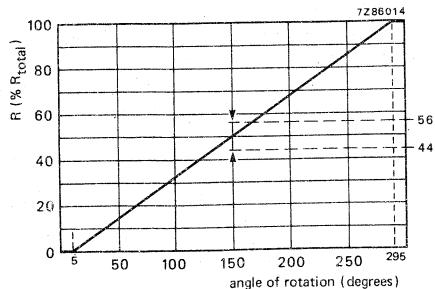
## DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

| nominal<br>resistance<br><br>$R_n$ | resistance<br>law<br>according to<br>Fig. 12<br>type | limiting<br>element<br>voltage<br>V (d.c.) |          | limiting<br>slider<br>current<br>mA |          |
|------------------------------------|--|--|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|
|                                    |  | at 40 °C                                   | at 70 °C | at 40 °C                            | at 70 °C |
| 22 Ω                               | A  | 2  | 1,4      | 95                                  | 67       |
| 47 Ω                               |  | 3  | 2        | 65                                  | 46       |
| 100 Ω                              |  | 4,4  | 3        | 44                                  | 31       |
| 220 Ω                              |  | 6,6  | 4,7      | 30                                  | 21       |
| 470 Ω                              |  | 9  | 6        | 20                                  | 14       |
| 1 kΩ                               |  | 14   | 10       | 14                                  | 10       |
| 2,2 kΩ                             |  | 21   | 14       | 9,5                                 | 6,7      |
| 4,7 kΩ                             |  | 30   | 21       | 6,5                                 | 4,6      |
| 10 kΩ                              |  | 44   | 31       | 4,5                                 | 3,2      |
| 22 kΩ                              |  | 66   | 47       | 3                                   | 2,1      |
| 47 kΩ                              |  | 97   | 68       | 2,0                                 | 1,5      |
| 100 kΩ                             |  | 141  | 100      | 1,4                                 | 1        |
| 220 kΩ                             |  | 210  | 148      | 1                                   | 0,7      |
| 470 kΩ                             |  | 306  | 216      | 0,7                                 | 0,5      |
| 1 MΩ                               |  | 447  | 316      | 0,4                                 | 0,3      |
| 2,2 MΩ                             |  | 500  | 469      | 0,3                                 | 0,2      |
| 4,7 MΩ                             |  | 500  | 500      | 0,2                                 | 0,1      |
| 1 kΩ                               | X, C, R, H,<br>S, J, T,<br>K or U                    | 10   | 7        | 10                                  | 7        |
| 2,2 kΩ                             |  | 14   | 10       | 6,7                                 | 4,8      |
| 4,7 kΩ                             |  | 21   | 15       | 4,6                                 | 3,3      |
| 10 kΩ                              |  | 31   | 22       | 3,2                                 | 2,2      |
| 22 kΩ                              |  | 47   | 33       | 2,1                                 | 1,5      |
| 47 kΩ                              |  | 68   | 48       | 1,5                                 | 1        |
| 100 kΩ                             |  | 100  | 70       | 1                                   | 0,7      |
| 220 kΩ                             |  | 148  | 104      | 0,7                                 | 0,5      |
| 470 kΩ                             |  | 216  | 153      | 0,5                                 | 0,3      |
| 1 MΩ                               |  | 316  | 223      | 0,3                                 | 0,2      |
| 2,2 MΩ                             |  | 469  | 331      | 0,2                                 | 0,15     |

|  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Tolerance on the nominal resistance  | $\pm 20\% *$                    |
| Resistance law and tolerances  | see Fig. 12                     |
| Ganging tolerance (tandem potentiometers)  |                                 |
| linear law   |                                 |
| at values between 10 and 90% of $R_{total}$  | < 2 dB                          |
| (reversed) logarithmic law   |                                 |
| at attenuations between 0 and 20 dB  | < 2 dB                          |
| at attenuations between 20 and 40 dB   | < 3 dB                          |
| at attenuations between 30 and 60 dB   | < 4 dB                          |
| with a tap at 10% of $R_{total}$ , tap load 1% of $R_{total}$                          |                                 |
| at attenuations between 0 and 20 dB  | < 2 dB                          |
| at attenuations between 20 and 40 dB   | < 3 dB                          |
| at attenuations between 30 and 60 dB   | < 4 dB                          |
| at attenuations between 60 and 70 dB   | < 6 dB                          |
| at attenuations between 70 and 80 dB   | < 7 dB                          |
| Minimum effective resistance   | $\leq 2\% \text{ of } R_n$      |
| Minimum resistance at the tap  | $\leq 1,5\% \text{ of } R_n$    |
| Contact resistance moving, initially   |                                 |
| linear law   | $\leq 2,5\% \text{ of } R_{ac}$ |
| logarithmic law  | $\leq 5\% \text{ of } R_{ac}$   |
| Contact resistance variation (CRV), initially<br>(acc. to IEC 393-1, sub. clause 4.17) |                                 |
| linear law   | $\leq 1,5\%$                    |
| logarithmic law  | $\leq 2,5\%$                    |
| Temperature coefficient of resistance  | $\pm 500 \cdot 10^{-6}/K$       |
| Insulation resistance  |                                 |
| after damp heat test<br>(IEC 68, test C, 21 days)                                      | $> 100 M\Omega$                 |
| Maximum dissipation at $T_{amb} = 40^\circ\text{C}$ ( $P_{max}$ )                      |                                 |
| linear law   | 0,2 W                           |
| logarithmic law  | 0,1 W    derating see Fig. 13   |
| Test voltage for 1 minute  | 1000 V, 50 Hz                   |
| Working temperature range  | -25 to +70 °C                   |
| Storage temperature range  | -55 to +100 °C                  |
| Climatic category (IEC 68)   | 25/070/10                       |
| Operating torque   | 5 to 20 mNm                     |
| Permissible end stop torque  | $\leq 800 \text{ mNm}$          |
| Angle of rotation  | $300 \pm 2^\circ$               |
| Effective angle of rotation  | $290 \pm 2,5^\circ$             |

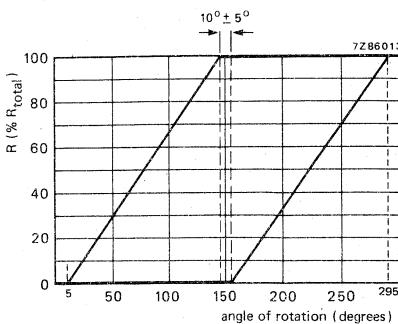
\* For potentiometers with a tap the tolerance on  $R_{ad}$  as well as on  $R_{dc} = \pm 20\%$

## Characteristics of potentiometers without switch



Type A

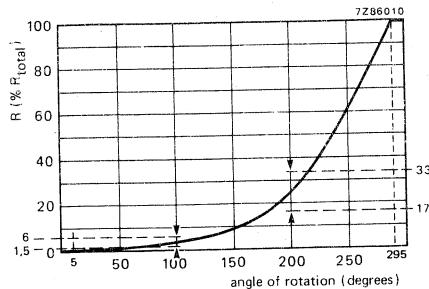
Fig. 12a Linear law.



Type X

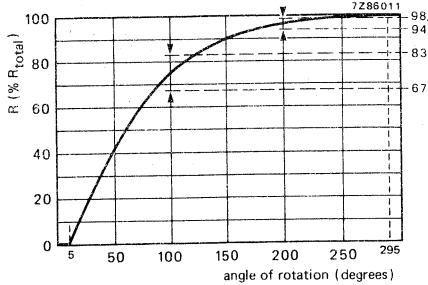
Fig. 12b Linear law.

Balance tandem potentiometers only.



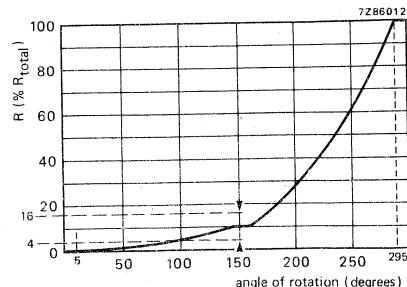
Type C

Fig. 12c Logarithmic law.



Type R

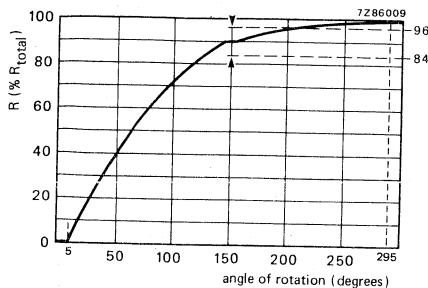
Fig. 12d Reversed logarithmic law.



Type H

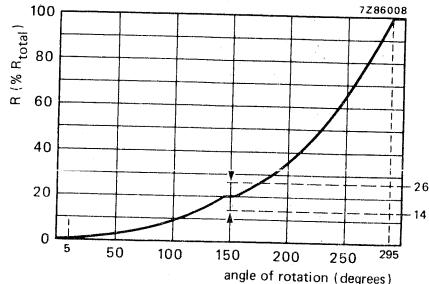
Fig. 12e Logarithmic law,  
tap at 10%.

# PP17 SERIES



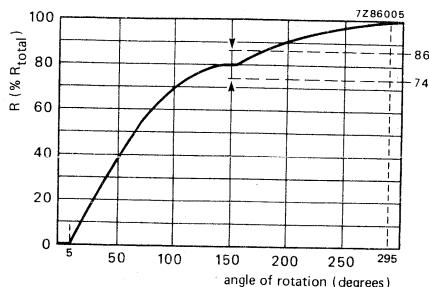
Type S

Fig. 12f Reversed logarithmic law, tap at 90%.



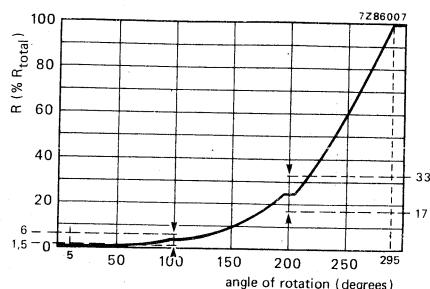
Type J

Fig. 12g Logarithmic law, tap at 20%.



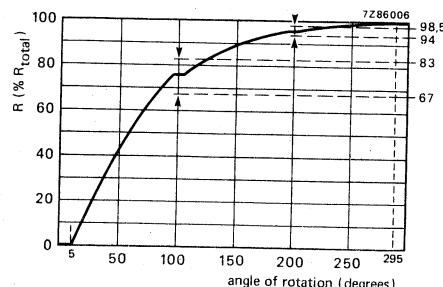
Type T

Fig. 12h Reversed logarithmic law, tap at 80%.



Type K

Fig. 12j Logarithmic law, taps at 1/3 and 2/3.



Type U

Fig. 12k Reversed logarithmic law, taps at 1/3 and 2/3.

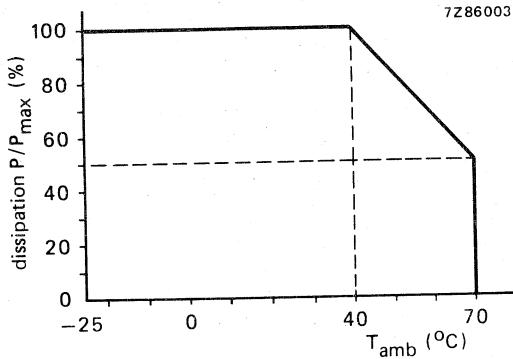


Fig. 13 Maximum permissible dissipation as a function of ambient temperature.

#### MARKING

The potentiometers are marked with:

- nominal resistance (in RKM code acc. to IEC 62)
- resistance law
- code for period and year of manufacture.

**COMPOSITION OF THE PART NUMBER**

22PP50

|                                       |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------|----|-------------|----|----|---|----|---|----|
| code for number of sections           |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| 1 single potmeter                     |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| 2 tandem potmeters                    |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| mounting facility                     |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| spindle length in mm                  | M10     | bushing   | M7 | length (mm) | 8  | 12 | 8 | 12 | 8 | 12 |
| spindle diameter →                    | φ 6 mm  |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| plastic                               | plastic | 12, slot  | AB | FB          | GC |    |   |    |   |    |
|                                       |         | 15, plain | AC | BC          | FD | GD |   |    |   |    |
|                                       |         | 20, plain | AD | BD          | FE | GE |   |    |   |    |
|                                       |         | 25, plain | AE | BE          | FF | GF |   |    |   |    |
|                                       |         | 30, plain | AF | BG          | FG | GG |   |    |   |    |
|                                       |         | 35, plain | AG | BH          | FH | GH |   |    |   |    |
|                                       |         | 40, plain | AH | BI          | FJ | GU |   |    |   |    |
|                                       |         | 45, flat  | AJ | BJ          | FK | GK |   |    |   |    |
|                                       |         | 50, flat  | AK | BK          | FL | GL |   |    |   |    |
|                                       |         | 55, flat  | AL | BY          |    |    |   |    |   |    |
|                                       |         | 60, knurl |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| metal                                 | metal   | 12, slot  | AP | FP          | QG |    |   |    |   |    |
|                                       |         | 15, plain | AQ | FQ          | GR |    |   |    |   |    |
|                                       |         | 20, plain | AR | BR          | GS |    |   |    |   |    |
|                                       |         | 25, plain | AS | BS          | FT | GT |   |    |   |    |
|                                       |         | 30, plain | AT | BT          | GU |    |   |    |   |    |
|                                       |         | 15, flat  | AU | BU          | FV | GV |   |    |   |    |
|                                       |         | 20, flat  | AV | BV          | FW | GW |   |    |   |    |
|                                       |         | 25, flat  | AW | BW          | FX | GX |   |    |   |    |
|                                       |         | 30, flat  | AX | BX          |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| code for terminal configuration       |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| A = in line                           |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| B = staggered                         |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| code for resistance law               |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| A = linear                            |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| C = logarithmic                       |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| R = reversed logarithmic              |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| H = logarithmic tap at 10%            |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| S = reversed log., tap at 90%         |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| J = logarithmic, tap at 20%           |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| T = reversed log., tap at 80%         |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| K = logarithmic, tap at 1/3 and 2/3   |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| U = reversed log., tap at 1/3 and 2/3 |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| X = linear balance                    |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| code for resistance value             |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| 05 = 22 Ω                             |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| 09 = 4.7 Ω                            |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| 14 = 100 Ω                            |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| 18 = 220 Ω                            |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| 23 = 470 Ω                            |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| 27 = 1 kΩ                             |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| 32 = 2.2 kΩ                           |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| 36 = 4.7 kΩ                           |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| 41 = 10 kΩ                            |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| 45 = 22 kΩ                            |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| 49 = 47 kΩ                            |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| 54 = 100 kΩ                           |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| 58 = 220 kΩ                           |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| 63 = 470 kΩ                           |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| 67 = 1 MΩ                             |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| 72 = 2.2 MΩ                           |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |
| 76 = 4.7 MΩ                           |         |           |    |             |    |    |   |    |   |    |

## CONVERSION LIST CATALOGUE NUMBER/PART NUMBER

| catalogue number | part number    |     | catalogue number | part number        |
|------------------|----------------|-----|------------------|--------------------|
| 2322 501 02103   | 22PP501 OFF A0 | A23 | 2322 501 90006   | 22PP501 OAE A0 A45 |
| 02104            |                | A27 | 90007            | A49                |
| 02105            |                | A32 | 90008            | A54                |
| 02106            |                | A36 | 90009            | A58                |
| 02107            |                | A41 | 90011            | A63                |
| 02108            |                | A45 | 90012            | A67                |
| 02109            |                | A49 |                  |                    |
| 02111            |                | A54 | 2322 501 90013   | 22PP501 OAE A0 C36 |
| 02112            |                | A58 | 90014            | C41                |
| 02113            |                | A63 | 90015            | C45                |
| 02114            |                | A67 | 90016            | C49                |
|                  |                |     | 90017            | C54                |
| 2322 501 02126   | 22PP501 OFF A0 | C36 | 90018            | C58                |
| 02127            |                | C41 | 90019            | C63                |
| 02128            |                | C45 | 90021            | C67                |
| 02129            |                | C49 |                  |                    |
| 02131            |                | C54 |                  |                    |
| 02132            |                | C58 |                  |                    |
| 02133            |                | C63 |                  |                    |
| 02134            |                | C67 |                  |                    |
| 2322 502 02103   | 22PP502 OFF A0 | A23 |                  |                    |
| 02104            |                | A27 |                  |                    |
| 02105            |                | A32 |                  |                    |
| 02106            |                | A36 |                  |                    |
| 02107            |                | A41 |                  |                    |
| 02108            |                | A45 |                  |                    |
| 02109            |                | A49 |                  |                    |
| 02111            |                | A54 |                  |                    |
| 02112            |                | A58 |                  |                    |
| 02113            |                | A63 |                  |                    |
| 02114            |                | A67 |                  |                    |
| 2322 502 02126   | 22PP502 OFF A0 | C36 |                  |                    |
| 02127            |                | C41 |                  |                    |
| 02128            |                | C45 |                  |                    |
| 02129            |                | C49 |                  |                    |
| 02131            |                | C54 |                  |                    |
| 02132            |                | C58 |                  |                    |
| 02133            |                | C63 |                  |                    |
| 02134            |                | C67 |                  |                    |
| 2322 501 90001   | 22PP501 OAE A0 | A23 |                  |                    |
| 90002            |                | A27 |                  |                    |
| 90003            |                | A32 |                  |                    |
| 90004            |                | A36 |                  |                    |
| 90005            |                | A41 |                  |                    |

DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA



## DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

This information is derived from development samples made available for evaluation. It does not necessarily imply that the device will go into regular production.

PP17M SERIES

## MODULE CARBON CONTROL POTENTIOMETERS

horizontal and vertical version

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Resistance range (E3 series)                          | 22 $\Omega$ to 4,7 M $\Omega$  |
| linear law  | 1 k $\Omega$ to 2,2 M $\Omega$ |
| logarithmic law                                       |                                |
| Maximum dissipation at $T_{amb} = 40^{\circ}\text{C}$ | 0,2 W                          |
| linear law  | 0,1 W                          |
| logarithmic law                                       |                                |
| Climatic category (IEC 68)                            | 25/070/10                      |

### DESCRIPTION

A series of single, modular control potentiometers comprising versions for horizontal or vertical mounting on p.w. boards. Both versions are available with a logarithmic or linear resistance law. The modules have a carbon track on a phenolic paper base fixed in a plastic housing. The metallic slider has a double contact and is mounted on a plastic rotor. The modules have no spindle but have either a flat or a protruding rotor. The rotor is slotted to accept a driving spindle. The *vertical versions* can be supplied with or without mounting bracket. Vertical modules with a flat rotor can be combined, and are available with or without s.p.s.t. switch. The rotor has optionally no detents or one detent at mid-travel.

Terminals a and c are connected to the ends of the carbon track. Terminal b is connected via a contact ring to the slider. If the modules have taps, the outer terminals are connections d1, d2.

The designation of terminals is according to IEC 393-2, subclause 4.5, see Fig. 1.

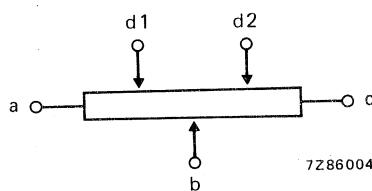


Fig. 1.

The terminal pitch is 2,54 mm. See "hole patterns".

*Modular tandem-potentiometers*, series PP17MT are described in a separate data sheet.

# PP17M SERIES

## Types

Horizontal versions, rotor drawn at fully counter-clockwise position (starting position)

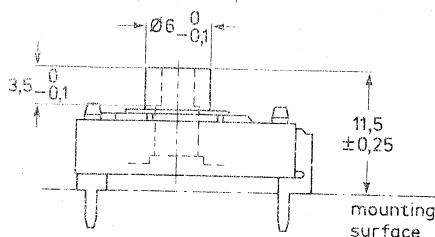


Fig. 2a With protruding rotor.

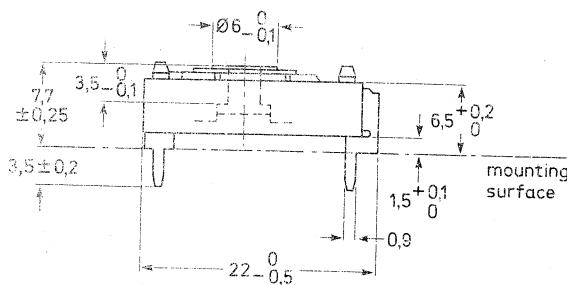


Fig. 2b With flat rotor.

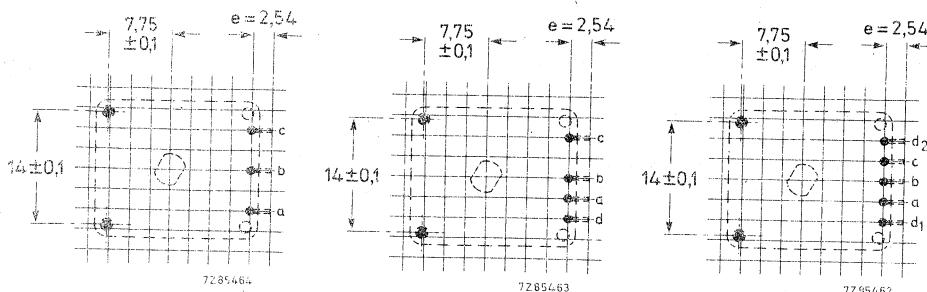
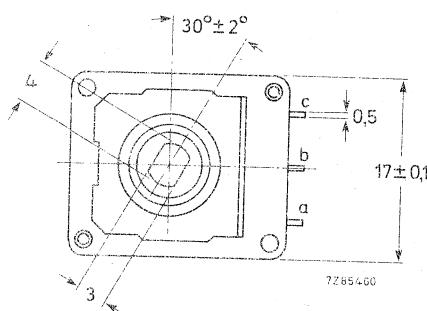
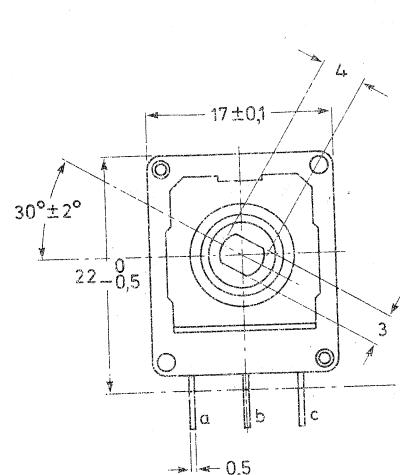
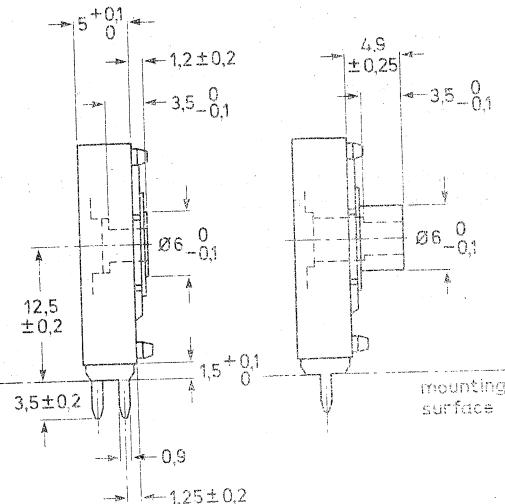


Fig. 3 Hole pattern, viewed from component side. a: no tap; b: one tap; c: 2 taps.

Vertical version, rotor drawn at fully counter-clockwise position (starting position)



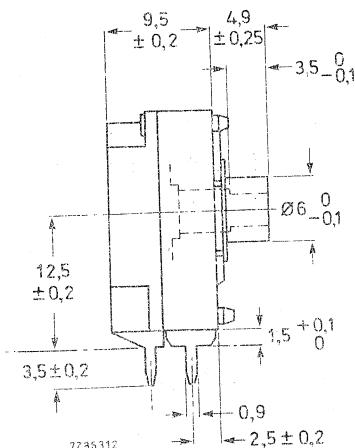
Without switch:



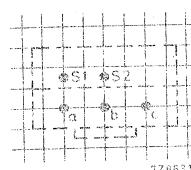
7285459

staggered terminals,  
flat rotor

terminals in line,  
protruding rotor



Terminals in line, protruding  
rotor, with switch.



Hole pattern for type with terminals  
in line, with switch, viewed from  
the component side.

Fig. 4.

Vertical versions, available types, with flat or protruding rotor.

| terminals         | in line |     | staggered |     |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----------|-----|
| switch            | no      | yes | no        | yes |
| no taps           | •       | •   | •         | —   |
| lin/log, one tap  | —       | —   | •         | •   |
| rev. log, one tap | —       | —   | •         | •   |
| two taps          | —       | —   | •         | •   |

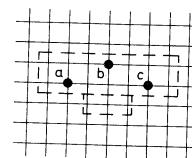
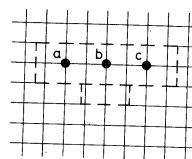
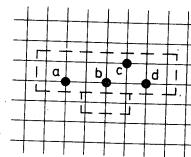
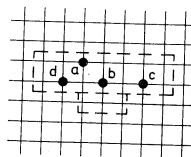
Hole patterns for connection to printed-wiring boards with a grid pitch of 2,54 mm, viewed from component side, vertical types



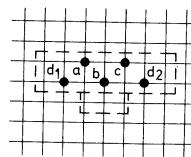
terminals in line

staggered terminals

no taps

lin or log,  
with one tapreverse log  
with one tap

with two taps



7285465.1

Fig. 5.

## Module carbon control potentiometers

## DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

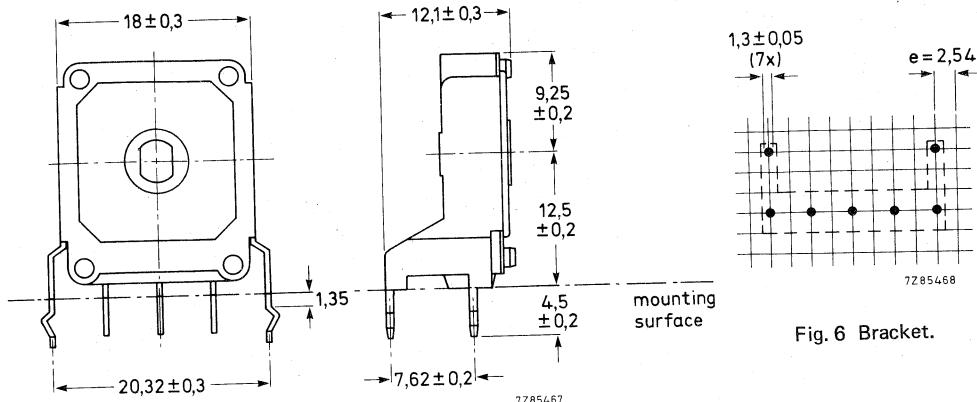


Fig. 6 Bracket.

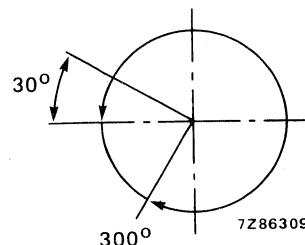
## MECHANICAL DATA OF THE SWITCH

Operating torque, initial 50 to 100 mNm

Operating angle, max. 30 degrees

Radial spindle-play in off position  $\leq 10$  degrees

See also Fig. 4.



## ELECTRICAL DATA OF THE SWITCH

14,4 V/3,5 A

D.C. voltage/current rating

Dielectric strength

500 V d.c. during 1 minute  
100 V d.c. during 1 minuteinitial  
after 21 days humidity test IEC 68

Contact resistance

 $\leq 20$  mΩinitial  
after 10 000 cycles (under load) $\leq 50$  mΩInsulation resistance, between switch contacts,  
and between interconnected contacts and housing $\geq 100$  MΩ  
 $\geq 2$  MΩinitial  
after 21 days humidity test IEC 68-C

## TECHNICAL DATA

Unless otherwise specified, all values are valid at an ambient temperature of 18 to 22 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 860 to 1060 mbar and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%.

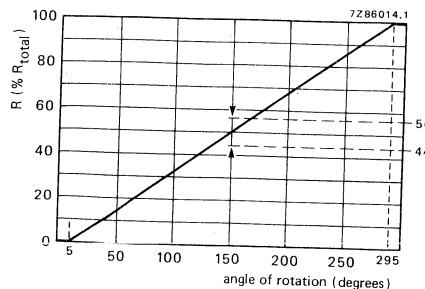
For measuring methods, see IEC publications 393-1 and 68. The terms used are explained in the Glossary of terms.

| nominal<br>resistance | resistance<br>law<br>according to<br>Fig. 7<br>type | limiting<br>element<br>voltage<br>V(d.c.) |          | limiting<br>slider<br>current<br>mA |          |
|-----------------------|---|---|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|
|                       |   | at 40 °C                                  | at 70 °C | at 40 °C                            | at 70 °C |
| 22 Ω                  | A   | 2   | 1,4      | 95                                  | 67       |
| 47 Ω                  |   | 3   | 2        | 65                                  | 46       |
| 100 Ω                 |   | 4,4                                       | 3        | 44                                  | 31       |
| 220 Ω                 |   | 6,6                                       | 4,7      | 30                                  | 21       |
| 470 Ω                 |   | 9   | 6        | 20                                  | 14       |
| 1 kΩ                  |   | 14  | 10       | 14                                  | 10       |
| 2,2 kΩ                |   | 21  | 14       | 9,5                                 | 6,7      |
| 4,7 kΩ                |   | 30  | 21       | 6,5                                 | 4,6      |
| 10 kΩ                 |   | 44  | 31       | 4,5                                 | 3,2      |
| 22 kΩ                 |   | 66  | 47       | 3                                   | 2,1      |
| 47 kΩ                 |   | 97  | 68       | 2,0                                 | 1,5      |
| 100 kΩ                |   | 141                                       | 100      | 1,4                                 | 1        |
| 220 kΩ                |   | 210                                       | 148      | 1                                   | 0,7      |
| 470 kΩ                |   | 306                                       | 216      | 0,7                                 | 0,5      |
| 1 MΩ                  |   | 447                                       | 316      | 0,4                                 | 0,3      |
| 2,2 MΩ                |   | 500                                       | 469      | 0,3                                 | 0,2      |
| 4,7 MΩ                |   | 500                                       | 500      | 0,2                                 | 0,1      |
| 1 kΩ                  | C   | 10  | 7        | 10                                  | 7        |
| 2,2 kΩ                |   | 14  | 10       | 6,7                                 | 4,8      |
| 4,7 kΩ                |   | 21  | 15       | 4,6                                 | 3,3      |
| 10 kΩ                 |   | 31  | 22       | 3,2                                 | 2,2      |
| 22 kΩ                 |   | 47  | 33       | 2,1                                 | 1,5      |
| 47 kΩ                 |   | 68  | 48       | 1,5                                 | 1        |
| 100 kΩ                |   | 100                                       | 70       | 1                                   | 0,7      |
| 220 kΩ                |   | 148                                       | 104      | 0,7                                 | 0,5      |
| 470 kΩ                |   | 216                                       | 153      | 0,5                                 | 0,3      |
| 1 MΩ                  |   | 316                                       | 223      | 0,3                                 | 0,2      |
| 2,2 MΩ                |   | 469                                       | 331      | 0,2                                 | 0,15     |

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Resistance range (E3 series)  | 22 $\Omega$ to 4,7 M $\Omega$        |
| linear law  | 1 k $\Omega$ to 2,2 M $\Omega$       |
| logarithmic law   | $\pm 20\%^*$                         |
| Tolerance on the nominal resistance   | $\pm 20\%$ *                         |
| Resistance law and tolerances   | see Fig. 6a to 6j                    |
| Maximum dissipation at $T_{amb} = 40^\circ C$ ( $P_{max}$ )                         | 0,2 W   derating see Fig. 7<br>0,1 W |
| linear law  | 500 V, 50 Hz                         |
| logarithmic law   | -25 to + 70 $^\circ C$               |
| Test voltage for 1 minute   | -55 to + 100 $^\circ C$              |
| Working temperature range   | $\leq 2\%$ of $R_n$                  |
| Storage temperature range   | $\leq 1,5\%$ of $R_n$                |
| Minimum effective resistance  | $\leq 2,5\%$ of $R_{ac}$             |
| Minimum resistance at the tap   | $\leq 5\%$ of $R_{ac}$               |
| Contact resistance moving, initially  | $\leq 4\%$ of $R_{ac}$               |
| linear law  | $\leq 8\%$ of $R_{ac}$               |
| logarithmic law   | $\pm 500 \cdot 10^{-6}/K$            |
| Contact resistance variation, initially<br>(acc. to IEC 393-1, amendment 1a (1977)) |                                      |
| linear law  | > 100 M $\Omega$                     |
| logarithmic law   | 25/070/10                            |
| Temperature coefficient of resistance   | 5 to 20 mNm                          |
| Insulation resistance   | $\leq 3$                             |
| after damp heat test<br>(IEC 68, test C, 21 days)                                   | $\leq 800$ mNm                       |
| Climatic category (IEC 68)  | 300 $\pm 2^\circ$                    |
| Operating torque  | 290 $\pm 2,5^\circ$                  |
| Ratio max./min. operating torque  |                                      |
| Permissible end stop torque   |                                      |
| Angle of rotation, without switch   |                                      |
| Effective angle of rotation, without switch   |                                      |

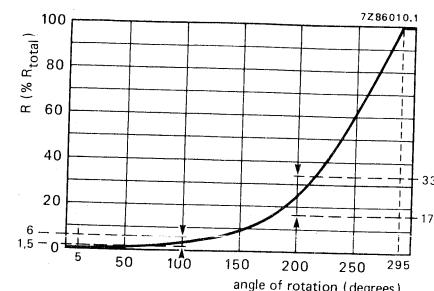
\* For potentiometers with a tap the tolerance on  $R_{ad}$  as well as on  $R_{dc} = \pm 20\%$ .

**Characteristics of potentiometers without switch**



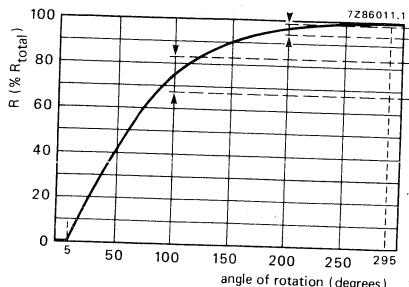
Type A

Fig. 7a Linear law.



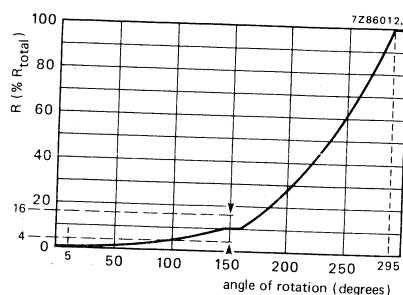
Type C

Fig. 7b Logarithmic law.



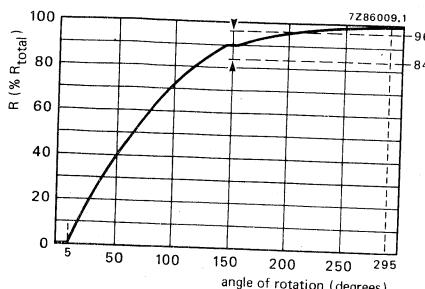
Type R

Fig. 7c Reversed logarithmic law.



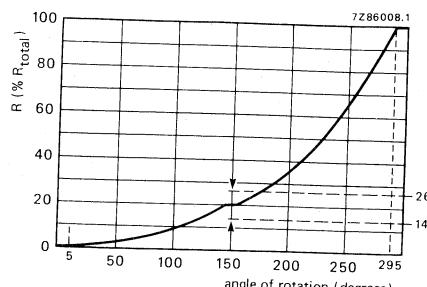
Type H

Fig. 7d Logarithmic law, tap at 10%.



Type S

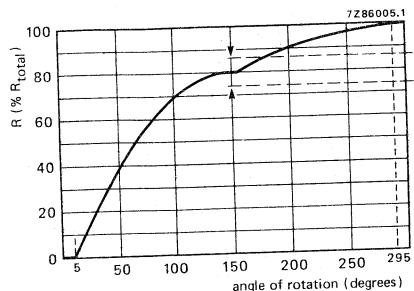
Fig. 7e Reversed logarithmic law, tap at 90%.



Type J

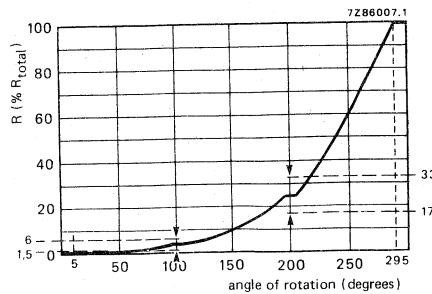
Fig. 7f Logarithmic law, tap at 20%.

## Module carbon control potentiometers



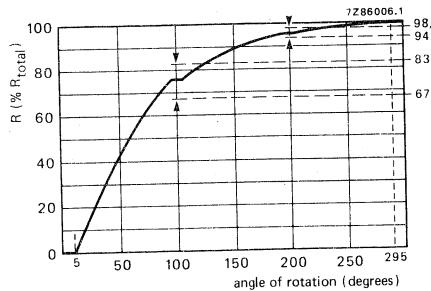
Type T

Fig. 7g Reversed logarithmic law, tap at 80%.



Type K

Fig. 7h Logarithmic law, taps at 1/3 and 2/3.



Type U

Fig. 7j Reversed logarithmic law, taps at 1/3 and 2/3.

## Derating graph

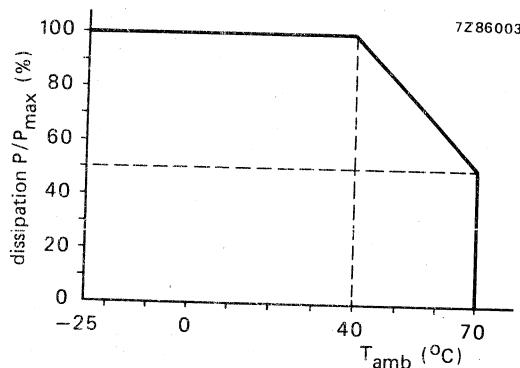
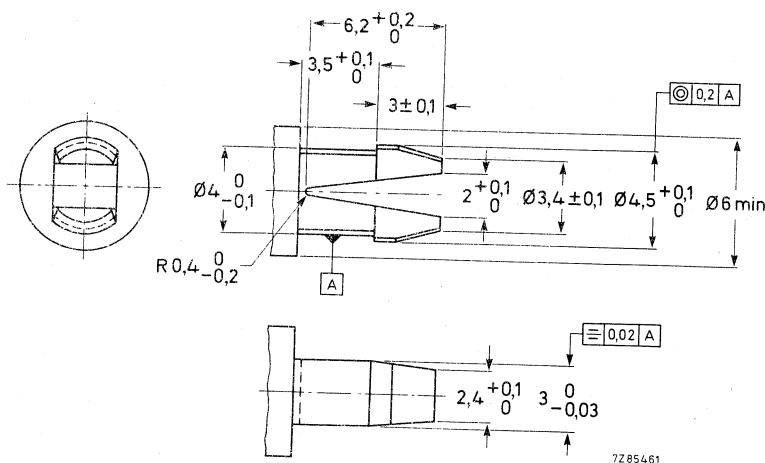


Fig. 8 Maximum permissible dissipation as a function of ambient temperature.

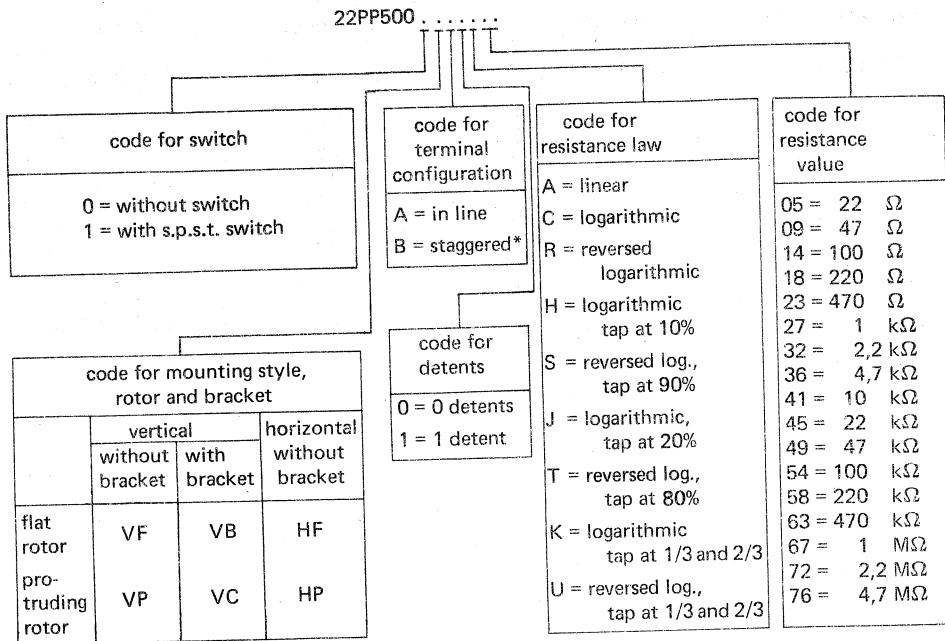
## MARKING

The potentiometers are marked with:

- nominal resistance (in RKM code acc. to IEC 62)
- resistance law
- code for period and year of manufacture.

Fig. 9 Example of  $\varnothing 6$  mm spindle end.  
Material: injection moulded polycarbonate.

## COMPOSITION OF THE PART NUMBER



## ORDERING INFORMATION

Once a part number has been fixed, a catalogue number will be issued by the supplier (see next page). On delivery, boxes will be marked with both part number and catalogue number.

Note: Potentiometers with switch are delivered as such, not in separate modules. Loose switches are not available.

\* Vertical types only.

Conversion list catalogue number/part number

| catalogue number | part number     | catalogue number | part number     |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 2322 500 00103   | 22PP5000VPB0A23 | 2322 500 00503   | 22PP5000HPA0A23 |
| 00104            | A27             | 00504            | A27             |
| 00105            | A32             | 00505            | A32             |
| 00106            | A36             | 00506            | A36             |
| 00107            | A41             | 00507            | A41             |
| 00108            | A45             | 00508            | A45             |
| 00109            | A49             | 00509            | A49             |
| 00111            | A54             | 00511            | A54             |
| 00112            | A58             | 00512            | A58             |
| 00113            | A63             | 00513            | A63             |
| 00114            | A67             | 00514            | A67             |

## DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

This information is derived from development samples made available for evaluation. It does not necessarily imply that the device will go into regular production.

PP17MT

## MODULE CARBON CONTROL POTENTIOMETERS

vertical version, tandem type

This data sheet should be read in conjunction with that of the PP17M-series. Potentiometers PP17MT conform to the specifications of the PP17M vertical version with protruding rotor, but are tandem types. For this reason only changes or additions, relevant to PP17MT are given in here.

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|                            |                                |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Resistance range           | 22 $\Omega$ to 4,7 M $\Omega$  |
| linear resistance law      |                                |
| logarithmic resistance law | 1 k $\Omega$ to 2,2 M $\Omega$ |
| balance law                |                                |

### MECHANICAL DATA

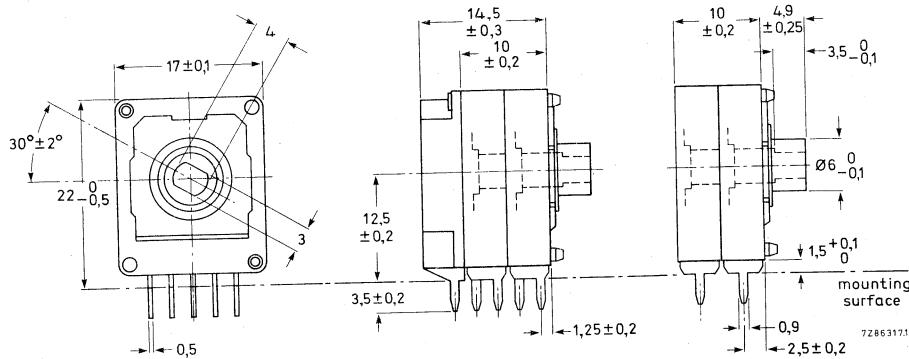
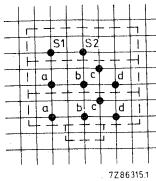


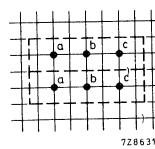
Fig. 1 Examples of combinations and hole patterns, viewed from component side.

a: staggered, lin/log, one tap with switch

b: in line, no taps no switch



a



b

## Possible combinations

| terminals         | in line |     | staggered |     |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----------|-----|
| switch            | no      | yes | no        | yes |
| no taps           | •       | •   | •         | —   |
| lin/log, one tap  | —       | —   | •         | •   |
| rev. log, one tap | —       | —   | •         | •   |
| two taps          | —       | —   | •         | •   |

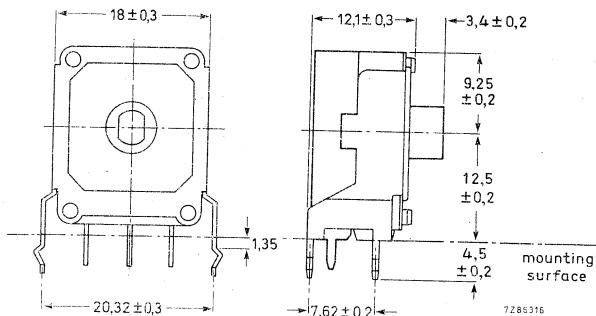
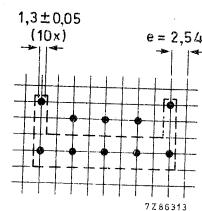
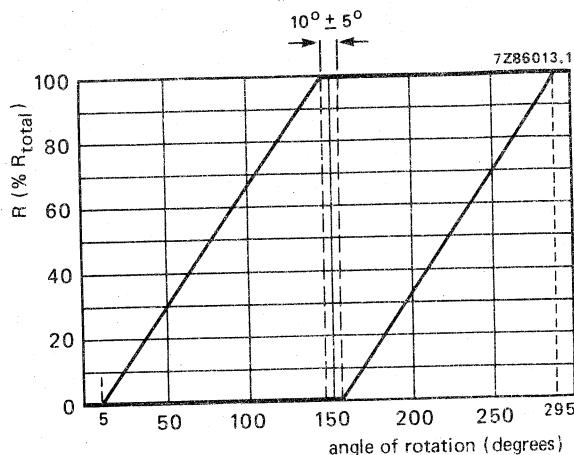


Fig. 3 With bracket, no switch, terminals in line.

Fig. 3a Corresponding hole pattern.



Resistance law and tolerances, balance ("X")



DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

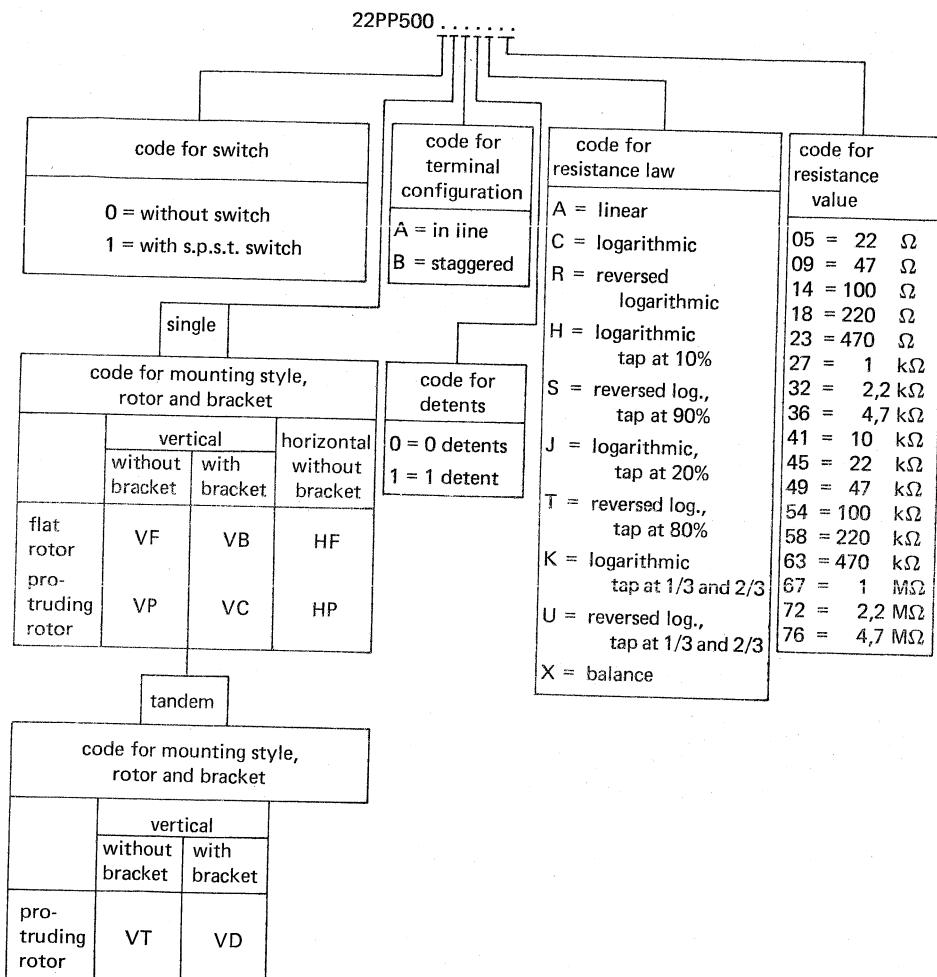
## Ganging tolerance (tandem module potentiometer)

linear law, at values between 10 and 90% of  $R_{tot}$   
(reversed) logarithmic law

- at attenuations between 0 and 20 dB
- at attenuations between 20 and 40 dB
- at attenuations between 30 and 60 dB
- with tap at 10% of  $R_{tot}$ , tap load 1% of  $R_{tot}$
- at attenuations between 0 and 20 dB
- at attenuations between 20 and 40 dB
- at attenuations between 30 and 60 dB
- at attenuations between 60 and 70 dB
- at attenuations between 70 and 80 dB

|  |      |
|--|------|
| $\wedge$   | 2 dB |
| $\wedge \wedge$  | 2 dB |
| $\wedge \wedge \wedge$   | 3 dB |
| $\wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge$                                    | 4 dB |
| $\wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge$                             | 2 dB |
| $\wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge$                      | 3 dB |
| $\wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge$               | 4 dB |
| $\wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge$        | 6 dB |
| $\wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge \wedge$ | 7 dB |

## COMPOSITION OF THE PART NUMBER, see "possible combinations"



## ORDERING INFORMATION

Once a part number has been fixed, a catalogue number will be issued by the supplier. On delivery, boxes will be marked with both part number and catalogue number.

Note: tandem potentiometers, balance potentiometers and tandem potentiometers with switch are delivered as such, not in loose modules.

CERMET POTENTIOMETERS & FOCUS POTENTIOMETER UNITS

C





## DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

This information is derived from development samples made available for evaluation. It does not necessarily imply that the device will go into regular production.

2322 484

EMP10

## ENCLOSED 10mm CERMET PRESET POTENTIOMETERS

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|  |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| Resistance range (E6-series), linear law | 47 $\Omega$ to 10 M $\Omega$ |
| Maximum dissipation at 40 °C             | 0,5 W                        |
| Climatic category, IEC 68-2              | 55/125/56                    |

### APPLICATION

These potentiometers were for preset resistance control with provision for re-adjustment. The completely enclosed construction renders these potentiometers for application in poor conditioned environments.

### DESCRIPTION

These preset potentiometers comprise a metal-glaze resistive element on a ceramic base. The actuating device is a plastic rotor. Adjustment is by means of hexagonal or cross-shaped recesses. The overall width of 9,6 mm allows for high density use with air-gap isolation on a 2,54 mm grid; either horizontal or vertical mounting. The glass-filled synthetic resin housing is fire resistant. The potentiometers, which are manufactured fully automatically, offer stable high quality performance and can be mounted by automatic insertion machines.



## MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

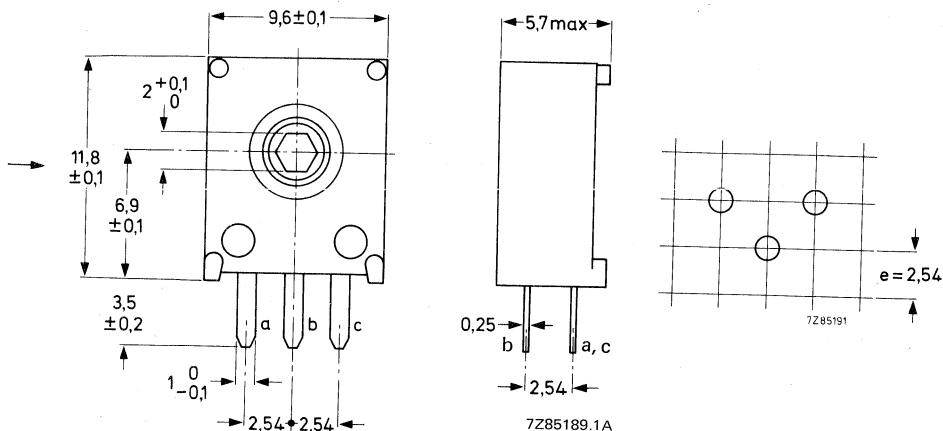


Fig. 1 Vertical mounting version.

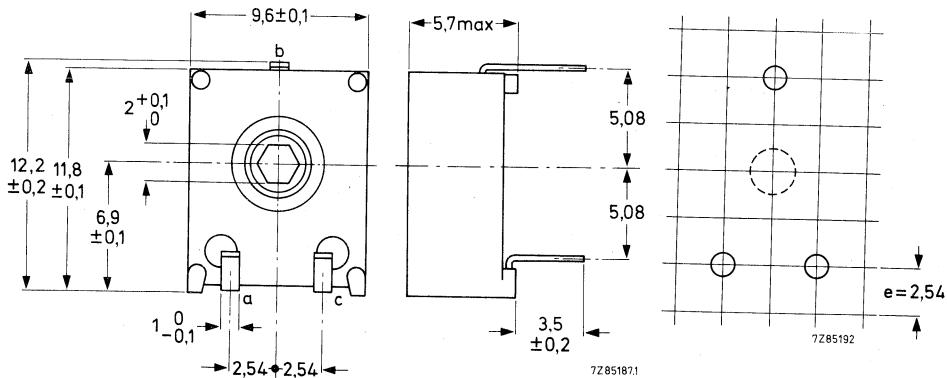
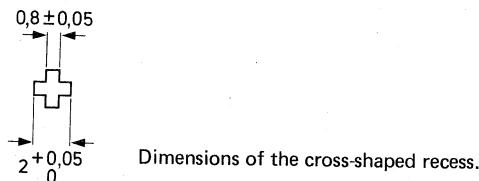


Fig. 2 Horizontal mounting version.



Dimensions of the cross-shaped recess.

## TECHNICAL DATA

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Mass   | $\sim 1,5$ g   |
| Resistance range (E6-series)                           | 47 $\Omega$ to 10 M $\Omega$                               |
| Standard tolerance                                     | $\pm 10\%$   |
| Resistance law   | linear, see Fig. 6   |
| Rated dissipation at 40 °C ( $P_{max}$ )               | 0,5 W, see Fig. 5  |
| Limiting element voltage                               | 250 V (d.c.)   |
| Limiting slider current                                | $\sqrt{\frac{P_{max}}{R_N}}$                               |
| Minimum effective resistance                           | $\leq 0,5\%$ of $R_N$ or 2 $\Omega$ , whichever is greater |
| Rotational noise limits (contact resistance variation) | $\leq 1,0\%$ of $R_N$                                      |
| Temperature coefficient in the range -55 °C to +125 °C |  |
| $R_N \leq 100 \Omega$                                  | $\pm 200 \cdot 10^{-6}/K$                                  |
| $100 < R_N < 1 M\Omega$                                | $\pm 50 \cdot 10^{-6}/K$                                   |
| $R_N \geq 1 M\Omega$                                   | $\pm 100 \cdot 10^{-6}/K$                                  |
| Operating torque                                       | 0,5 to 10 mNm  |
| Permissible end-stop torque                            | max. 50 mNm  |
| Total mechanical angle of rotation                     | 300 $\pm 5^\circ$  |
| Effective angle of rotation                            | 295 $\pm 5^\circ$  |
| Settability  | 0,1% within 10 s   |
| Climatic category according to IEC 68-2                | 55/125/56  |
| Climatic sequence                                      | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 2\%$                    |
| Damp heat, steady state                                | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 2\%$                    |
| Mechanical endurance (200 cycles)                      | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 2\%$                    |
| Electrical endurance<br>(1000 h at 70 °C, cyclic)      | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 2\%$                    |
| Change of temperature<br>(between -55 °C and +125 °C)  | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 2\%$                    |
| Resistance to soldering heat                           | $\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ac}} \leq 1\%$                    |
| Bump   | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 0,5\%$                  |
| Vibration  | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 1\%$                    |
|  | $\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ac}} \leq 0,5\%$                  |

**DERATING**

Potentiometers covered by this specification are derated from 100% rated dissipation at 40 °C to zero dissipation at 125 °C. The dissipation below 40 °C is the rated dissipation.

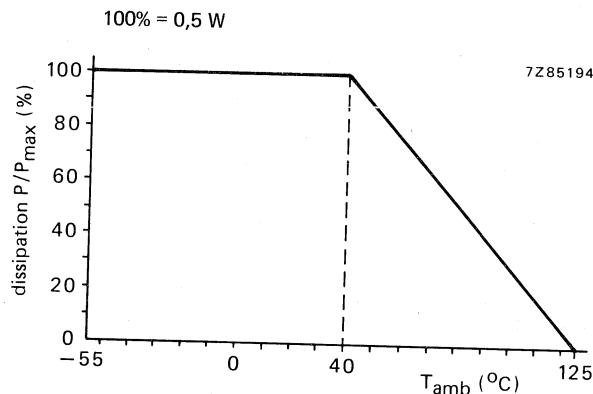


Fig. 5 Dissipation as a function of ambient temperature.

**RESISTANCE LAW**

Potentiometers covered by this specification are normally linear.

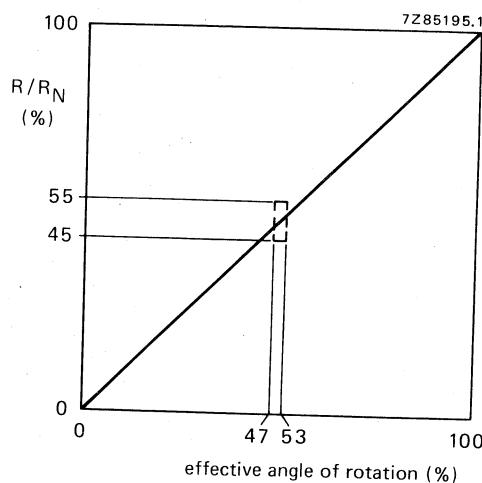


Fig. 6 Linear resistance law.

## MARKING

The potentiometers are marked with the rated resistance value, according to IEC 62, e.g.  $220 \Omega = 220 R$ ;  
 $10 k\Omega = 10 k$ ;  $1 M\Omega = 1 MO$ .

The package is marked with:

- catalogue number,
- date of production,
- quantity.

## COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2322 484 A B C D E                  |   |
| 0 = vertical, cross-shaped recess   | resistance value code: first              |
| 1 = vertical, hexagonal recess      | two significant figures of the            |
| 5 = horizontal, cross-shaped recess | resistance value followed by:             |
| 6 = horizontal, hexagonal recess    | 9 for R of $47 \Omega$ and $68 \Omega$    |
| code for tolerance:                 | 1 for R of $100$ to $680 \Omega$          |
| 1 = $\pm 10\%$                      | 2 for R of $1 k\Omega$ to $6,8 k\Omega$   |
|                                     | 3 for R of $10 k\Omega$ to $68 k\Omega$   |
|                                     | 4 for R of $100 k\Omega$ to $680 k\Omega$ |
|                                     | 5 for R of $1 M\Omega$ to $6,8 M\Omega$   |
|                                     | 6 for R of $10 M\Omega$                   |

## TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

Clause numbers of tests and conditions of test refer to IEC 393-1 (potentiometers, part 1: terms and methods of test).

The potentiometers have been tested whilst mounting by their terminations on a printed wiring board.

When drying is called for, procedure I of IEC 393-1, sub. 5.2. is used ( $24 \pm 4 h$ ,  $55 \pm 2^\circ C$ , R.H. 20%).

When the contact resistance variation (CRV) is measured, the slider is rotated in both directions over 90% of the effective resistance for a total of 6 cycles. The maximum deviations in the last 3 cycles are taken into account. Wiper speed: 2 cycles/minute; bandwidth 10 Hz to 5 kHz.

| IEC 393-1 clause | IEC 68-2 test method | test                                     | procedure  | typical result   |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| 6.22.3           | T                    | Solderability                            | solder bath: $230 \pm 10$ °C,<br>$2 \pm 0,5$ s   | good tinning   |
| 6.22.4           | Tb                   | Resistance to heat                       | solder bath: $350 \pm 10$ °C,<br>$3,5 \pm 0,5$ s   | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 0,1\%$  |
| 6.25             | Eb                   | Bump                                     | acceleration: $390$ m/s <sup>2</sup><br>number of bumps: 4000  | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 0,1\%$  |
| 6.24             | Fc                   | Vibration                                | frequency: 10 - 500 Hz<br>amplitude: 0,75 mm or<br>$98$ m/s <sup>2</sup> , 6 h   | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 0,5\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ac}} \leq 0,3\%$   |
| 6.13             |                      | Temperature characteristic of resistance | temp. cycle: + 20 °C;<br>-25 °C; + 20 °C; + 70 °C;<br>+ 20 °C  | $-50 < TC < + 50 \cdot 10^{-6}/K$  |
| 6.23             | Na                   | Change of temperature                    | -55 °C and + 125 °C;<br>5 cycles   | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 0,5\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ac}} \leq 0,1\%$   |
| 6.26             | -                    | Climatic sequence                        |  |  |
| 6.26.2           | Ba                   | Dry heat                                 | 16 h at 125 °C   | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 0,5\%$  |
| 6.26.3           | D                    | Damp heat<br>accel. 1st cycle            | 24 h at 55 °C<br>95 - 100% R.H.  |  |
| 6.26.4           | Aa                   | Cold                                     | 2 h at -55 °C  |  |
| 6.26.6           | D                    | Damp heat,<br>remaining cycle            | 24 h at 55 °C<br>95 - 100% R.H.  |  |
| (6.30)           | -                    | Electrical endurance                     | $T_{amb}$ : 40 °C, 1000 h,<br>cyclic (1,5 h on and 0,5 h off, b at 0,67 ac)<br>Load: 0,5 W between a and c<br><br>Load: 0,33 W between a and b | CRV < 1% of $R_N$<br>$\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 1\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ac}} \leq 0,5\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta R_{ab}}{R_{ab}} \leq 5\%$ |

| IEC 393-1 clause | IEC 68-2 test method | test                   | procedure  | typical result   |
|------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| 6.29             | —                    | Mechanical endurance   | 200 cycles, 4 cycles/min<br>no load  | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 1\%$<br>$CRV < 1\% \text{ of } R_N$   |
| (6.27)           | C                    | Damp heat steady state | wiper at 0,67 a - c<br>no load;<br>recovery 24 h at<br>$22 \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$ , 50% R.H. $\pm 5\%$ | $CRV < 1\% \text{ of } R_N$<br>$\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 1\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta R_{ab}}{R_{ab}} \leq 2\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ac}} \leq 0,2\%$ |



## 10 mm CERMET PRESET POTENTIOMETERS

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|  |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Resistance range (E6-series), linear law | 100 $\Omega$ to 6,8 M $\Omega$ |
| Maximum dissipation at 70 °C             | 0,5 W                          |
| Climatic category, IEC 68                | 55/125/56                      |

### APPLICATION

These potentiometers are for preset resistance control with provision for re-adjustments. They are particularly suitable for use in professional apparatus and/or in those applications where stability is of extreme importance.

### DESCRIPTION

These potentiometers comprise a resistance element of thick film, with particles of conductive metal dispersed in it. The element is supported by a non-conductive temperature-resistant ceramic base. The terminals a and c (see Figs 1 to 3) are connected to the ends of the resistance element; terminal b is connected to the slider.

The potentiometers are available in three versions: two for horizontal and one for vertical mounting on printed-wiring boards.

### Outlines

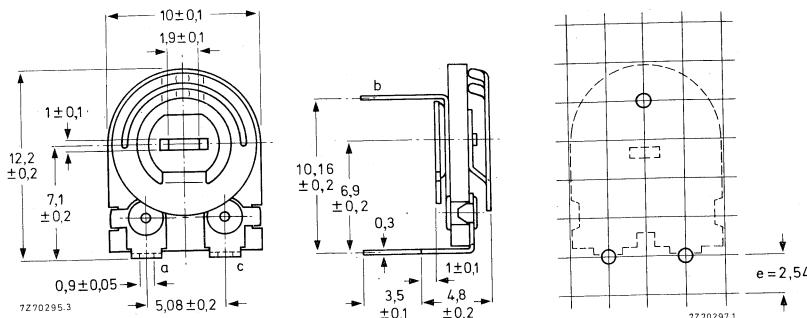


Fig. 1 Potentiometer for horizontal mounting, 2322 482 2 . . . .

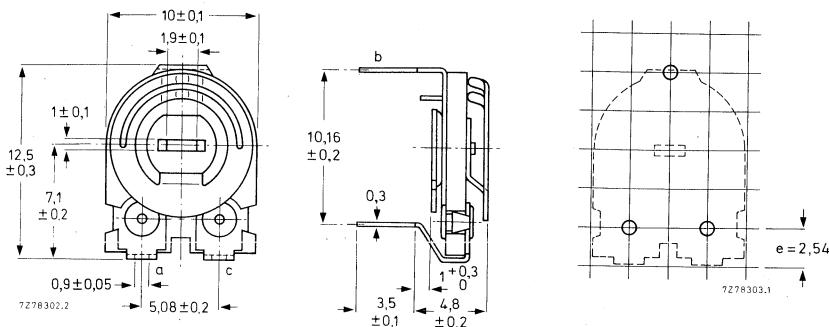
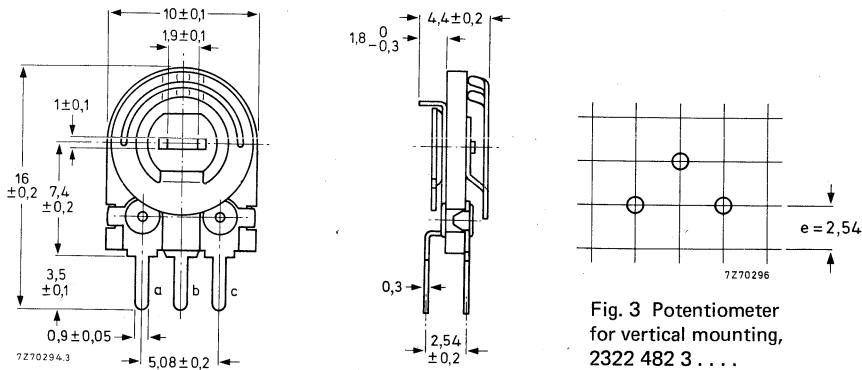


Fig. 2 Potentiometer for horizontal mounting, 2322 482 4 . . . .

Fig. 3 Potentiometer  
for vertical mounting,  
2322 482 3 . . . .**TECHNICAL DATA**

Unless stated otherwise, all electrical values have been determined at an ambient temperature of 15 to 35 °C, an air pressure of 860 to 1060 mbar and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%. For terms and test methods see IEC publication 393-1.

Nominal resistance ( $R_N$ )

100 Ω to 6,8 MΩ, see Table 1

± 20% and ± 10%

Tolerance on the nominal resistance

linear, see Fig. 4

Resistance law and tolerances

$\leq 0.5\%$  of  $R_{total}$  or 2 Ω,  
whichever is the greater

Terminal resistance

$\leq 0.5\%$  of  $R_{total}$

Contact resistance variation (CRV)

0.5 W, see Fig. 5

Maximum dissipation ( $P_{max}$ ) at 70 °C

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Limiting voltage (d.c.)      | 250 V   |
| Limiting slider current      | $\sqrt{\left(\frac{P_{\max}}{R_{\text{total}}}\right)}$ |
| Operating temperature range  | -55 to +125 °C  |
| Temperature coefficient      |   |
| $R_n \leq 1 \text{ M}\Omega$ | $\pm 50 \cdot 10^{-6} / \text{K}$                       |
| $R_n > 1 \text{ M}\Omega$    | $\pm 100 \cdot 10^{-6} / \text{K}$                      |
| Operating torque             | 4 to 30 mNm   |
| Permissible end stop torque  | $\leq 50 \text{ mNm}$                                   |
| Effective angle of rotation  | $220 \pm 5^\circ$                                       |
| Mechanical angle of rotation | $235 \pm 5^\circ$                                       |
| Rotational life              | 200 cycles  |
| Settability                  | 10/oo of $R_{\text{total}}$ within 10 s                 |
| Mass                         | approx. 1,5 g   |

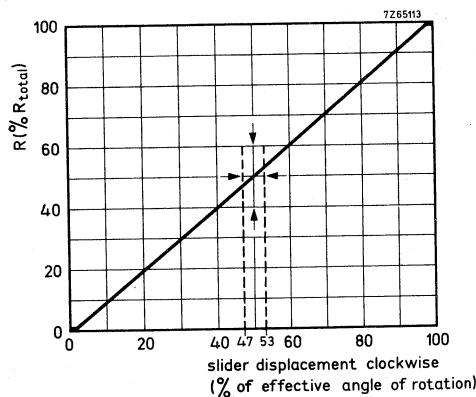


Fig. 4 Linear law.

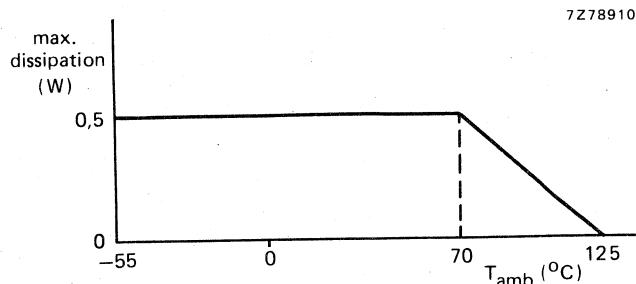


Fig. 5 Maximum dissipation as a function of ambient temperature.

## COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER

2322 482 .....

code for version \_\_\_\_\_

- 2 = potentiometer for horizontal mounting, according to Fig. 1  
 3 = potentiometer for vertical mounting, according to Fig. 3  
 4 = potentiometer for horizontal mounting, according to Fig. 2

code for nominal resistance, see Table 1

code for tolerance

0 =  $\pm 20\%$ 2 =  $\pm 10\%$ 

Table 1

| nominal resistance | code in cat. number | nominal resistance | code in cat. number |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 100 $\Omega$       | 101                 | 33 k $\Omega$      | 333                 |
| 150 $\Omega$       | 151                 | 47 k $\Omega$      | 473                 |
| 220 $\Omega$       | 221                 | 68 k $\Omega$      | 683                 |
| 330 $\Omega$       | 331                 | 100 k $\Omega$     | 104                 |
| 470 $\Omega$       | 471                 | 150 k $\Omega$     | 154                 |
| 680 $\Omega$       | 681                 | 220 k $\Omega$     | 224                 |
| 1 k $\Omega$       | 102                 | 330 k $\Omega$     | 334                 |
| 1,5 k $\Omega$     | 152                 | 470 k $\Omega$     | 474                 |
| 2,2 k $\Omega$     | 222                 | 680 k $\Omega$     | 684                 |
| 3,3 k $\Omega$     | 332                 | 1 M $\Omega$       | 105                 |
| 4,7 k $\Omega$     | 472                 | 1,5 M $\Omega$     | 155                 |
| 6,8 k $\Omega$     | 682                 | 2,2 M $\Omega$     | 225                 |
| 10 k $\Omega$      | 103                 | 3,3 M $\Omega$     | 335                 |
| 15 k $\Omega$      | 153                 | 4,7 M $\Omega$     | 475                 |
| 22 k $\Omega$      | 223                 | 6,8 M $\Omega$     | 685                 |

## TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

Clauses numbers of tests and conditions of test refer to IEC 393-1 (potentiometers, part 1 : terms and methods of test).

The potentiometers have been tested whilst mounting by their terminations on a printed-wiring board. When drying is called for, procedure I of IEC 393-1, sub. 5.2. is used ( $24 \pm 4$  h,  $55 \pm 2$  °C, R.H. 20%).

When the contact resistance variation (CRV) is measured, the slider is rotated in both directions over 90% of the effective resistance for a total of 6 cycles. The maximum deviations in the last 3 cycles are taken into account. Wiper speed: 2 cycles/minute; bandwidth 10 Hz to 5 kHz.

| IEC 393-1<br>clause | IEC 68-2<br>test<br>method | test                                     | procedure  | typical result   |
|---------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| 6.22.3              | T                          | Solderability                            | solder bath: $230 \pm 10$ °C,<br>$2 \pm 0,5$ s   | good tinning   |
| 6.22.4              | Tb                         | Resistance to heat                       | solder bath: $350 \pm 10$ °C<br>$3,5 \pm 0,5$ s  | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 0,1\%$  |
| 6.25                | Eb                         | Bump                                     | acceleration: 40g<br>number of bumps: 4000   | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 0,1\%$  |
| 6.24                | Fc                         | Vibration                                | frequency: 10 - 500 Hz<br>amplitude: 0,75 mm or<br>10g, 3 directions, 2h per direction                           | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 0,1\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ac}} \leq 0,2\%$                             |
| 6.13                |                            | Temperature characteristic of resistance | temp. cycle: + 20 °C;<br>-25 °C; + 20 °C; + 70 °C<br>+ 20 °C   | $-50 < T_C < + 50 \cdot 10^{-6} / K$   |
| 6.23                | Na                         | Change of temperature                    | -55 °C and + 125 °C;<br>5 cycles, $\frac{1}{2}$ h  | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 0,5\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ac}} \leq 0,1\%$                             |
| 6.26                | -                          | Climatic sequence                        |  |  |
| 6.26.2              | Ba                         | Dry heat                                 | 16 h at 70 °C  |  |
| 6.26.3              | Db                         | Damp heat<br>accel. 1st cycle            | 24 h at $55 \pm 2$ °C<br>95 - 100% R.H.  | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 0,5\%$  |
| 6.26.4              | Aa                         | Cold                                     | 2 h at $-55 \pm 3$ °C  | operating torque   |
| 6.26.6              | D                          | Damp heat,<br>remaining cycle            | 24 h at $55 \pm 2$ °C<br>95 - 100% R.H.  | $\leq 36$ mNm  |
| 6.30                | -                          | Electrical endurance                     | T <sub>amb</sub> : 70 °C, 1000 h<br>cyclic (1,5 h on and 0,5 h off, b at 0,67 ac)<br>Load: 0,5 W between a and c | CRV < 1% of R <sub>N</sub><br>$\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 1\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ac}} \leq 0,2\%$ |
|                     |                            |  | Load: 0,33 W between a and b   | $\frac{\Delta R_{ab}}{R_{ab}} \leq 3\%$  |

| IEC 393-1 clause               | IEC 68-2 test method | test   | procedure                           | typical result   |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| 6.29                           | —                    | Mechanical endurance   | 200 cycles, 4 cycles/min no load    | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 2\%$<br>$CRV < 0,5\% \text{ of } R_N$   |
| 6.27                           | Ca                   | Damp heat steady state   | b at 0,67 a - c<br>no load; 56 days | $CRV < 0,5\% \text{ of } R_N$<br>$\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 0,5\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta R_{ab}}{R_{ab}} \leq 1\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ac}} \leq 0,2\%$ |
|                                |                      |  | load a - c 0,05 W                   | $\frac{\Delta R_{ac}}{R_{ac}} \leq 0,5\%$<br>$\frac{\Delta V_{ab}}{V_{ac}} \leq 0,2\%$   |
|                                |                      |  | load a - c 0,03 W                   | $\frac{\Delta R_{ab}}{R_{ab}} \leq 2\%$  |
| Immersion in cleaning solvents |                      | Immersion in boiling mixture of 1.1.2. trichlorotrifluoroethane and isopropanol (75%/25%) for $5 \pm 0,5$ min., followed by 5 min drying (rubbing or wrapping excluded). |                                     | Marking legible, no damage.<br>$\Delta R_{ac}/R_{ac} \leq 0,5\%$ ;<br>$CRV \leq 0,5\%$ ; operating torque: 2 to 10 mNm.  |

## FOCUS POTENTIOMETER UNITS

- For low-bi colour picture tubes\*, focusing voltage approx. 4,5 kV
- In conjunction with triplers or 4 diode-split line output transformers

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|                              | 2322 460 90016 | 2322 460 90018 | 2322 460 90022 |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Nominal resistance           | 24 MΩ ± 20%    | 59 MΩ ± 20%    | 24 MΩ ± 10%    |
| Maximum dissipation at 70 °C | 3,8 W          | 3,8 W          | 3,8 W          |
| Climatic category, IEC 68    | 20/070/21      | 20/070/21      | 20/070/21      |

### APPLICATION

These focus potentiometer units are for adjustment of the focusing voltage for low-bi colour picture tubes.

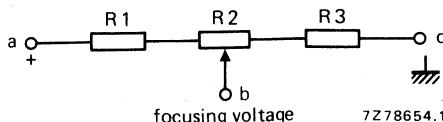
### DESCRIPTION

The potentiometer units comprise three resistance elements, which are connected in series. The centre element is provided with a slider (see also Fig. 1). The resistance elements are of the thick-film type; they are attached to a non-conductive temperature-resistant base ( $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ , 96%). The housing of the potentiometer units is of grey, self-extinguishing, glass-fibre-filled thermoplastic material.

The units 2322 460 90016 and 2322 460 90022 are provided with snap-in clasps for mounting; unit 2322 460 90018 is suited for direct mounting e.g. to a tripler unit.

Fig. 1.

a = focus output voltage of tripler unit;  
b = focusing voltage;  
c = earth.



\* Focus potentiometer units for hi-bi colour picture tubes are supplied under catalogue numbers 2322 460 90027, 2322 460 90028 and 2322 460 90029; see the relevant data sheet.

## OUTLINES

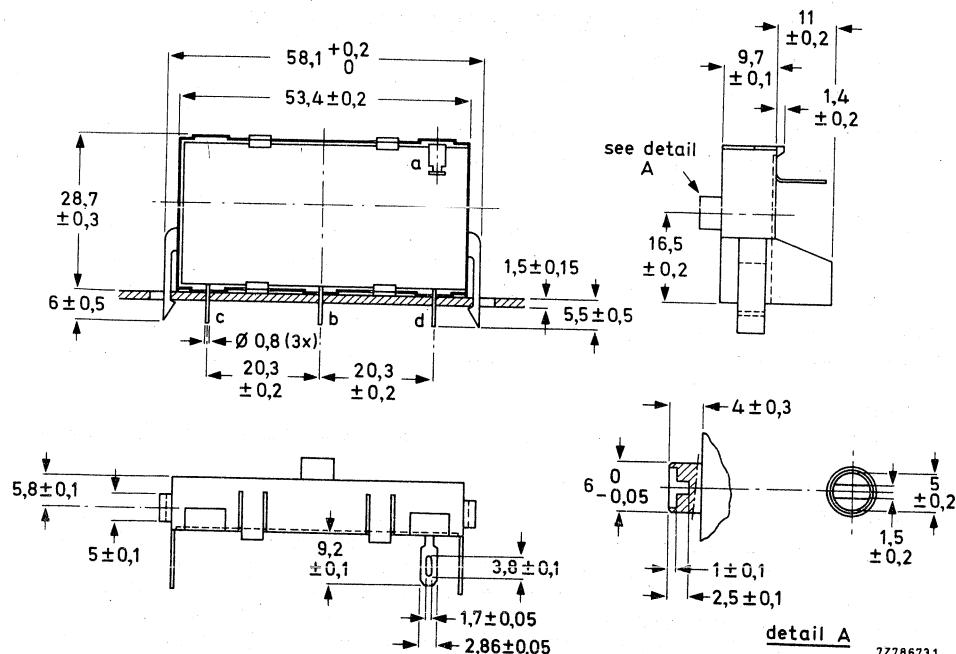


Fig. 2 Potentiometer unit 2322 460 90016. The indication of the terminals corresponds to those shown in Fig. 1; terminal d serves for mechanical fitting of the unit. Solder tag a fits Faston receptacles (2,8 x 0,5).

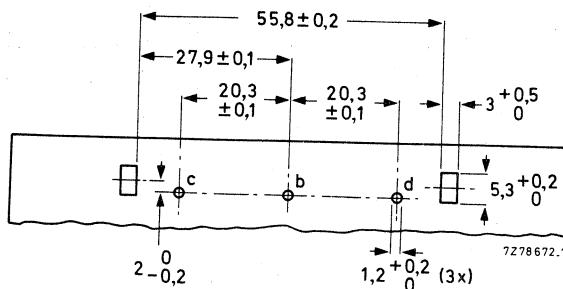
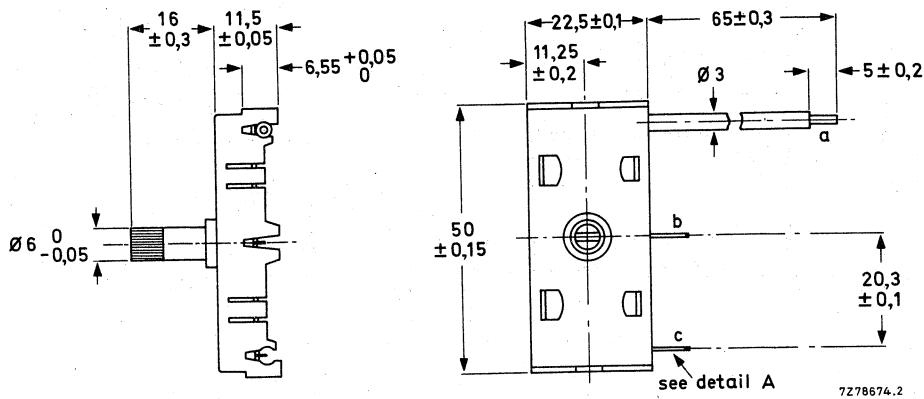


Fig. 3 Piercing diagram for board mounting of potentiometer unit 2322 460 90016 (component side).

## Focus potentiometer units



7278674,2

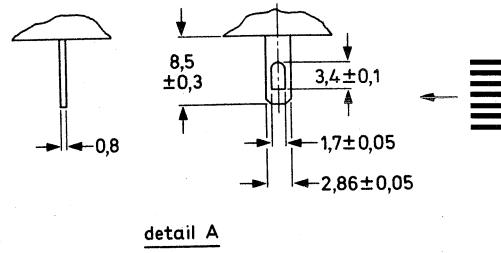
detail A

Fig. 4 Potentiometer unit 2322 460 90018. The indication of the terminals corresponds to those shown in Fig. 1.

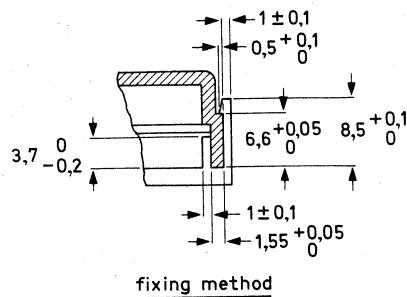
fixing method

Fig. 5 Method of fixing potentiometer unit 2322 460 90018 e.g. to a tripler unit BG 1897-541.

# MFU4,5

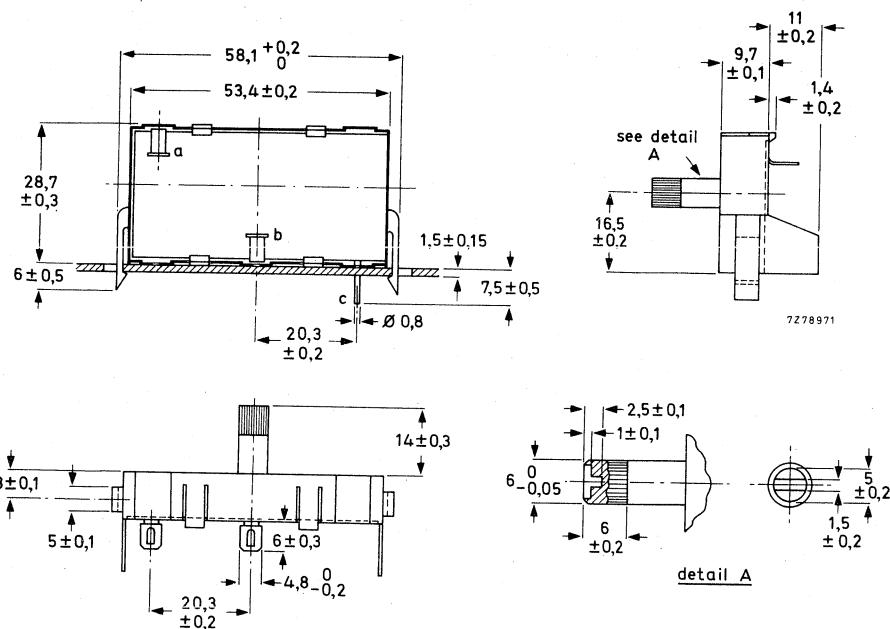


Fig. 6 Potentiometer unit 2322 460 90022. The indication of the terminals corresponds to those shown in Fig. 1. The solder tags fit on Faston receptacles (4,8 x 0,5).

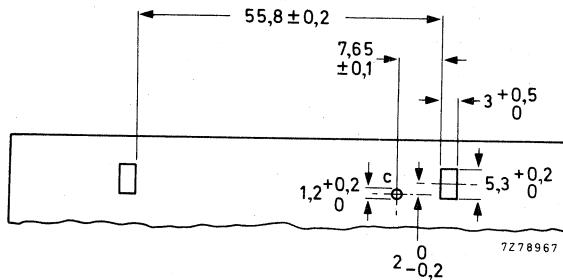


Fig. 7 Piercing diagram for board mounting of potentiometer unit 2322 460 90022 (component side).

## TECHNICAL DATA

2322 460 . . . .

|  | 90016                | 90018                | 90022                |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Nominal resistance value ( $R_1 + R_2 + R_3$ , Fig. 1)                                   | 24 MΩ                | 59 MΩ                | 24 MΩ                |
| Tolerance on nominal resistance  | ± 20%                | ± 20%                | ± 10%*               |
| Resistance ratio at 25 °C (focusing voltage range)                                       |                      |                      |                      |
| $\frac{R_3 + R_2}{R_{tot}}$  | ≥ 0,73               | ≥ 0,65               | ≥ 0,73               |
| $\frac{R_3}{R_{tot}}$  | ≤ 0,50               | ≤ 0,42               | ≤ 0,50               |
| Variation in resistance ratios at 70 °C  | ≤ 3%                 | ≤ 3%                 | ≤ 3%                 |
| Resistance law of R2   | linear               | linear               | linear               |
| Contact resistance   | ≤ 250 kΩ             | ≤ 600 kΩ             | ≤ 250 kΩ             |
| Maximum dissipation at 70 °C   | 3,8 W                | 3,8 W                | 3,8 W                |
| Limiting element voltage   | 8,5 kV               | 8,5 kV               | 8,5 kV               |
| Insulation resistance between interconnected terminals and mounting base at 500 V (d.c.) | > 10 <sup>3</sup> MΩ | > 10 <sup>3</sup> MΩ | > 10 <sup>3</sup> MΩ |
| Test voltage between interconnected terminals and mounting base for 1 min                | 10 kV                | 10 kV                | 10 kV                |
| Operation temperature range  | -20 to + 70 °C       | -20 to + 70 °C       | -20 to + 70 °C       |
| Climatic category, IEC 68  | 20/070/21            | 20/070/21            | 20/070/21            |
| Operating torque   | 3,5 to 50 mNm        | 3,5 to 50 mNm        | 3,5 to 30 mNm        |
| Permissible end stop torque  | ≤ 80 mNm             | ≤ 80 mNm             | ≤ 80 mNm             |
| Permissible axial spindle load   | ≤ 12 N               | ≤ 12 N               | ≤ 12 N               |

**Note**

Potentiometer units with different resistance values and resistance ratios, connecting terminals and spindles are available on request.

**MARKING**

The potentiometer units are marked with last five digits of the catalogue number, and period and year of manufacture.

\* The ± 10% tolerance allows the possibility of applying a  $V_{G2}$  adjustment, with a total resistance of e.g. 2,7 MΩ, between terminal c and earth; as a result the resistance ratios become ≥ 0,75 and ≤ 0,55 respectively.

## TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

| IEC 68-2 test method | name of test                | procedure (quick reference)   | requirements  |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| Ta                   | Soldering                   | Solder bath, non-activated colophony flux, solder temp. 235 °C, dwell time 2 s.               | Good tinning.   |
| Na                   | Rapid change of temperature | 5 cycles of $\frac{1}{2}$ h at -20 °C and $\frac{1}{2}$ h at +70 °C.                          |   |
|                      | Vibration                   | 50 Hz, 1 mm, 3 directions, 2 h per direction.   | No damage; $R_{tot}$ and resistance ratios shall be within tolerance limits.  |
|                      | Dry heat                    | 16 h at +70 °C, no voltage applied.<br>Reconditioning 2 h.                                    |   |
|                      | Cold                        | 16 h at -20 °C; no voltage applied;<br>2 h reconditioning.                                    |   |
|                      | Rotational life             | 50 cycles at a rate of 10 cycles/min,<br>no voltage applied.                                  |   |
|                      | Endurance                   | 1000 h at 70 °C, 9 kV (d.c.) applied;<br>slider adjusted to 5 kV with respect to earth.       | Stability of preset voltage $\leq 0,5\%$ .                                    |
|                      | Humidity                    | 21 days at 40 °C, R.H. 93%; 650 V (d.c.) applied.   | contact resistance and insulation resistance shall meet initial requirements. |
|                      | Resistance ratios           | 4 h at 70 °C, 9 kV (d.c.) applied;<br>slider adjusted to 5 kV with respect to earth at 25 °C. | variation of resistance ratios $\leq 3\%$ .                                   |

## FOCUS POTENTIOMETER UNITS

- For hi-bi colour picture tubes\*, focusing voltage approx. 7 kV
- In conjunction with diode-split line output transformers or triplers with or without 25 kV bleeder resistor

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

|                              | 2322 460 90027 | 2322 460 90028 | 2322 460 90029 |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Nominal resistance           | 24 MΩ ± 10%    | 83 MΩ ± 15%    | 83 MΩ ± 15%    |
| Maximum dissipation at 70 °C | 3,8 W          | 3,8 W          | 3,8 W          |
| Climatic category, IEC 68    | 20/070/21      | 20/070/21      | 20/070/21      |

### APPLICATION

These focus potentiometer units are for adjustment of the focusing voltage for hi-bi colour picture tubes.

### DESCRIPTION

The potentiometer units comprise three resistance elements, which are connected in series. The centre element is provided with a slider (see also Figs 2, 4 and 6). The resistance elements are of the thick-film type; they are attached to a non-conductive temperature-resistant base ( $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ , 96%).

Potentiometer unit 2322 460 90027 is designed for an input voltage of 8,3 kV; the units

2322 460 90028 and 2322 460 90029 are designed for applications with a 25 kV bleeder resistor. To obtain better stability of the focusing voltage, unit 2322 460 90028 is, moreover, provided with a tap for connection to the 6,25 kV tap of a 4-diode-split line output transformer (e.g. AT2076/30); unit 2322 460 90029 has a similar tap for connection to the 8,3 kV tap of a tripler or a 3-diode-split line output transformer (e.g. AT2076/51).

The housing of the potentiometer units is of grey, self-extinguishing, glass-fibre-filled thermoplastic material.

The units are provided with snap-in clasps for mounting.

\* Focus potentiometer units for low-bi colour picture tubes are supplied under catalogue numbers 2322 460 90016, 2322 460 90018 and 2322 460 90022; see the relevant data sheet.

## OUTLINES

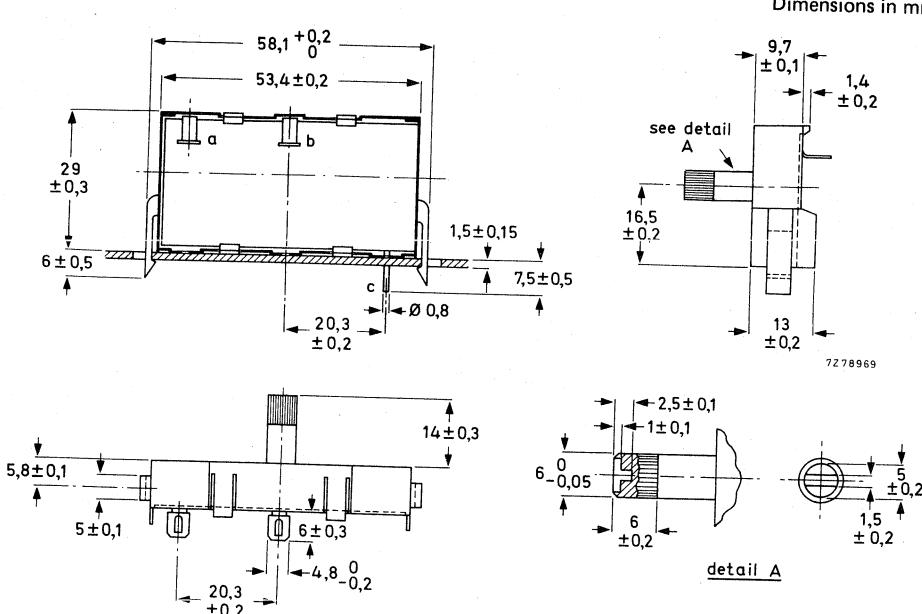
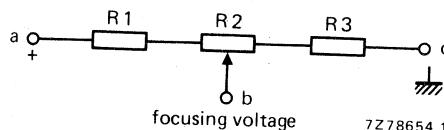


Fig. 1 Potentiometer unit 2322 460 90027. The indication of the terminals corresponds to those shown in Fig. 2. The solder tags fit on Faston receptacles ( $4,8 \times 0,5$ ).



7278654.1

Fig. 2 Diagram of potentiometer unit 2322 460 90027.

- a = focus output voltage  
of e.h.t. device (8,3 kV);
- b = focusing voltage;
- c = earth.

## Focus potentiometer units

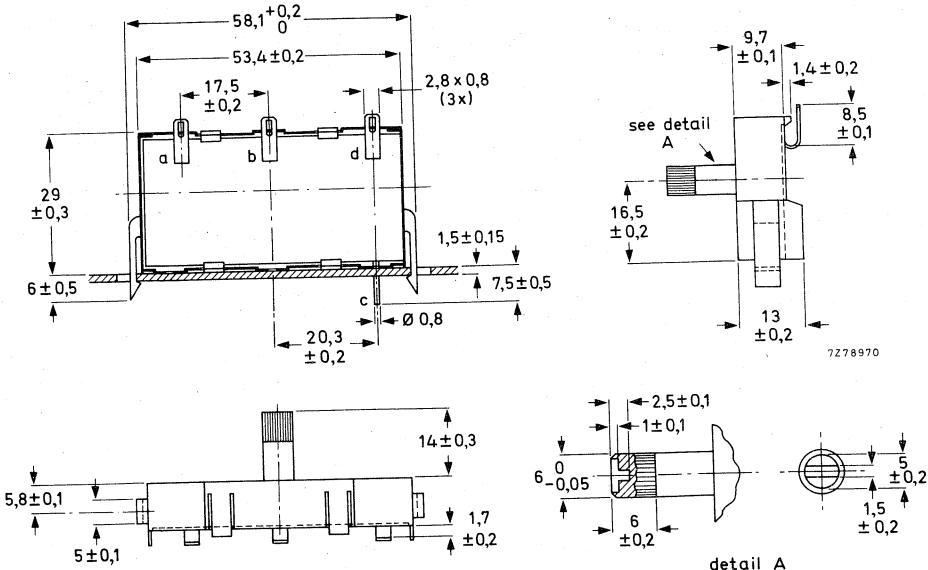


Fig. 3 Potentiometer unit 2322 460 90028. The indication of the terminals corresponds to those shown in Fig. 4. The solder tags fit on Faston receptacles (2,8 x 0,8).

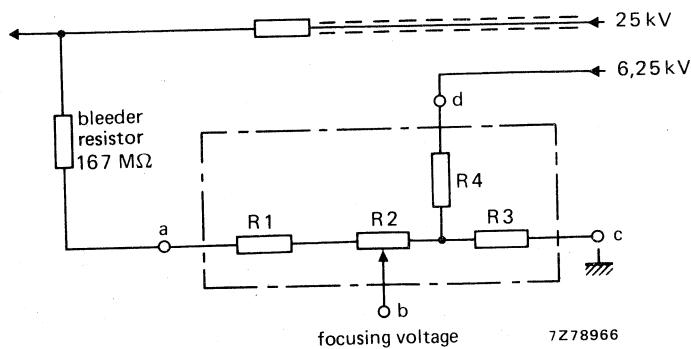


Fig. 4 Diagram of potentiometer unit 2322 460 90028.

- a = e.h.t. voltage via bleeder resistor;
- b = focusing voltage;
- c = earth;
- d = 6,25 kV connection.

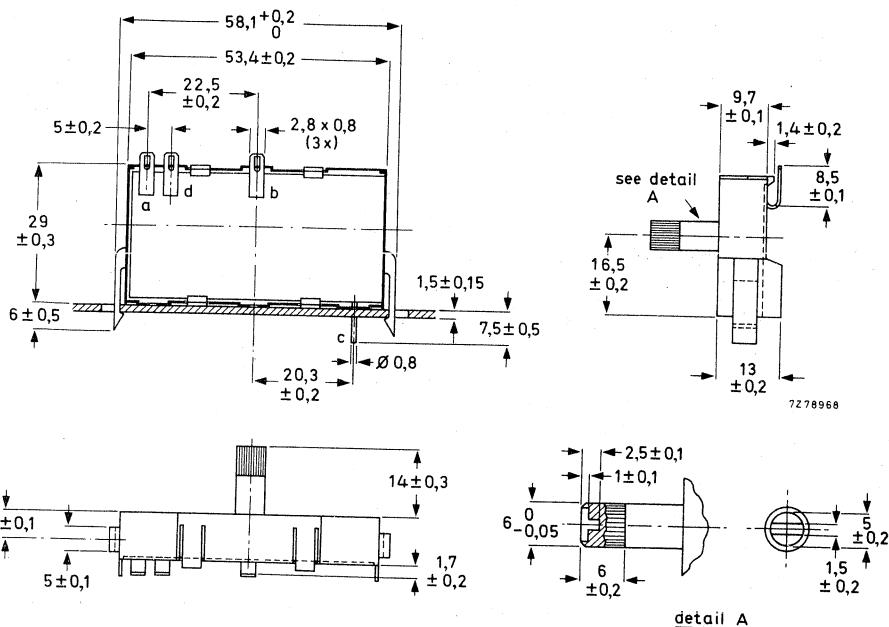


Fig. 5 Potentiometer unit 2322 460 90029. The indication of the terminals corresponds to those shown in Fig. 6. The solder tags fit on Faston receptacles ( $2,8 \times 0,8$ ).

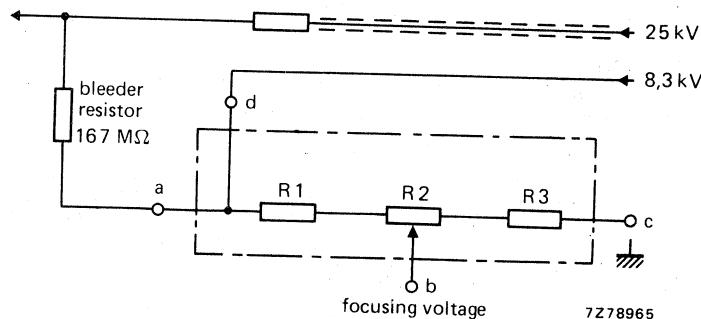


Fig. 6 Diagram of potentiometer unit 2322 460 90029.

- a = e.h.t. voltage via bleeder resistor;
- b = focusing voltage;
- c = earth;
- d = 8,3 kV connection.

## Focus potentiometer units

## TECHNICAL DATA

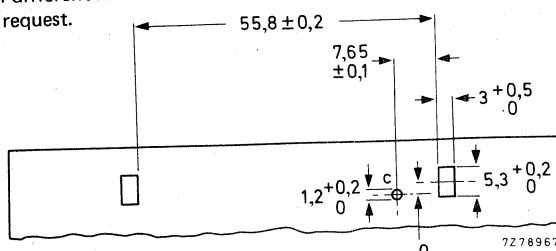
|  | 90027                      | 90028                      | 90029                      |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Nominal resistance value ( $R_1 + R_2 + R_3$ , Figs 2, 4 and 6)                          | 24 MΩ                      | 83 MΩ                      | 83 MΩ                      |
| Tolerance on nominal resistance  | ± 10% *                    | ± 15%                      | ± 15%                      |
| Resistance ratio at 25 °C (focusing voltage range)                                       |                            |                            |                            |
| $\frac{R_3 + R_2}{R_{tot}}$  | $\geq 0,94$<br>(max. 0,98) | $\geq 0,94$<br>(max. 0,98) | $\geq 0,94$<br>(max. 0,98) |
| $\frac{R_3}{R_{tot}}$  | $\leq 0,75$                | $\leq 0,75$                | $\leq 0,75$                |
| Variation in resistance ratios at 70 °C  | $\leq 3\%$<br>linear       | $\leq 3\%$<br>linear       | $\leq 3\%$<br>linear       |
| Resistance law of $R_2$  | $\leq 350 \text{ k}\Omega$ | $\leq 750 \text{ k}\Omega$ | $\leq 750 \text{ k}\Omega$ |
| Contact resistance   | 3,8 W                      | 3,8 W                      | 3,8 W                      |
| Maximum dissipation at 70 °C   | 9 kV                       | 10 kV                      | 10 kV                      |
| Limiting element voltage   |                            |                            |                            |
| Insulation resistance between interconnected terminals and mounting base at 500 V (d.c.) | $> 10^3 \text{ M}\Omega$   | $> 10^3 \text{ M}\Omega$   | $> 10^3 \text{ M}\Omega$   |
| Test voltage between interconnected terminals and mounting base for 1 min                | 10 kV                      | 15 kV                      | 15 kV                      |
| Operation temperature range  | -20 to + 70 °C             | -20 to + 70 °C             | -20 to + 70 °C             |
| Climatic category, IEC 68  | 20/070/21                  | 20/070/21                  | 20/070/21                  |
| Operating torque   | 3,5 to 30 mNm              | 3,5 to 30 mNm              | 3,5 to 30 mNm              |
| Permissible end stop torque  | $\leq 80 \text{ mNm}$      | $\leq 80 \text{ mNm}$      | $\leq 80 \text{ mNm}$      |
| Permissible axial spindle load   | $\leq 12 \text{ N}$        | $\leq 12 \text{ N}$        | $\leq 12 \text{ N}$        |

## Note

Potentiometer units with different resistance values and resistance ratios, connecting terminals and spindles are available on request.

## MOUNTING

Fig. 7  
Piercing diagram  
for board mounting  
(component side).



## MARKING

The potentiometer units are marked with last five digits of the catalogue number, and period and year of manufacture.

\* The ± 10% tolerance allows the possibility of applying a  $V_{g2}$  adjustment, with a total resistance of e.g. 3,8 MΩ, between terminal c and earth; as a result the resistance ratio  $R_3/R_{tot}$  becomes  $\leq 0,79$ .

## TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

| IEC 68-2<br>test<br>method | name of test                   | procedure (quick reference)  | requirements   |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Ta                         | Soldering                      | Solder bath, non-activated colophony flux,<br>solder temp. 235 °C, dwell time 2 s.               | Good tinning.  |
| Na                         | Rapid change of<br>temperature | 5 cycles of $\frac{1}{2}$ h at -20 °C and $\frac{1}{2}$ h at +70 °C.                             |  |
|                            | Vibration                      | 50 Hz, 1 mm, 3 directions, 2 h per direction.  |  |
|                            | Dry heat                       | 16 h at +70 °C, no voltage applied.<br>Reconditioning 2 h.                                       |  |
|                            | Cold                           | 16 h at -20 °C; no voltage applied;<br>2 h reconditioning.                                       | No damage; R <sub>tot</sub> and resistance ratios<br>shall be within tolerance limits. |
|                            | Rotational life                | 50 cycles at a rate of 10 cycles/min,<br>no voltage applied.                                     |  |
|                            | Endurance                      | 1000 h at 70 °C, 9 kV (d.c.) applied<br>slider adjusted to 7 kV with respect to earth.           | Stability of preset voltage $\leq 0,5\%$ .   |
|                            | Humidity                       | 21 days at 40 °C, R.H. 93%, 650 V (d.c.)<br>applied  | contact resistance and insulation<br>resistance shall meet initial requirements.       |
|                            | Resistance ratios              | 4 h at 70 °C, 9 kV (d.c.) applied;<br>slider adjusted to 7 kV with respect<br>to earth at 25 °C. | variation of resistance ratios $\leq 3\%$ .  |

**TEST & BAND SWITCHES AND MANUAL PULSE GENERATOR**

**D**





## TEST SWITCHES

### APPLICATION

These switches are designed to simplify the testing of any electronic circuit by providing a swift means of changing over from "normal working" to "test" conditions. They are often used for testing a particular section of a circuit immediately after set assembly or later during service.

### DESCRIPTION

Three types of switch are available designed for mounting on printed-wiring boards. All types can be supplied for horizontal or vertical mounting.

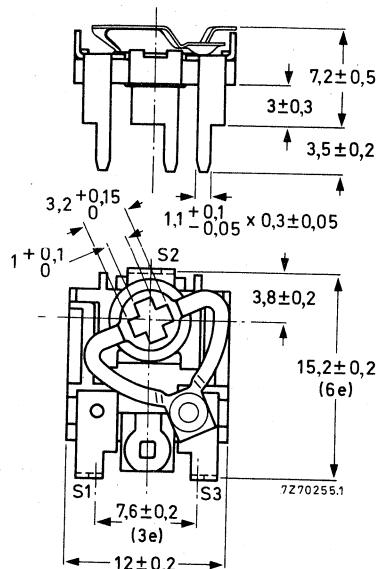
The basic switch consists of a rotatable selector contact and two or three switch connections, mounted on an insulating plate. By turning the selector contact one of the switch connections can be connected to the centre contact. The contacts are of the "break before make" type.

One switch type is provided with two active switch connections and a "centre-off" position. The second type has three active switch connections; the third type has two active switch connections (without "centre-off" position).

Switches are available for screwdriver-control (allowing the "flatness" of printed-wiring circuitry to be maintained), or finger-control by means of a plastic knob.

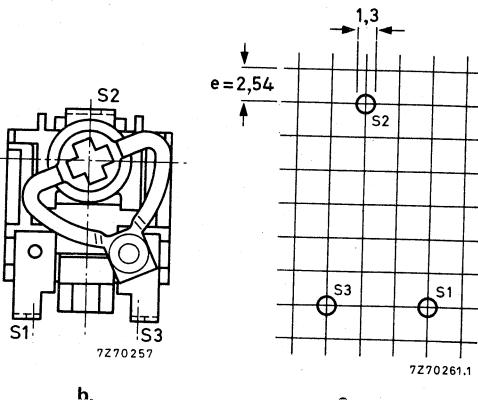


## OUTLINES



a.

Dimensions in mm  
Fig. 1 Test switch for horizontal mounting, with two active switch connections:  
a. with "centre-off" position,  
b. without "centre-off" position,  
c. hole pattern for mounting on a printed-wiring board (solder side).



b.

c.

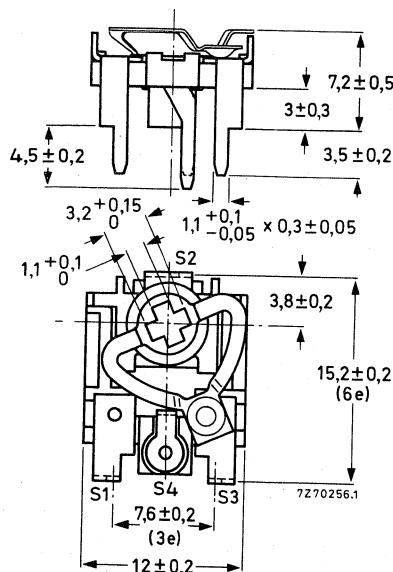


Fig. 2a Test switch for horizontal mounting, with three active switch connections.

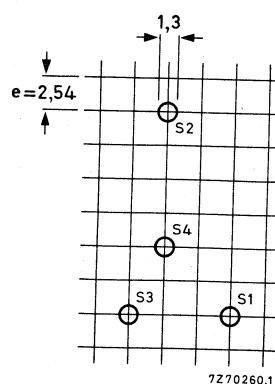


Fig. 2b Hole pattern for mounting on a printed-wiring board (solder side).

## Test switches

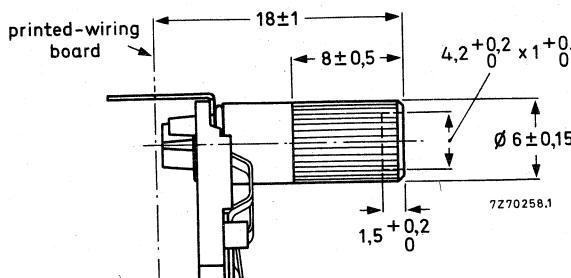


Fig. 3 Test switch for horizontal mounting with adjustment knob at the side of the selector contact.

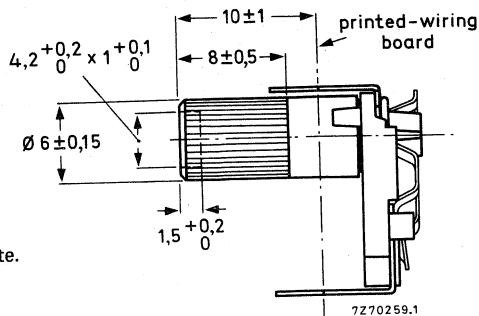
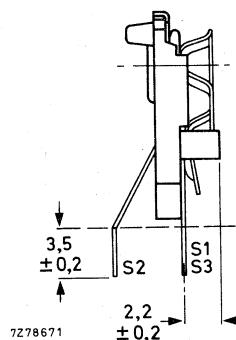
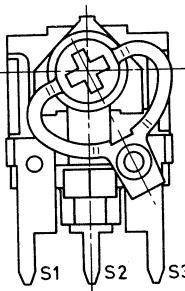
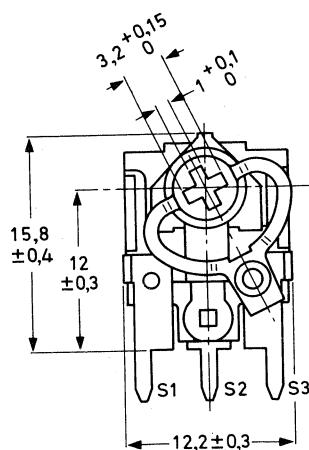


Fig. 4 Test switch for horizontal mounting with adjustment knob at the side of the base plate.



a.

b.

c.

Fig. 5 Test switch for vertical mounting, with two active switch connections;  
 a. with "centre-off" position,  
 b. without "centre-off" position,  
 c. hole pattern for mounting on a printed-wiring board (solder side).

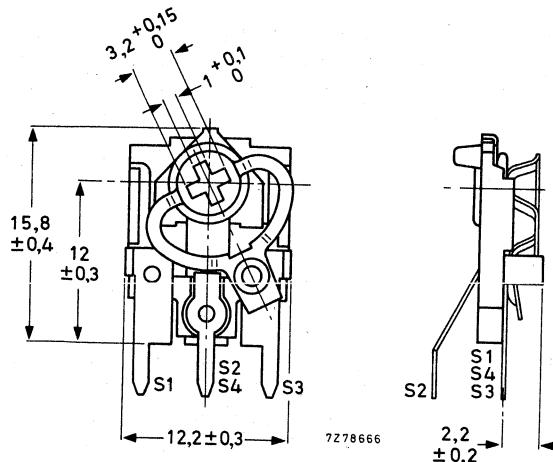


Fig. 6a Test switch for vertical mounting, with three active switch conditions.

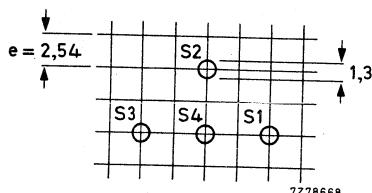


Fig. 6b Hole pattern for mounting on a printed-wiring board (solder side).

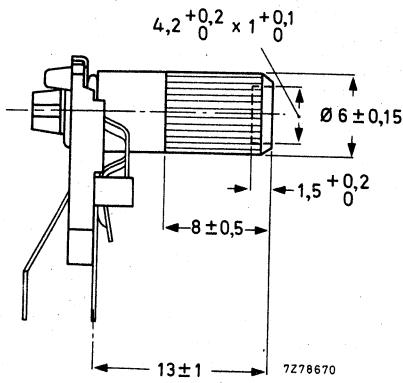


Fig. 7 Test switch for vertical mounting with adjustment knob at the side of the selector contact.

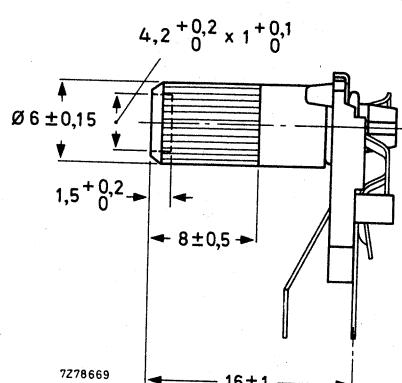


Fig. 8 Test switch for vertical mounting, with adjustment knob at the side of the base plate.

## Test switches

## TECHNICAL DATA

|  |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Contact resistance initially   | $\leq 20 \text{ m}\Omega$      |
| after 50 switching operations at $\leq 10 \text{ mA}$ , $\leq 500 \text{ V}$ | $\leq 200 \text{ m}\Omega$     |
| Operating torque   | 5 to 50 mNm                    |
| End stop torque  | $\leq 100 \text{ mNm}$         |
| Life   | $\geq 50$ switching operations |
| Mass   | approx. 1 g                    |
| switch without knob  | approx. 1,5 g                  |
| switch with knob   |                                |

## COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER

2422 136 7 ...

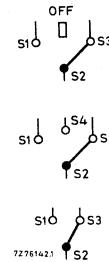
- 0 = without knob  
 1 = with knob at the side  
     of the base plate  
 2 = with knob at the side  
     of the selector contact

- 33 = horizontal mounting  
 72 = vertical mounting

2 = with 2 active switch  
 connections; with  
 off position

3 = with 3 active switch  
 connections

4 = with 2 active switch  
 connections; without  
 off position





## DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

This information is derived from development samples made available for evaluation. It does not necessarily imply that the device will go into regular production.

## BANDSWITCH

### BANDSWITCH

The switch is designed for band switching in television or radio tuners. It has three positions of the "break before make" type, and is operated by a lever. It is meant to be used with multiturn carbon preset potentiometers CMP10, CMP20, CMP40.

#### MECHANICAL DATA

##### Outline drawing

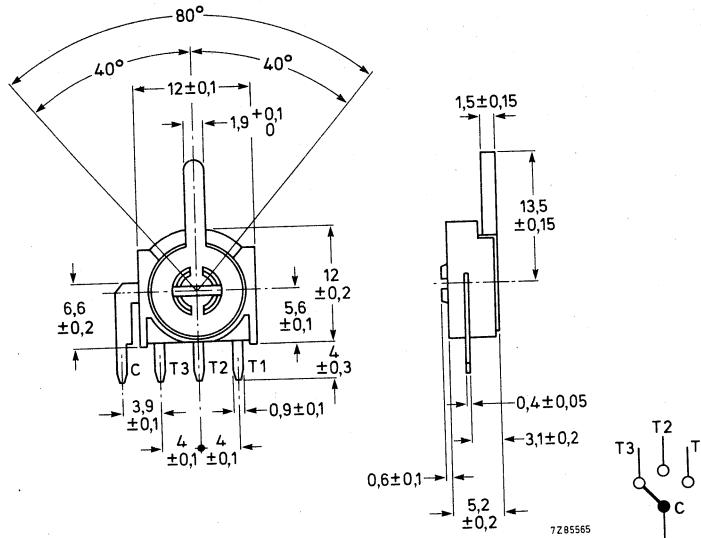


Fig. 1.

Operating torque

10 to 40 mNm

End stop torque

> 250 mNm

Switching angle

2 x 40 degrees

Climatic category

25/070/21

Life

> 1000 cycles

No marking on the switch

#### ELECTRICAL DATA

Rating (load applied)

35 V/20 mA

Function

1 section, 3 contacts

Contact resistance, max.

50 mΩ at 5 mA

Catalogue number

2422 136 80223



## DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

This information is derived from development samples made available for evaluation. It does not necessarily imply that the device will go into regular production.

MPG256

## MANUAL PULSE GENERATOR

### APPLICATION

A manually operated pulse generator which produces two quadrature pulse trains for feeding angular rotation and direction of rotation information to digitally controlled equipment, e.g. microcomputer-controlled radio tuning systems.

### DESCRIPTION

The pulse generator employs LEDs and phototransistors to generate two pulse trains which can be amplified in a separate unit. An integrated Schmitt-trigger squares the output signals. The unit is mounted in the same manner as a potentiometer. The operating friction prevents flywheel action. The construction is non-sealed. The housing is of black polycarbonate, the spindle is aluminium. The pulse generator can be connected by a modular 0,1 inch pitch connector, such as F095, or can be soldered.

### MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

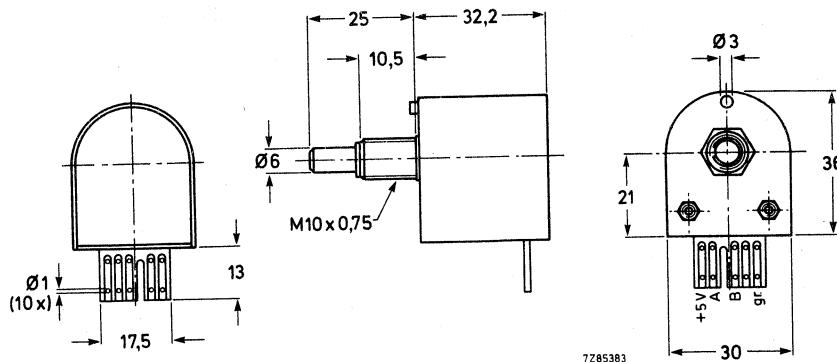


Fig. 1.

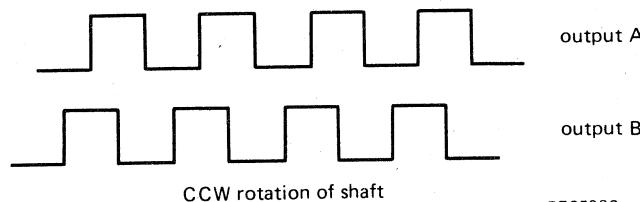
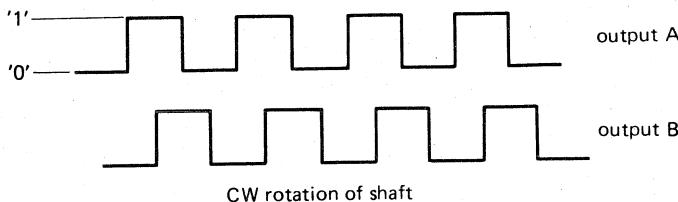
### CATALOGUE NUMBER

2422 549 90001

**RATINGS AND CHARACTERISTICS**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Input voltage (d.c.)                                | max. 5 V  |
| Input current                                       | $\leq 40$ mA  |
| Resolution  | 256 pulses per rev.<br>128 pulses output A<br>128 pulses output B |
| Phase shift between outputs A and B                 | see Fig. 2  |
| Reproducibility                                     | $\pm 10'$ of arc.   |
| Output  | see Fig. 2  |
| Electrical circuit                                  | see Fig. 3  |
| Output load 10 k $\Omega$ ( $I_{lb}$ max. = 0,5 mA) | logic "1" 4,0 V min.<br>logic "0" 0,5 V max.<br>square wave       |
| Operating torque                                    | 8 - 30 mNm  |
| Maximum allowable axial force (push and pull)       | $\leq 100$ N  |
| Life  | $1 \cdot 10^6$ revolutions  |
| Operating temperature                               | -25 °C to + 60 °C   |
| Storage temperature                                 | -40 °C to + 75 °C   |
| Damp heat steady state (21 days) IEC 68-2-3(c)      | no displacement   |
| Bump IEC 68-2-29(Eb) 40g - 6 ms - 4000 bumps        | no displacement   |
| Vibration IEC 68-2-6(Fc) 10 - 150 Hz; 5g, 6 h       |   |

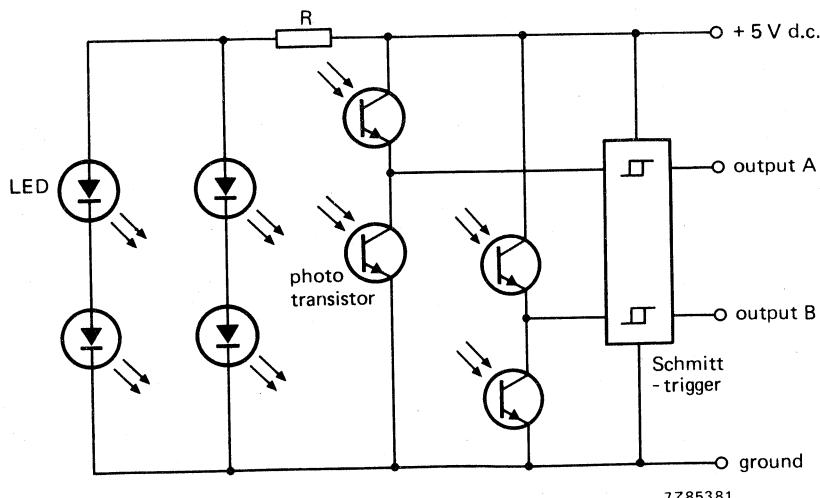
Logic



7Z85382

Fig. 2 Output pulses.

DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA



7Z85381

Fig. 3 Electrical circuit.



## INDEX OF CATALOGUE NUMBERS

| catalogue number | type  | page | catalogue number | type   | page |
|------------------|-------|------|------------------|--------|------|
| 2322 003 . . . . | WP23  | A21  | 2322 409 . . . . | CTP14  | B27  |
| 004              | WP42  | A33  | 410              | CTP10  | B21  |
| 010              | WP23  | A21  | 411              | CTP18  | B37  |
| 011              | TWP22 | A3   | 412              | CMP20  | B9   |
| 018              | WP22  | A15  | 413              | CMP10  | B9   |
| 020              | WP24  | A27  | 414              | CMP40  | B9   |
| 095              | LP36  | A7   | 415              | CSP25  | B83  |
| 096              | LP46  | A7   | 424              | CSP60  | B101 |
| 097              | LP66  | A7   | 429              | CSP60  | B101 |
| 350              | CP23  | B67  | 430              | CSP40  | B89  |
| 352              | CP23  | B67  | 431              | CSP40  | B89  |
| 353              | CP23  | B67  | 435              | CSP40  | B89  |
| 355              | CP23  | B67  | 436              | CSP40  | B89  |
| 357              | CP23  | B67  | 440              | CP13   | B51  |
| 360              | CP23  | B67  | 460              | MFU4,5 | C17  |
| 362              | CP23  | B67  |                  | MFU7   | C23  |
| 363              | CP23  | B67  | 482              | MTP10  | C11  |
| 365              | CP23  | B67  | 483              | ECP10  | B43  |
| 366              | CP23  | B67  | 484              | EMP10  | C3   |
| 380              | CP16  | B53  | 500              | PP17M  | B129 |
| 381              | CP16  | B53  | 501              | PP17   | B113 |
| 387              | CP16  | B53  | 502              | PP17   | B113 |
| 389              | CP16  | B53  | 2422 136 . . . . | —      | D3   |
| 390              | CP16  | B53  | 2422 549 90001   | MPG256 | D11  |

## **VARIABLE RESISTORS AND TEST SWITCHES**

-  A WIRE-WOUND POTENTIOMETERS
-  B CARBON POTENTIOMETERS
-  C CERMET POTENTIOMETERS & FOCUS POTENTIOMETER UNITS
-  D TEST & BAND SWITCHES AND MANUAL PULSE GENERATOR
-  E INDEX OF CATALOGUE NUMBERS



# Electronic components and materials for professional, industrial and consumer uses from the world-wide Philips Group of Companies

- Argentina:** PHILIPS ARGENTINA S.A., Div. Elcoma, Vedia 3892, 1430 BUENOS AIRES, Tel. 541-7141/7242/7343/7444/7545.
- Australia:** PHILIPS INDUSTRIES HOLDINGS LTD., Elcoma Division, 67 Mars Road, LANE COVE, 2066, N.S.W., Tel. 427 08 88.
- Austria:** ÖSTERREICHISCHE PHILIPS BAUELEMENTE Industrie G.m.b.H., Triester Str. 64, A-1101 WIEN, Tel. 6291 11.
- Belgium:** N.V. PHILIPS & MBLE ASSOCIATED, 9, rue du Pavillon, B-1030 BRUXELLES, Tel. (02) 242 74 00.
- Brazil:** I BRAPE, Caixa Postal 7383, Av. Brigadeiro Faria Lima, 1735 SAO PAULO, SP, Tel. (011) 211-2600.
- Canada:** PHILIPS ELECTRONICS LTD., Electron Devices Div., 601 Milner Ave., SCARBOROUGH, Ontario, M1B 1M8, Tel. 292-5161.
- Chile:** PHILIPS CHILENA S.A., Av. Santa Maria 0760, SANTIAGO, Tel. 39-4001.
- Colombia:** SADAPE S.A., P.O. Box 9805, Calle 13, No. 51 + 39, BOGOTA D.E. 1., Tel. 600 600.
- Denmark:** MINIWATT A/S, Emdrupvej 115A, DK-2400 KØBENHAVN NV., Tel. (01) 69 16 22.
- Finland:** OY PHILIPS AB, Elcoma Division, Kaivokatu 8, SF-00100 HELSINKI 10, Tel. 172 71.
- France:** R.T.C. LA RADIOTECNIQUE-COMPELEC, 130 Avenue Ledru Rollin, F-75540 PARIS 11, Tel. 355 44-99.
- Germany:** VALVO, UB Bauelemente der Philips G.m.b.H., Valvo Haus, Burchardstrasse 19, D-2 HAMBURG 1, Tel. (040) 3296-1.
- Greece:** PHILIPS S.A. HELLENIQUE, Elcoma Division, 52, Av. Syngrou, ATHENS, Tel. 92 15111.
- Hong Kong:** PHILIPS HONG KONG LTD., Elcoma Div., 15/F Philips Ind. Bldg., 24-28 Kung Yip St., KWAI CHUNG, Tel. (0) 24 5121.
- India:** PEICO ELECTRONICS & ELECTRICALS LTD., Ramon House, 169 Backbay Reclamation, BOMBAY 400020, Tel. 295144.
- Indonesia:** P.T. PHILIPS-RALIN ELECTRONICS, Elcoma Div., Panim Bank Building, 2nd Fl., Jl. Jend. Sudirman, P.O. Box 223, JAKARTA, Tel. 716 131.
- Ireland:** PHILIPS ELECTRICAL (IRELAND) LTD., Newstead, Clonskeagh, DUBLIN 14, Tel. 69 3355.
- Italy:** PHILIPS S.p.A., Sezione Elcoma, Piazza IV Novembre 3, I-20124 MILANO, Tel. 2-6994.
- Japan:** NIHON PHILIPS CORP., Shuwa Shinagawa Bldg., 26-33 Takanawa 3-chome, Minato-ku, TOKYO (108), Tel. 448-5611.  
(IC Products) SIGNETICS JAPAN, LTD., TOKYO, Tel. (03)230-1521.
- Korea:** PHILIPS ELECTRONICS (KOREA) LTD., Elcoma Div., Philips House, 260-199 Itaewon-dong, Yongsan-ku, C.P.O. Box 3680, SEOUL, Tel. 794-4202.
- Malaysia:** PHILIPS MALAYSIA SDN. BERHAD, Lot 2, Jalan 222, Section 14, Petaling Jaya, P.O.B. 2163, KUALA LUMPUR, Selangor, Tel. 77 44 11.
- Mexico:** ELECTRONICA S.A. de C.V., Varsovia No. 36, MEXICO 6, D.F., Tel. 533-11-80.
- Netherlands:** PHILIPS NEDERLAND, Marktgroep Elcoma, Postbus 90050, 5600 PB EINDHOVEN, Tel. (040) 79 33 33.
- New Zealand:** PHILIPS ELECTRICAL IND. LTD., Elcoma Division, 2 Wagerley Place, St. Lukes, AUCKLAND, Tel. 894-160.
- Norway:** NORSK A/S PHILIPS, Electronica Div., Sandstuveien 70, OSLO 6, Tel. 33 62 70.
- Peru:** CADESA, Av. Alfonso Ugarte 1268 , LIMA 5, Tel. 326070.
- Philippines:** PHILIPS INDUSTRIAL DEV. INC., 2246 Pasong Tamo, P.O. Box 911, Makati Comm. Centre, MAKATI-RIZAL 3116, Tel. 86-89-51 to 59.
- Portugal:** PHILIPS PORTUGESA S.A.R.L., Av. Eng. Duarte Pacheco 6, LISBOA 1, Tel. 68 31 21.
- Singapore:** PHILIPS PROJECT DEV. (Singapore) PTE LTD., Elcoma Div., Lorong 1, Toa Payoh, SINGAPORE 1231, Tel. 25 38 811.
- South Africa:** EDAC (Pty.) Ltd., 3rd Floor Rainier House, Upper Railway Rd. & Ove St., New Doornfontein, JOHANNESBURG 2001, Tel. 614-2362/9.
- Spain:** MINIWATT S.A., Balmes 22, BARCELONA 7, Tel. 30163 12.
- Sweden:** A.B. ELCOMA, Lidingövägen 50, S-11584 STOCKHOLM 27, Tel. 08/6797 80.
- Switzerland:** PHILIPS A.G., Elcoma Dept., Allmendstrasse 140-142, CH-8027 ZURICH, Tel. 01 488 22 11.
- Taiwan:** PHILIPS TAIWAN LTD., 3rd Fl., San Min Building, 57-1, Chung Shan N. Rd, Section 2, P.O. Box 22978, TAIPEI, Tel. (02)-5631717.
- Thailand:** PHILIPS ELECTRICAL CO. OF THAILAND LTD., 283 Silom Road, P.O. Box 961, BANGKOK, Tel. 233-6330-9.
- Turkey:** TÜRK PHILIPS TİCARET A.S., EMET Department, Inonu Cad. No. 78-80, İSTANBUL, Tel. 43 59 10.
- United Kingdom:** MULLARD LTD., Mullard House, Torrington Place, LONDON WC1E 7HD, Tel. 01-580 6633.
- United States:** (Active Devices & Materials) AMPEREX SALES CORP., Providence Pike, SLATERVILLE, R.I. 02876, Tel. (401) 762-9000.  
(Passive Devices) MEPCO/ELECTRA INC., Columbia Rd., MORRISTOWN, N.J. 07960, Tel. (201)539-2000.  
(Passive Devices & Electromechanical Devices) CENTRALAB INC., 5855 N. Glen Park Rd., MILWAUKEE, WI 53201, Tel. (414)228-7380.
- (IC Products)** SIGNETICS CORPORATION, 811 East Arques Avenue, SUNNYVALE, California 94086, Tel. (408) 739-7700.
- Uruguay:** LUZILECTRON S.A., Avda Rondeau 1576, piso 5, MONTEVIDEO, Tel. 9143 21.
- Venezuela:** IND. VENEZOLANAS PHILIPS S.A., Elcoma Dept., A. Ppal de los Ruices, Edif. Centro Colgate, CARACAS, Tel. 36 05 11.
- For all other countries apply to:** N.V. PHILIPS, Electronic Components and Materials Division, Corporate Relations & Projects, Building BAE3, 5600 MD EINDHOVEN, THE NETHERLANDS, Telex 35000, Tel. (040) 7233 04.

A25

© 1982 N.V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken

This information is furnished for guidance, and with no guarantees as to its accuracy or completeness; its publication conveys no licence under any patent or other right, nor does the publisher assume liability for any consequence of its use; specifications and availability of goods mentioned in it are subject to change without notice; it is not to be reproduced in any way, in whole or in part, without the written consent of the publisher.